DAILY STAFF J[redacted] (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	OS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. LONAGEN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2	0011		(C) FROM BDE INTEL WITH C/3 RATING FROM 3/6 ARVNS, LOC. OF 48 BN. BS 685877. FROM LT. HORSCH TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	SM
3		0020	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	RD
			HHC A B C D E	TOT	
			0-18 3-107 4-107 4-111 4-89 1-36	16-478	
			0 0-1 0-4 0-5 0-10 1-38	1-58	
			19-132 2-20 1-22 1-22 1-11 1-31	25-238	
			1-10 0-14 0-15 0-5 2-17 0-3	3-64	
			20-160 5-142 5-148 5-143 2-137 3-108	45-838	
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA.		
4	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO PFC BONISACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS [redacted] PPC-Japan

BYE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	PERIOD COVERED TO DATE
S-2/3	[redacted]			
6BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		0110	(C) REF MSG # 2 8-155 RDS FIRED AT LOCATION OF 48TH BN. TO CPT BORETTI BY SGT ROISSEAU	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB
6	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM RM
7	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	JM RM
8		0402	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-17, 4-26, 5-33, 6-0, 7-20, 8-53. TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE		
9	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] | SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 [redacted] DEA [redacted]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 1 MAR 70 HOUR 0001 | TO DATE 1 MAR 70 HOUR 2400

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0500	0515	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.S	INF ARTY	BB RM
11	0600	0608	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P.S	INF ARTY	BB RM
12		0630	(W) LT. CONERGAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
13		0630	(W) LT. WHITESIDE & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
14	0650	0655	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEALER P.T ANNEX A	INF ARTY	RM RM
15		0755	(C) 3 MAR 70 COL. DEXTER DIV. ARTY CO. WILL BE TOURING BN HHC & BATTERY LOCATIONS 1245 TO 1300 WILL BE COMING TO GATOR, 1300-1330 WILL TOUR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted] | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5D/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: [redacted] 65/561962 — F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 0001 1MAR70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		GATOR 1330-1340 MOVING TO DOTTIE. 1340 TO 1400 TOURING DOTTIE BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
16	0750	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] TM
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P9 ANNEX A	M ~~ARTY~~	[illegible] RM
18		0940	(C) T.O.I. 0930 1/A SPOTTED INVR WITH HELMET & GREEN UNIFORM & WEAPON ENGRD 7/1907. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. HE EVADED ARE SWEEPING NOW. NEG. RESULTS. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5D/3	[illegible]
19		0955	(C) 5/46 EXT FROM ARVN PRESENT AO - EVERYTHING SOUTH OF 83 GRD LINE. BDE SGT. HILL FROM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

[redacted] 55/56 1962 [redacted]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM [redacted] HOUR / DATE — TO HOUR 2400 / DATE 1 MAR 70

F.S.B. GATOR 0001 1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		(C) SGT. MARTIN		
20	0950	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
21		1030	(C) ARVN REPORT 1 CO. OF VC AT G.R.D. 715875, BDE CAPT DUNCAN TO LT. WHITESIDE	5/3	
22	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	RM RM
23		1145	(C) REF MSG #19 AO EXTENSION HAS BEEN APPROVED UP TO 011300 TO 041800 MAR. TO GRD LINE. ALSO REF MSG 55 28 FEB HAS BEEN APPROVED BY MAT. VICKERY	5/3	RM
24	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE: [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted] C/A 547962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1250	(C) UR1 UNK SIZE 676872 1000 M LATE MORNING BDE CAPT DUNCAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	JL
26		1300	(C) T.O.I. 1245 3/A FOUND & DESTROYED 105 RD BOOBY TRAPPED AT GRD 693906. PREASURE TYPE. BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	JM
27		1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPER P13 ANNEX A	S4 ARTY	JA BD
28		1330	(C) VR4 SNATCH BOX 64757, 6495, 6895, 6857 BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 BURKS	S2/3	JB
29		1340	(C) T.O.I. 1240 3/A RETURNED FROM RECON PATROL AT YD887 IN SEARCH OF A 51 CALIBER POSITION THEY FOUND TO WHAT APPEARED TO BE ANIMAL PEN. BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	35/5L796 2 [redacted] E.S.B. GATOR IN OOTADWHARTO		2400 / 1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL BD
31		1425	(C) T.O.I. 1400 2/A AT 696906 DETAINED 2 M.A.@ FEMALES WITH NEG. I.D.'S. WILL EVAC TO BAYONETT BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/3	JC
32		1430	(C) T.O.I. 1420 SABER 34 PICKED UP M.A.M. WITH NO I.D. AT GRID 677794 & IS TAKING HIM TO BAYONETT. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5/3	CT/M
33	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TU BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD
34	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5/3	[redacted] 65/54D62 [redacted]				
5BN 46 INF	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1635	(C) NDP/S TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	RM
36		1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P/8 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM BP
37		1740	1) T.O.I. 281730 VN CIVILIANS AT 550892 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2-105, 4-81 MM & 1-3.5" ROCKET TOOK THEM TO BINH SON. 2) T.O.I. 1640 BINH SON OBSERVER VC FLAG AT 648947 CALLED MORTAR MISSION & KNOCKED FLAG DOWN. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	AC
38		1750	REF MSG 31 READOUT ON DETAINEE FROM ACO NAME HUYNH THI HAYN -42 YRS. D.O.R. SON AHU VILLAGE SON TINH DIST. SHE WAS LEAVING IN SON HOI & SOLD SOMETHING EVERYDAY TO PEOPLE IN THE VILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNA[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JLE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted] F.S.B. GATOR	0001	1 MAR 70	2460	1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		SHE MOVED TO SON MY BECAUSE THE VC TOLD HER THAT HER HUSBAND WAS GOING TO BE WORKING IN THAT AREA. HE NEVER SHOWED UP BECAUSE HE WENT TO N VIETNAM. TO BECOME AN NVA. HE WAS VC FOR 16 YRS. HE DIDN'T SHOW UP FOR 3 YRS. & DURING THIS TIME SHE PASSED INFO TO VC PLT. LEADER PHAM THONG - 40 YRS. THEY TRIED TO TALK HER INTO WORKING FOR VC. THE KCS SAID HE SAW HER ATTEND VC MEETING SEVERAL TIMES THE MEETINGS WERE HELD IN THUONG DINH HAMLET OF SON MY VILLE BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
39	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HALL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P19 ANNEX A	A ARTY	RW BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION [redacted] FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3

LOCATION: [redacted]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 1 MAR 70 HOUR 0001 — TO DATE 1 MAR 70 HOUR 2400

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1755	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX UC 6495, UR 6895, SOUTH 6890 W TO 6790 S TO 6788 W TO 6458 BDE SGT HICC TO SP/4 BURKS	BDE	DM
41		1530	(L) LT WHITESIDE & SGT MARTIN OFF ~~EM~~ DUTY	MFR	DW
42	1830		(L) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
43	1900	1910	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	AB BD
44	2000	2005	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO 5/4 STELEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	DK BD
45	2050	2100	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(Use for this form)

PAGE NO.	FOR COMPUTER USE
11	11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA	FSB GATOR BS [redacted]	0001	1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2200	2210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	BB BD
47		2225	(C) TOI 2100 PE'S AT BS 557980 REPORTED REC. SAF AND M-79 RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND CALLED FOR ILLUM CONTACT BROKEN AT 2120. AT THAT TIME 2/2/C REPORTED REC. 3 X M-79 RDS AT 2135 2/2/C REQUESTED ILLUM AND OBSERVED 5 VC WITH WEAPONS AT EN GRD 554783. ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED FOR 81 MM AND ARTY. CONTINUED SPORADIC CONTACT. 2/2/C REQUESTED URGENT AMMO RESUPPLY AT 2215. TO CPT BORETTI BY LT DARRIN	BDE 5/7 CO	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted] 12 [illegible]

S-2/3 | CO [illegible] | PERIOD COVERED: FROM [illegible] HOUR, DATE | TO HOUR 2400, DATE 1 MAR 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | ESA GATOR [illegible] 0001 1 MAR 70 | 2400 1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		2230	(C) TOI 1840 2/6 ARVN OBSERVED	BDE	BB
			E.S.T. COMPANY DE UC AT	S-2/3 CO	
			EN ORD RS 6883 CARRYING		
			MORTARS AND RECOILESS		
			RIFLES. GUN SHIPS CAME ON		
			STATION AT 1915 EXPENDED		
			2ND SET OF GUNSHIPS ON		
			STATION. UNK RESULTS. WILL		
			SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT		
			TO SGT LARK BY SGT		
			ROUSSEAU		
49		2245	(C) FROM ARVN SOW (1) RE	BDE	BB
			OPERATIONS 2 MARCH TO RF CO.	S-2/3 CO	
			197 AT 0530 WILL MOVE		
			FROM 772845 TO 1 ST. OBJ.		
			764851, 2ND OBJ 750858,		
			3RD OBJ. 762862. THEY		
			WILL BE WORKING IN BOX		
			UPPER LEFT 746872 TO		
			772861 TO 771847 TO		
			740852. (2) AT 0400 2		
			MARCH RF PLT. 18 WILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Byle NARA Date 4-10-07

S 2/7 [redacted] 198 LIB FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 1 MAR 70 HOUR 2400 TO DATE 1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	CONT.		LEAVE ON RAID FROM 610937 TO OAT 632931 AND RF CO. 48 WILL HAVE A RAID ALSO AT 716957 AND RF CO. 936 WILL ALSO RAID AT 718957 TO SP/4 TELGEN AT SGT ROUSSEAU		
50	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY REC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK BD
51		2325	(C) INTELL REC AT 2250 FROM S-5 INTERPETER ETEM #1 THANH TRA (1) 524937 (2) 544946 (3) 522945 VC FREQUENT THESE LOCATIONS ITEM #2 BINH YEN III 519914 (2) 519928 (3) 524914 REPORTED AS VC STRONG HOLDS ALSO VC ARE SPREAD OUT APPROX 3 MEN PER SQUAD AMOUNG THE HILLS AROUND BINH	BDE S2/7 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

3 2/3

CONFIDE[redacted]

1/4 BN 46 INF ITALIA FSB GATOR 0001 1 MAR 24 2 FEB 1 MAR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT.		YEN # 2, TO LT. HORSCH AT REC KROMMENHOEK		
52	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 1/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY AT REC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A & B 25	M ARTY	DL BD
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED LT. DARRIN & SGT. DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS [redacted] PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
			Summary	
			Co A: Continues search and clear operations using the cloverleaf technique. Will CA at 020715 to 020820 to conduct search and clear operations.	
			Co B: Continues security and clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in Don Thien ().	
			Co C: Defends FSB Slater & supervises bunker line, one sqd. conducts combined ops with ASOF in Tri Binh ().	
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in A O Jennie.	
			Co E Recon: Continues recon ops using sqd. six patrols & night ambushes.	
			E Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 mod sec, of 4.2 mm, 1 lt. tm. each attached to rifle companies, 1 lt. tm. of 4.2 mm	
			B/26 Eng: 2 mine sweep tms OPCON to Co B in conjunction with new pacification program.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, [redacted]

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 16th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 1 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 281912 B Co rec 3-6 mortar rds from grid BS697811. B Co ret SAF and mortars. Rs unknown.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 Feb - 011400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will be air lifted at 020715 by plat into grids BS719825, BS725824, BS727825 and will conduct search and clear mission. NDP A(-) BS704894.

Co B: Conducts clearing operations in conjunction with initiating the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with RFDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS555985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP ER(-) BS693888, ER A BS694890.

Mortars: 1 lt squad, 1 med sec, 1 med squad LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec are assigned each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26 Engineers: Two (2) mine sweep teams OPCON to B Co in conjunction with new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker fire and reaction force radio traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) fortifying fire missions.

5. (C) Reaction Force: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. White Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

28 Feb

AVDF-BCZ 1 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #60-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 Feb to 1 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 230900, within 500 meters of BS675910.

Unknown size force, 231125, within 1000 meters of BS651919.

Intel, C/3 rating, 231300: Unk VC Bn loc BS535946 & 409 Bn loc BS476995 & BS536958, mission: mortar LZ GATOR. 1 Unk Bn loc at BS536862 & 95B loc BS535896.

Intel, C/2 rating, 282105: VCI of 15 men and local guerillas loc at BS638935 and BS634983. They have cavos that can hide one plt. The local forces in district are ordered by the VC District unit that they should prepare for attack at some time in March.

Intel, C/3 rating, 010010: 48th Bn loc at BS685877.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 Feb to 010700 Mar 70

a. 271530(Late Report) 4/6 ARVN found wpns cache at BS323781; wpns include: 25 AK47's, 4 B40 rocket launchers, 1000 B40 rds and 81 57 RR rds.

b. 280340(Late Report) PF Plt 18 conducted a morning raid on ville at BS635955, res: 1 VC KIA w/ 2 chicoms CIA.

c. 280815 CAP 146 rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS714796 fr 3 to 5 VC, ret SAF & swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA & CIA - name PHAM NGHIA, VC Hamlet Chief at SONG QUAN, stated that 50 VC w/AK47's at BS720804, evac to SON TINH.

d. 280725 2/2/D, BS675807, eng 5 VC at BS673810 w/back packs and wpns, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA, several documents CIA. Evac to GATOR.

e. 280730 CAP 137, BS635955, eng 4-7 VC at BS636956 w/SAF, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA.

f. 280845 CAP 135, BS704946, rec 10 rds SAF fr BS703941, called arty, swept area, neg res.

g. 280945 Sabre 74 spotted 1 MAM w/wpn evading to bunker at BS722810, eng w/rockets w/unk res. Spotted tunnel at BS717812 recently used. Spotted fighting position at BS731840 recently used by 10 to 20 packs, old campfires at BS730820 used by 10 to 20 packs previous.

h. 280950 A(-) spotted 3 MAM, 1 w/wpn at BS706834, eng w/SAF, neg res.

i. 281245 3/B EOS found and destroyed 1 homemade pressure type mine at BS700801, left crater with 3' radius and 2' depth.

j. 281250 Sabre 74 eng 1 VC evading into treeline at BS721818, had wpn and green uniform, neg res.

By LE NARA Date 4-01-10

GROUP 4

[redacted]

AVDF-DCZ 1 March 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 060-70

k. 281912 B Co rec 3-6 mortar rds fr BS697811, ret w/SAF and mortars, unk res.

l. 282108 Snoopy Ghost & Ground Radar obs 13 moving objects at BS550965. Called arty & mortars, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 28 Feb to 01 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0616	0703	1853	1939	0052	1212	40	01 Mar 70
0616	0702	1853	1939	0154	1316	29	01 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	1 Mar 70	2400	1 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	[redacted]
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	[redacted]
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 48 / O - 46		
			WO - 2 / WO - 1		
			EM - 813 / EM -778		
			TOT - 863 / TOT -825		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	[redacted]
4	2130		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	[redacted]
			Daniels, Charles R. SP4 Co C WIA frag to l elbow Treated in fld		
			Turinton, Robert R. PFC Co C WIA frag to l leg Treated in fld		
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	[redacted]
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	[redacted]

[redacted]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1Lt IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	1 March 70	2400	1 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RWP
2	0900	1100	(U) Med-Cap held in Nuoc Man; BS577964; 50 persons treated		RWP
3	1100	1230	(U) Took monthly report to G-5 and HES report to brigade		RWP
4	1330	1630	(U) Went to Quang Ngai to see Lt. Walters		RWP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RWP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RWP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46. INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 [redacted]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0030	(S) FOXHOLE REPORT		
			HHC A B C D	E TOT	
			0-18 3-76 4-111 4-118 4-99	1-36 16-478	
			0 0-1 0-4 0-5 0-10	1-35 1-55	
			19-131 2-28 1-23 0-18 1-11	1-34 24-245	
			1-12 0-15 0-10 1-3 2-17	0-5 4-62	
			20-161 5-140 5-148 5-144 2-137	3-110 45-840	
			TO SGT LARE BY SGT DEROSA.		
3		0035	(C) REF MSG # 47 ON 1 MAR. 1/C WITH 2 JEEPS AND 1 3/4 TON TRUCK COMPLETED EMERGENCY RESUPPLY OF AMMO TO 1/1/C AT 0005 RESULTS OF CONTACT: NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, UNK ENEMY CASUALTIES. 4 WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC RONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE:

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 CBN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted] ESB GATOR	0001	2 MAR 70	2400	2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4		0055	(C) TOI 01 2130 CAP 133	BDE	BS
			OBSERVED AN UNK SIZE VC	S-2/3 CO	
			ELEMENT AT EN GRD 659929		
			ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS		
			AND CALLED ARTY. AT 2200		
			REQUESTED GUNSHIPS MUSKETS		
			ON STATION AT 2310. CAP		
			133 SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT		
			RESULTS: 2 VC KIA, ~~HARE~~, 1 B40		
			ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH		
			ROCKET. 1 BOOBY TRAPPED CLAYMORE		
			~~SATCHEL CHARGE~~, ~~2 AK 47's~~, 4 BANGALORE		
			TORPEDOES, ~~22~~ CHICOMS C/A.		
			NEG MARINE CASUALTIES.		
			1 UN FEMALE WIA. WILL		
			SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT		
			GUNSHIPS BROKE STATION AT		
			0020 AFTER EXPENDING ON		
			EN GRD. UN FEMALE R/O		
			COMPLETE AT 0105 TO 91ST		
			EVAC TO PEC BOULSACK BY		
			SGT ROISSEAU		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5/46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR [redacted]	0001	2 MAR 70	2400	2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ARTY ANNEX A P 1	M	DK KK
6		0115	(C) REF MSG # 47 1/1/C REC. 200 TO 300 RDS OF AK FIRE, 10 M-79 RDS FROM EST. 20 TO 30 VC EN GRDS: 554983, 557984, 556985. 2 US WIA- PURINTON AND DANIELS WITH LIGHT M-79 SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS. WILL BE EVAC TO GATOR TOMORROW. THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION WITH SLIGHT RETURN FIRE TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO S1	RD
7		0120	(C) TOL 0040 2/D SPOTTED 3 VC AT EN GRD 685804. ENGAGED WITH M-79 AND 90 RECOILESS RIFLE. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC BONSACK	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] | SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5AN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 [redacted] FSB GAT

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT.		BY PFC KROMMENHOEK		
8		0200	(c) TOI 0145 2/0 RECEIVED 25-30 AK-47 RDS FROM ENI GRD 685804. RETURNED FIRE CALLED ARTY. NEG CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	RDE S 2/3 CO	DK
9	0200	0210	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK, ANNEX A R 2	M ARTY	DK KB
10		0220	(c) TOI 0200 B- RECEIVED 2- 60 MM MORTAR RDS FROM ENI GRD 697816 AND NO CAS. RE- TURNED FIRE WITH SAF, MORTARS AND ARTY. HAVE 6 US WIA, CALLED URGENT D/O AT 0210. D/O 54 E.T.A. 15- 20 MIN. INJURIES NOT KNOWN YET TO PFC BONSACK BY	RDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	OS 562962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR [redacted]	0001	2 MAR 70	2400	2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT.		SGT BOISSEAU.		
11		0245	(C) REF MSG # 10 B - HAD 6 MEN WOUNDED. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK. UNIT SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. D/O COMPLETED FOR 5 US AT 0240 AND TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC. (1) TANNER - SCHRAPNEL TO BACK OF HEAD (MINOR). (2) GUSTASON - SCHRAPNEL TO NECK, RIGHT LEG, RIGHT FOOT (SERIOUS). (3) COLEMAN - SCHRAPNEL TO RIGHT ~~THE~~ HAND AND RUMP (MINOR). (4) McCARTHY - SCHRAPNEL TO LEFT ARM (MINOR). (5) ZORONS - SCHRAPNEL TO FACE (MINOR). (6) HASLER NOT D/O SCHRAPNEL TO BACK (MINOR) CORRECTION ON # OF MORTAR RDS 6. TO PFC BOX SACK OF SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE. S 1/2/3 CO	BM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3	BS 567862	FROM	TO
5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted]	2 MAR 70 0001	2 MAR 70 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0305	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC BONSACK AY REC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	DK KB
13	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC BONSACK AY REC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	DK KB
14		0420	(C) FROM E/RADAR TOI 01 2110 GRID 744841 SNOOPY GHOST AT M-MAN PICKED UP 3 TO 5 OBJ. FIRED 4.2. TOI 01 2330 GRID 563979 SNOOPY GHOST AT GATOR PICKED UP 46 OBJ. FIRED BY MM. TO REC BONSACK AY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	AD
15	0500	0508	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC BONSACK AY REC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	DK KB
16		0510	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
AR 220-45

PAGE NO. 2 — VOL. OR INCLUSIVE NO. 25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR / DATE	TO: HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 5 GN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted] FSB GATOR	0001 / 2 MAR 70	2400 / 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		1-7, 2-0, 3-17, 4-24, 5-30, 6-1, 7-21, 8-52. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
17	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P C	M ARTY	BB KB
18		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
19		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ~~ON OFF~~ DUTY.	MFR	DM
20	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BJ
21		0650	(C) 1ST CAG CAP 1312 T.O.I. 0100 GRD 628884 AMBUSH REC. 200 RDS. S.A.F. THEY RETURNED S.A.F. & CALLED ARTY VC EVADED TO WEST. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

UNIT STATE [redacted] DAILY OPERATOR'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3 | LOCATION: 83/361942 | [redacted] | POWER ON/OFF | [redacted]

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB [redacted] A.B.C. 7 ATOR | WIN 3 MAR 70 | DEU 3 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
21	CONT		BDE SGT CLARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
22		0730	(C) T.O.I. 0730 1/B OBSERVED 10 V.N EVADING TO THE S.E FROM 718808. 1/B DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE THE V.N. WERE UNARMED BDE P.E.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	JC
23		0750	(C) T.O.I. 0740 LIFT BIRD ON ACCA OBSERVED 3 V.N EVADING INTO HEDGE ROW E.G. 725823. ONE WAS WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM & TWO IN BLACK PJ'S. DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE OF THE C.A. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	JC
24		0755	ACC- PZ 0730 710890 CE 0740 727825 F/A PZ 0730 710890	5-2/3	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted] STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION
3/3	[redacted]

FROM 0700 24 MAY 70 TO 0700 25 MAY 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB [redacted] F.S. [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			LZ 0740 719825		
			3/A PZ 0747 710890		
			CE 0754 725824		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BURKS		
25	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
26		0835	(C) T.O.I. 0747 ONE OF THE LEFT BIRDS ON THE LAST OF R CO TOOK 8-10 RDS. S.A.F. FROM ENGRD 710890. BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5 2/3	
27	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A REF MSG 6	M ARTY	KB
28		0930	(C) T.O.I. 0845 1/1/C SWEPT CONTACT AREA. RESULTS AT 553983 THEY FOUND TWO BLOOD TRAILS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

5JB	83/[redacted]		
5BN 46INF 198LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 2 MAR 70	2400 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT	(C)	LEADING SE TO TRI BINH #4 AT 555982 FOUND 3 TM 4 BLOOD TRIALS WHICH ALSO LEAD TO TRI BINH #4. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER		
29		0935	(C) T.O.I. 0100 ENGRD 625884, 615878 FRDGRD 622880. PF BUSH REC. 200 S.A.F. RETURNED S.A.F & CALLED ARTY. SWEPT AREA NEG. RESULTS IN THE VILLE AT 624877 - 2 CIV. WERE WIA FROM THIS ACTION BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S 2/3	AC
30	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM P.F.C. MITCHUM P/O ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC KB
31		1020	(C) T.O.I. 0945 1/A 2 PACKS SIMULTANEOUSLY STEPPED ON 2 DIFFERENT MINES AT GRD 725814. THEY WERE D/O BY SABER 24 & TAKEN 20TH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

S2/3

[redacted]

UNIT OR STATION		PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
5BN 46INF 198CIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 2MAR70	2400 2MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		(C) SURG. MINES WERE HOMEMADE GAL SIZE CAN BURRIED IN GROUND HAD 3 PRONGS STICKING UP. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
32		1050	(C) T.O.I. 0930 1/6 REC. 20-30 RDS. S.A.F. RET. S.A.F. AT GRID 719805 ARE SWEEPING AREA. BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	RM
33		1100	(C) REF #33 CALLED CASUALTIES TO S-1 & A CO	S2/3	LC
34	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 SHEPLER FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 711 ANNEX A	S1 ARTY	JL KB
35		1115	(C) T.O.I. 1000 1/6 SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT 719806. IT WAS A WOODED AREA OF 125M DIAMETER THEY FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS & 6 MALINTOV COCKTAILS. THEY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

5/3

5BN 46 INF AUG [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		(C) FOUND & DESTROYED BUNKERS & COCKTAILS		
36		1130	(C) T.O.I. 1130 3/A KCS FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TRIP WIRE 105 RD AT EN. GRD. 734824 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/3	AC
37		1130	(C) REF MSG #30 1/B SWEPT CONTACT AREA RESULTS: AT 716812 TWO VC KIA, 1 OF THEM WAS WIA TAKEN TO 91 ST. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/3	
38	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P/O ANNEX A	FA ARTY	JL KB
39		1200	(C) T.O.I. 1150A - AT EN GRD 722823 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 HOMEMADE MINE (6"x4" CAN) SMOKE GRE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-07

[redacted]

SBN 46 INF 196 LIG E.S.A. [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		(C) TRIP WIRE DEVICE BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN		
40		1310	(C) T.O.I. 0900 PF PLT 19 AT E.G. 652016 WERE AMBUSHED BY VC AT E.G. 644016. RET S.A.F. CALLED ARTY RESULTS 2PF KIA & 3 PF WIA. 1 VN CIV, BUICHI THE VILLAGE CHIEF BODY GUARD WAS WIA. NEG EN CAS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S 2/3	LC
41	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC AB
42		1310	~~(C) T.O.I. 1210 1/A FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TRIP WIRE 105 RD E.G. 721819 T.O.I. 1215 3/A SPOTTED 3 POSSIBLE MINES AT 725713 3/A IS CALLING~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFI[redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPG-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-09 By LE

[redacted] 2

3-73 [redacted]

5BN/46INF 198LIB — F.S.B. GATOR [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		(C) ARTY ON THAT AREA	CM	
42		1310	(C) T.O.I. 1210 1/A FOUND &	5D/B	RM
			DESTROYED 1 TRIPWIRE 105		
			RD AT EG 721819 BDE MITCHUM		
			FROM SP/4 CARVER		
43		1330	(C) VR# SNATCH BOX	5D/B	JB
			UL 6592 UR 7292		
			LL 6589 LR 7289		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM		
			BUNKS		
44		1400	(C) T.O.I. 1345 1/B AT FRD GRD	5D/B	RM
			714802 REC 30 TO 40 RDS EST		
			3 TO 3 VC FROM EN GRD 716799		
			RET FIRE WITH S.A.F. ARC		
			SWEEPING AT THIS TIME		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM		
			SGT. MARTIN		
45		1400	(C) URI UNK SIZE 712788 250	5D/B	RM
			M BDE CEPHUS FROM MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

3-73

5BN 4(INF MAIN FSB Tear [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
46		1410	(C) T.O.I. 1350 1/A AT FRD GRD 719807 REC 150-175 RDS. FROM EN GRD 718804 FROM EST 5 TO 6 VC RET WITH SAF. ARE SWEEPING AT THIS TIME BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. [redacted]	S-2	JM
47	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM BD
48		1425	(C) 1/4 "TRAIN WILL BE OPCON TO A 5/46. THEY WILL TRAVEL TO SON TINH TO CITADEL, THEN LINK UP WITH A CO BY 1900 HR. BDE CPT. DUNCAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-3	JM
49	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JM JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-01-07 By LE

5BN 4TH INF [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	[redacted]	[redacted]	
50	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5TH INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P/6 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
51	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P/7 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	CPM
52		1710	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P/8 ANNEX A	5 2/3	CPM
53		1730	(C) PF'S RAIDS: PLT 03 611850 TO 625961-030330 PLT 27 574970 TO 553966-030400 PLT 21 622872 TO 610883-030400 PLT 22 665978 TO 650972-030400 PLT 19 654015 TO 672009-030400 PLT 28 575915 TO 553919-030300 PLT 34 473867 TO 449855-030300 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

[redacted]

[redacted]

17

5/5	83/36 7862	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 24MAR70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 24MAR70
5BN 46 INF MSG CTR	F.S. B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54		1745	(C) INTELL FROM DIOC BINH SON	S 2/3	[illegible]
			1) C/3 RATING QSA IS AT 678025		
			$ IS COLLECTING MONEY & RICE		
			FROM VILLAGE IN AREA		
			2) C/3 RATING VC UNIT K51 & P31		
			WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR URI ATTACK		
			CAP 133 ON 1 MAR.		
			3) C/3 P31 WILL ATTACK AN		
			CHAM VILLAGE (613936)		
			NIGHT OF 2 MAR OR 3 MAR		
			BDE SP/5 HARMON FOR SP/4		
			CARVER		
55	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	[illegible]
			BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4	ACTY	[illegible]
			MARTIN P19 ANNEX A		
56		1805	(C) 5/46 EXT. FROM ARVN'S	S2/3	[illegible]
			HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR		
			URI ARTILLERY FIRE LC 7088		
			LR 7386 BDE CAPT DUNCAN		
			FROM SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFIC[redacted] SIGN[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Declassified/Released NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

345

5BN 4LINF AUB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57		1925	(C) 2/6 ARVN WALKOUT AT GRD 672822 TO 632820 ALONG TRIAL 030600 TO 031000 APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY TO SGT HALL	S2/3	DK
58	1830		(W) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD
59		1855	(C) TOI 1841 A CO RECEIVED 2 M-79 RDS FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ENEMY GRID 725806. A CO RETURNED FIRE WITH SELF SUPPORT MORTARS NEG CASUALTIES. WILL NOT SWEEP. TO REC BONSACK BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/7 CO	RD
60	1855	1920	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
61		1925	(C) INTEL RECEIVED FROM	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIA[redacted] DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

[redacted]

S 3/3

C BN 46 INF 11TH LIA [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	CONT		PF HONCHO AT TRI BINH	S2/3 CO	
			(1) AT 1900 37 VC AT TRI		
			BINH (4). MISSION TO ATTACK		
			TRI BINH (1). ALSO REPORTED		
			COMPANY OF VC IN SAME		
			AREA - MISSION TO ATTACK		
			CATOR AT SAME TIME.		
			TIME FRAME FOR ATTACK		
			2 MAR - 3 MAR 70. TO		
			SGT CERVAS BY PFC		
			KROMMENHOEK.		
62	1955	2005	(4) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO	M	JM
			PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 21		
63		2030	(C) TOI 2020 1/LC RECEIVED	BDE	DK
			2-3 AK-47 RDS FROM EN.	S2/3 CO	
			GRID 560987. RETURNED		
			WITH SAF. NEG CASUALTIES		
			CALLED ILLUM AND 81 MM.		
			TO SGT HILL BY PFC		
			KROMMENHOEK.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

[redacted]

S-3/3 [redacted]

FROM 46 INF 1930 FSB GATOR 0001 2 MAR 70 TO 2400 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC ADAMSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM RM
65	2135		(C) FROM BDE 2/6 ARUN ROUTE PLAN FOR 03 MARCH 620842 ALONG TRAIL WEST TO HIGHWAY TO 628839. 03 0600 – 03 1200. FROM SGT HILL TO PFC KROMMENHOEK	S2/3 CO	DK
66	2155	2200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHACK ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	DK RM
67		2215	(C) TOI 2115 MARINES AT CAP 136 AND PF'S WHILE MOVING OUT TO NIGHT AMBUSH OBSERVED AND ENGAGED EST. 6 TO 7 VC AT EN GRID 595933. CALLED FOR ARTY AND ILLUM CONTACT BROKE AT 2130 WHILE SWEEPING	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 10-07-01

[redacted]

2 2/3

FOR 46 INF 172110 FEB 68 FOR [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
67	CONT.		AREA OF CONTACT REC 1 B40 ROCKET AND UNK NO. OF M-79 RDS FROM SAME EN GRD. RESULTS NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. UNK ENEMY. WILL RESUME SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO SGT HIGG BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
68		2250	(C) TOI 2210. AMBUSH FROM CAP 137. RECEIVED UNK AMT. OF SAF FROM EN. GRD. 613932 RETURN FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUM AND ARTY. CONTACT BROKEN AT 2230. RESULTS NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES UNK EN. CASUALTIES. SWEEPING NOW. TO PFC BONSACK BY LT. DARRIN.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BD
69	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

3 of 3

[redacted]

			TO	
			HOUR	DATE
5/46 INF 198 LIA	FSB GATOR	0001	2400	2 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70		2310	(C) REF MSG # C8 CAP 137 AMBUSH RECEIVED APPROX. 100 RDS SAF FROM EA GRID 613932. NEG RESULTS ON SWEEP WILL SWEEP AGAIN TOMORROW. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S3/3 CO	DK
71	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	DK RM
72		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED, LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

BOX NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	[redacted]	[redacted]
			Summary:	
			A Co: Continues search and clear ops vic BS 715805.	
			B Co: Continues clearing and security operations in conjunction with new pacification program in VAN THIEN C.S.	
			C Co: Defends FSB Gator and mines breaker bde. One squad conducts patrol security ops with PF's in Tri Binh (1).	
			D Co: Continues pacification mission in AO Seine.	
			E Recon: Conducts local night ambushes vic Tri Binh (1).	
			S. Mortars: 1 Mod sec, 1 Mod sqd at LZ MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company. 1 Lt. team on LZ MM. 2 mine sweep teams	
			B/26 Eng: Continues OPCON to B Co in conjunction with pacification mission in Van Thien (1). Release OPCON 2 Mar 70.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, Sz

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PR [redacted]

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

2 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 012130 CAF 1-3-3 engaged unk size enemy force at grid BS559979 with SAF, artillery & gunships. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 B-40 rocket launcher, 1 B-40 rocket, 1 claymore, 4 bangalore torpedoes & 22 chicoms CIA.

At 020115 1/1/C received 200-300 rds SAF, 10 M-79 rds from est 20-30 VC at en grid BS554983. Artillery & mortars were fired on en grid. Results 2 US WIA. Results of sweep revealed 5 blood trails.

At 020120 2/A spotted 3 VC at en grid BS685804 engaged with SAF & 90 MM RR. Results of sweep neg.

At 020200 2/A rec 25-30 rds SAF from en grid BS685804. Returned fire & called arty with neg results.

At 020220 B(-) received 6x60mm mortar rds from en grid BS697816 returned fire with SAF, mortars called arty. Results 6 US WIA. Results of sweep - negative.

At 020747 one of the LRT birds on Co A's CA took 5-10 rds SAF from en grid BS 710890. Neg casualties, continued mission.

At 020945 1/A, 2 packs stopped on 2 mines at grid BS725814. Results 2 US WIA.

At 020930 1/A rec 20-30 rds SAF from east at en grid BS719805 est 2 VC. Results of sweep negative.

3. (U) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 - 031400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF (-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations vic BS719825 and conduct local patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS719825.

Co B: Conducts clearing & security operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR, Ambush 2/3/C BS555985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SHRINE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

By LE NARA Date 4-01-04

Group - 4 ... intervals;

[redacted]

AVDF-BCZ 2 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Co E:

Recon: Will be moved by vehicle from LZ DOTTIE to LZ GATOR and will combat assaulted into vic BS710915 and conduct a reconnaissance mission making use of daytime patrols & night ambushes. NDP LZ GATOR.

Mortars: 1 lt squad, 1 med sec, 1 med squad LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec are assigned each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 10 WIA.

Enemy - 2 VC WIA

ELLISON B VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

2 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #61-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 Mar to 2 Mar 70

ARVN's report 1 Co of VC at BS715875.

Unknown size force, 011100, within 1000 meters of BS676872.

Intel, 012250: THANH TRA, BS524937, BS544946, BS522945, VC frequent these loc. BINH YEN, BS519914, BS519928, BS524914, reported as VC strongholds; also VC are spread out 3 men per sqd among the hills around BINH YEN(2).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 Mar 70

a. 281730 VN civilians, BS550892, found the following: 2 105 rds, 4 81mm rds and 1 3.5 rocket, took them to BINH SON. BINH SON obs VC flag at BS548947. Called mortars, destroyed.

b. 010930 1/A spotted 1 NVA w/helmet and green uniform & wpn at BS711907, eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

c. 011245 2/A found one 105 rd boobytrapped at BS693906, pressure type, found by KCS, destroyed.

d. 011340 3/A searched at BS712887 for 51 cal emplacement, neg findings.

e. 011400 2/A, BS696906, detained 2 MAF w/neg ID's, evac to BAYONET.

f. 011805 Readout on A Co detainee: HUYNH THI HAYN, 42 yrs, res SON AHU (V). Her husband was VC for 16 yrs; he is in NVN to become NVA. She lives in SON MY, passed info to VC Plt ldr PHAM THONG, 40 yrs. She attended meetings (VC) in THUONG DINH(H) of SON MY(V).

g. 011420 Sabre 24 snatched 1 MAM w/no ID at BS677794, evac to BAYONET.

h. 011840 2/6 ARVN obs est company of VC at BS6883, carrying mortars & RR, gunships came on station, expended, area swept, neg res.

i. 012100 PF's at BS557930 reported rec SAF & M79 rds, ret w/SAF & called illum, broke contact. 1/1/C rec 3 M79 rds and obs 5 VC w/wpns at BS554933, eng w/SAF and called mortars and arty, unk res. At 0115, 1/1/C rec 200 to 300 rds SAF, 10 M79 rds fr 20 to 30 VC at BS554983, BS557924, BS556985, res: 2 US WIA, neg D/O. Mortars fired, secondary explosion obs.

j. 012130 CAP 133 obs unk size VC element at BS559979, eng w/SAF & called arty & gunships, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 B40 rocket launcher w/ 5 rockets, 1 boobytrapped claymore, 4 bangalore torpedoes, 22 chicoms, 1 VN female WIA, D/O. Gunships expended, swept area, neg res.

k. 020040 2/D spotted 3 VC at BS685904, eng w/M79 and 90 RR, neg res.

l. 020100 CAP 1312, BS628884, ambush rec 200 rds SAF, ret SAF & called arty, swept area, neg res.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

[redacted]

/DF-BCZ 2 March 1970
/UBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #61-70

m. 020145 2/D rec 25-30 rds SAF fr BS685804, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

n. 020200 B(-) rec 6 82mm mortar rds fr BS697816, ret SAF, mortars and arty, res: 6 US WIA, 5 D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 01 to 02 Mar 70

012110 2 to 5 personnel at BS744841, eng w/4.2 in mortars.

012330 1-to 6 personnel at BS563979, eng w/81mm mortars.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 02 to 03 Mar 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0616	0702	1853	1939	0154	1316	29	02 Mar 70
0615	0702	1853	1940	0254	1422	19	03 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
LTC

Declassified/Released
US Department of State
EO 12958, as amended
By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	STRENGHT	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
48th LF Bn(-)	175	BS6590	27 Feb 70	AR
T18 LF Co.	50	BS7051	17 Feb 70	AR
P31 LF Co.	35	BS6694	26 Feb 70	AR
K51 LF Co.	40	BS6892	26 Feb 70	AR
95A Sapper Co.	35	BS6694	26 Feb 70	AR
95B Sapper Co.	30	BS5389	26 Feb 70	AR

In addition guerillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts, with concentration in BINH DUC, SON HOA, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity was light over the last week with most action being characterized by harassing fires.

2. Enemy Probable Course of Action

There are indications the enemy is primarily concerned with gathering food and retraining. There are also reports of more use of mines and booby-traps in areas frequently used by friendly forces.

A step up in harassing fires around the pacification villes in the 5/46 AO can be expected over the next few weeks.

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	2 Mar 70	2400	2 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	[illegible]
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	[illegible]
			ASG: O - 48; WO - 2; EM - 814; TOT - 864 / PDY: O - 46; WO - 1; EM - 778; TOT - 825		
3	0945		(C) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	[illegible]
			Brannon, Earl M. PFC HHC WIA trau amp both legs 27th Surg		
			Gould, Richard E. PFC Co A WIA trau amp l Leg 27th Surg		
			Both casualties caused by mines		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	[illegible]
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	[illegible]
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 March 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1000	(U) Went to brigade for KCS pay		RAP
4	1030	1130	(U) Went to division to check on asphalt for playground		RAP
5	1300	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district chief		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C Rulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-04 By LE

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3	BS567962				
6BN 46 INF 198 BDE	FSB GATOR	0001	3 MAR 70	2400	3 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0040	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	JM
			NHC A B C D E	TOT	
			0-18 3-95 4-109 4-124 4-104 1-44	16-494	
			0-0 0-1 0-4 0-5 0-10 1-36	1-56	
			11-127 2-27 1-21 0-16 1-11 1-26	24-228	
			1-14 0-16 0-13 1-2 2-16 0-3	4-64	
			20-159 5-139 5-147 5-147 7-141 3-109	45-842	
			TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE		
3	0055	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	DK BD
4	0155	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	DK BD
5	0255	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

A3

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO. 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	[redacted] DS 567824				
SON 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	3 MAR 70	2400	3 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 3		
6		0320	(C) REF MSG #68 2 MAR 70 FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULT OF CAP 137 CONTACT VN CIVILIANS 7 WIA, 1 KIA BY SCHRAPNEL FROM ARTY. ENEMY LOC. WAS CLEARED POLITICALLY. WIA WERE D/O. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
7		0330	(C) TOI 02 2400 CAP 137 SPOTTED 10 VC AT EN. GRD 585901. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC FLED TO THE WEST. CALLED ARTY AND ARTY. RESULTS 1 VC KIA. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
8	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	DK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PEC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-15)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 [redacted] TSD GATOR

LOCATION: BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 0001 3 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9		0435	(C) 462 REPORT. 1-5, 2-0, 3-15, 4-20, 5-19, 6-0, 7-19, 8-38. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
10	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	DK BD
11	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HIGH BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM BD
12		0630	(U) LT DARBIN & SGT DICKSON OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
13		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
14	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHERLER P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-07 By LE

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/6
LOCATION: BS/567962 [redacted] F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3MAR70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3MAR70
5BN 46INF 198LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0750	(C) REF MSG #6 BINH SON CALLED & SAID THAT THE PEOPLE WERE NOT WOUNDED BY ARTY. THEY WERE WOUNDED BY VC. THE TROOP THAT GAVE THIS INFO WAS MAUEN LT CONERGAN TO CAPT BURETTI	S-2/3	[illegible]
16	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT MARTIN PS ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
17	0755	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 710 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] BD
19		1030	(C) REF MSG #63 2 MAR. RES OF SWEEP FOR 1/1/C THEY FOUND A DETAILED MAP W/PLAN OF ATTACK OF TRI BINH #1 - DF'S		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5D/3	65/56179 [redacted]	0001	31MAR70	2400	31MAR70
5BN46 INF 198 LIB	T.S.B. GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		(C) INSIST THAT VC WILL COME BACK TONIGHT TO TRI BUNH #1 & THAT NVA WILL LAUNCH ATTACK ON GATOR TONIGHT. BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT MARTIN		
20		1040	(C) REF MSG #17 CAP 133 MADE SWEEP FOUND 1VC KIA. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPCER	5D/3 CPT	
21		1040	(C) T.O.I. 0749 CAP 132 FRD GRD. 568898. EN GRD 560790 - 2 PKS WERE GOING 132 CP TO CAG HQ RAN INTO VC AMBUSH 1 EN. COMMAND DETONATED MINE WHS BUNN & RESULTS WAS 1 US WIA 27 SURG. ALSO 1 VC KIA. EST EN. SIZE 6 BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT MARTIN	5D/3	JL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JL NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
3/3	65/54 79 [redacted]		TO
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 3 MAR 78	HOUR 0400 DATE 3 MAR 78

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RC RD
23	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RC RD
24	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM JELLEN PIR ANNEX A	M ARTY	RC RD
25		1300	(C) T.O.I. 1245 2LT BECKER STEPPED ON A MINE AT GRID 730823 D/O BY M425 AT 1355 BOOBY TRAP WAS 79 RD. 1 OTHER PK WAS D/O AT SAME TIME 2 OTHER REC. MINOR SHRAPNEL WOUNDS HAPPENED INSIDE PERIMETER BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
3/3	[redacted]	FROM	TO
5BN 46INF 198CAB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 3 MAR 70	2400 3 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1315	(C) T.O.I. 1000 AT GRD 970860	3/3	
			3VNCIV KIA & 12 WOUNDED BY		
			SELF DETINATED MINE WHILE		
			WORKING IN FIELD REMOVING		
			TREES NO KNOWLEDGE OF TYPE		
			OF MINE. BDE CPT. LANG		
			FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
27	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	H	
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			CARVER P14 ANNEX A		
+ 28		1545	(C) T.O.I. 1450 2/H TRP REC 10-12 RDS	3/3	
			S.A.F. FROM EN 714824. H 17/CAV		
			ENGAGED WITH M60 & SOCAL		
			RESULTS 4 US FROM ACO WIA		
			D/O BY CC AT 1505. TAKEN TO		
			9/1ST. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER.		
29	1450	1500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	H	
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			CARVER P15 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

			7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S-3	AS [redacted]	FROM	TO
		DATE	DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 IB	-- F.S.O. CAMP	0001 5 MAY 71	0400 5 MAY 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1650	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
31		1630	(U) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 JELLEN P17 ANNEX A	M ~~ARTY~~	[illegible]
32	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HAMON FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ~~ARTY~~	[illegible]
33		1730	(U) ALL ARVN BALLOONS IN 5-46 HAVE BEEN DISCONTINUED BDE SGT. LARK TO SGT. MARTIN	S-2/3	[illegible]
34	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
35		1830	(U) LT. CONERCAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Declassified/Released
NARA Date - 10-09

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — [redacted] — PERIOD COVERED: FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 3MAR70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 3MAR70

5BN 46INF 198LIB | FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1830		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BR
37		1840	(C) TOI 1630 CAP 1312 RECEIVED ONE HOI CHAN AT 614877. NAME THRHONG KHOI, AGE 21. HE WAS A RESIDENT OF BINH HOANG VILLAGE AND HAD BEEN A VC FOR ONE YEAR. WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 CARVER.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	SC
38		1845	(C) TOI 1100 CAP 133 A USMC FOUND FIVE ANTI-TANK MINES AT GRID 664973. THEY WERE DESTROYED. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 SHEPLER.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JS
39	1855	1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

5 2/3					
5BN 46INF	198418	FSB GATOR	2400 13MAR 70	2400 14MAR 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT		BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20		
40		1930	(C) TOI 1850 B COMPANY RECEIVED 3-5 INCOMING MORTAR RDS: FROM EN. GRID 692814. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES, THEY RETURNED WITH SAF AND SELF SUPPORT MORTARS, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 SELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK
41		2000	(C) TOI 1915 1 USA WHILE PERFORMING GUARD DUTY ON BUNKER 11 AT FSB GATOR. ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED HIS M-16, RESULTS 1 USA WOUNDED IN RIGHT FOOT. NAME; SP/4 JUAN SABATER 2 PLT C COMPANY. PRIORITY D/O CALLED AT 1922.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-09

S 2/3 BS 547947 [redacted]

5BN 46INF 198[redacted] FSB "RAIDER" bcd 13MAR 70 2[redacted] 3 CAV TC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		O/O 84 ON STATION AT 1953 COMPLETE 1955 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
42		2010	(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON RECEIVED AT 1925 #1 C-2 RATING FROM BINH SON NPFFS. VC1 IN BINH THANG 568978 CO-ORDINATING WITH UNKNOWN PLT. OF VC AT BS548969, AND BS 546976 CARRYING ONE 82MM MORTAR, TWO ANT-AIRCRAFT WEAPONS AND TWO B-41 ROCKETS. #2 B-2 RATING 1MAR 2100. FOUR VC KIA BY PF PLT 27 AT BS568978. ONE KIA NAMED PHAM LEO, WAS VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH THANG. #3 C-3 RATING LOCATION	BOE 5 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

5 2/3
5BN 46INF 198LIB BS 567962 [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
42	CONT		OF 95A 672920. APPROXIMATELY 75 MEN CARRYING TWO B-40 ROCKETS 4(FOUR) B.A.R. K-51 LOCATION BS 646945.	
			#4 C-3 RATING ~~LOCATION OF 95A~~ DISTRICT VC FORCE TO ATTACK BRIDGE AT 609904 3MAR TO 8MAR.	
			#5 VC PLT BS 638908, 628907. APPROXIMATELY 25 MEN CARRYING ONE B-40 ROCKET, 2 B.A.R, BANGALORE TORPEDOES AND HAND GRENADES. C-2 RATING RECEIVED FROM BNLH 50M NPFF.	
			#6 C-3 RATING 95A LOCATION BS 673948. P31 LOCATION 667033. TO LT. HORSH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

S 2/3

5BN 46INF [illegible]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2000	2030	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KB
44		2040	(C) PF AND MARINE MOVEMENTS AND RAIDS. PF PLT #6 FROM 594934 TO 597947 040400. PF PLT #21 + CAP 136 FROM 575937 TO 550940 AT 040300. PF PLT #17 + CAP 132 FROM 554893 TO 572882 AT 040300. PF PLT #18 + CAP 137 FROM 610937 TO 632945 AT 040300. PF PLT. #31 + CAP 131 FROM 693974 TO 683990 AT 040330, TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	DK
45		2050	(C) TOI 2035 GROUND SURVEILANCE RADAR SPOTTED 5-10 MOVING PACKS AT EN GRID 754850	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

5 2/3

BS 567162

5BN 46INF 198LIR ESB CAMP [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
45	CONTD		FIRED FOUR RDS. MORTAR FIRE (2) AT EN GRID 754840 SPOTTED 5-10 MOVING PACKS, FIRED SEVEN RDS. MORTAR FIRE. THE RADAR IS STILL SCANNING AREA. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
46	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM KB
47	2200	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	DK KB
48	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL [redacted] TITLE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear ops vic BS 715805. Will airlift to FSB Yeter at 041000 to assume defense of bunker line.		
			B Co: Continues security and clearing ops in new target Hamlet, Vic Thien O).		
			C Co: Defends FSB Yeter & improves bunker line. Will CA at 040715 to An Thien's for search and clear ops.		
			D Co: Continues pacification mission in AO Serene.		
			E Recon: Continues night ambushes vic FSB Yeter.		
			E Mortars: 1 Mort Sec, 1 Mort Sqd. at LZ Mac. 1 Lt team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt team on LZ Mac.		
			2/4/12 Cav: OPCON to A Co, will be OPCON to B Co as of 041000.		
			B/26 Eng: 1 land clearing team OPCON to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE [redacted]

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 3 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 021345 1/B received 30 to 40 rds SAF from enemy grid BS716799 returned fire & swept area with neg results.

At 021640 Co A rec 2 M-79 rds from en grid BS725806, returned fire neg casualties neg results.

At 022020 1/1/C received 2-3- AK-47 rds from en grid BS560987 returned SAF, fired 81mm illum & HE. Neg casualties & results of sweep were negative.

At 031245 1/A had one pack step on a mine at grid BS730823. Mine was believed to be a booby trapped M-79 rd. MM 25 completed D/O. Three (3) other packs were slightly wounded from the same mine.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 - 041400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations making extensive use of daytime patrol & night ambushes vic BS719825. Tomorrow at 1000 hrs Co A will be airlifted to LZ GATOR to replace Co C on the bunker line. NDP BS704838.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with the PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/1/C BS 555985. Tommorow Co C will combat assault into vic BS723895 & conduct search & clear operations.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct night ambushes vic of LZ GATOR in response to intelligence from TRI BINH (1). Ambush site ER(-) BS549986, ER A BS554992.

Mortars: 1 lt squad, 1 med sec, 1 med squad LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec are assigned each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

AVDF-CCZ 3 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

B/26 Engr: Two mine sweep teams OPCON to B Co in conjunction with the new pacification program.

3/4 Trp 17th Cav: In OPCON to Co A & conducts search and clear operations vic BS719325. HDP BS704300.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

/s/ ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Declassified/Downgraded by NARA Date 1-10-07

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ 3 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 062-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 021400, within 250 meters of BS712730.

Intel, C/3 rating, 021745: 95A is at BS678025 and is collecting money and rice fr villes in area. VC units K5i & P31 were responsible for attack on CAP 133, 1 Mar. P31 will attack AN CHAU village, BS613936, on night of 2 or 3 Mar.

Intel, 021900: 37 VC at TRI BINH(4), mission: attack TRI BINH(1). Also company of VC in same area, mission: attack GATOR at same time, between 2 and 3 Mar.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 Mar 70

a. 020100(Late Report) PF ambush, BS622330, rec 200 rds SAF fr BS625834, BS615873, ret SAF and called arty, swept area, neg res. In ville at BS624877, 2 civilians WIA fr this action.

b. 020720 1/B obs 10 VN evading SE fr BS718808, neg eng, VN unarmed.

c. 020740 Lift bird on A Co CA obs 3 VN evading to BS725823, 1 wearing green uniform & 2 black PJ's, neg eng.

d. 020745 One lift on A Co CA rec 8-10 rds SAF fr BS710890, neg hits.

e. 020845 1/1/C swept contact area(see INTSUM 061-70 2i). Results: found 2 blood trails at BS553983 and 3-4 blood trails at BS555982, all lead to TRI BINH(4).

f. 020900 PF Plt 19, BS652016, ambushed by VC at BS644016, ret SAF and called arty, res: 2 PF KIA & 2 PF WIA, 1 VN civilian WIA.

g. 020930 1/B rec 20-30 rds SAF, ret SAF at BS719805, swept area, 2 VC CIA, 1 was WIA, D/O to 91st Evac. Area of contact was wooded(125 m dia), had 10 bunkers & 6 molitov cocktails, all destroyed.

h. 020945 1/A, 2 US simultaneously detonated 2 different mines at BS725814, type - homemade gal can buried in ground w/3 prongs exposed. 2 US WIA D/O to 27 Surg.

i. 021120 3/A KCS found 1 tripwired 105 rd at BS724824, destroyed.

j. 021150 A(-), BS722823, found & destroyed 1 homemade mine(6" by 4" can), smoke grenade tripwire device.

k. 021210 1/A found & destroyed one tripwired 105 rd at BS721819.

l. 021345 1/B, BS714802, rec 30-40 rds SAF fr 2-3 VC at BS716799, ret w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

m. 021350 1/A, BS719807, rec 150-175 rds fr BS718804 fr 5-6 VC, ret w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 62-70

n. 021841 A Co rec 2 M79 rds fr unk en size element at BS725806, ret w/self support mortars, neg res.

o. 022020 1/1/C rec 2-3 rds SAF fr BS560937, ret SAF, called mortars, neg res.

p. 022115 CAP 136, moving to night ambush obs & eng 6-7 VC at BS575933, called arty, while sweeping area, rec 1 B40 rocket & M79fire fr same grid.

q. 022210 Ambush fr CAP 137 rec unk amt SAF fr BS613932, ret w/SAF, called arty, res: 7 VN civilians WIA, 1 VN civilian WIA, 7 WIA D/O.

r. 022400 CAP 132 PF's spotted 10 VC at BS535901, eng w/SAF, VC evaded W, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	#ILLUM	DATE
0615	0702	1853	1940	0254	1422	19	3 Mar 70
0615	0701	1853	1940	0350	1527	11	4 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
LTC

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde, APO ~~SF 96219~~

LOCATION: LZ GATOR, BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 Mar 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	[redacted]
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary ASG: 0 - 49, WO - 2, EM -825, TOT -870 PDY: 0 - 47, WO - 2, EM - 787, TOT - 836	Called to Bde	[redacted]
3.	1245		(C) Casualty report Beck, James PFC HHC WIA Mlt Frg Wnds 91st Evac GOOD Becker, Russell 2LT Co A WIA Mlt Frg Wnds 91st Evac GOOD	Called Bde	[redacted]
	1450		Kennell, Bradford PFC Co A WIA Gs Wnd L. Leg 27 th Surg GOOD Davis, Lawrence PFC Co A WIA GS Wnd Back 91st Evac GOOD Bevil, Larry M. SP4 Co A WIA GS Wnd L. Arm 91st Evac GOOD Wright, John SGT Co A WIA GS Wnd R Leg Trt in Fld GOOD Rhode, James SP4 Co A WIA GS Wnd L Elbow TRT in Fld GOOD Aguilera, Daniel SP4 Co A KIA GS Wnd in Chest ETHER	Called to Bde	[redacted]
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	[redacted]
5.			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	[redacted]
6.	2400		(U) Daily Staff Journal closed	MFR	[redacted]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREV[redacted]TION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

[redacted]

[redacted] NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gaddr BS567962	0001	3 March 70	2400	3 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RLP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RLP
3	0900	1200	(U) Went to Binh Son to see district chief		RLP
4	1300	1530	(U) Went to Chau Tu (2) to talk to hamlet chief		RLP
5	1530	1630	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) to deliver some tin for hooches that were burned by lume		RLP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RLP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RLP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulick Sp/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-04 By JE

DAILY STA[redacted] (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR / DATE		HOUR / DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB		BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 4MAR70		2400 4MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENNED BY 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BR
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 0-18 2-90 4-107 4-123 4-102 1-34 15-474 0-0 0-0 0-4 0-0 0-10 1-34 1-48 19-129 2-27 1-22 0-15 1-11 1-36 24-240 1-15 0-11 0-13 1-13 2-18 0-3 4-73 20-152 4-128 5-146 5-151 7-141 3-107 44-835 TO SP/BURNETT BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE CO	BR
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM RM
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM RM
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	(B-5) 567962 [redacted] FSB GATOR	0001	3MAR 70	2400	4MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DK
			SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC	ARTY	RM
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A		
			P. 4		
7	0506	0512	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO LT HORSCH BY	ARTY	RM
			SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.5		
8		0513	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT	BDE	JM
			(1) 6, (2) 0, (3) 12, (4) 18, (5) 52,		
			(6) 0, (7) 36, (8) 88. TO LT.		
			HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.		
9		0520	(C) ON 5 MARCH 70 CAP 145	5 2/3	
			WILL HAVE A PATROL	B+D CO	BB
			BETWEEN 0930-1400 AT		
			THE FOLLOWING GRIDS;		
			689786, 689799, + 701801,		
			LUSTY RIBBER IS THE		
			CALL SIGN AND 46.95		
			IS THE PUSH. TO D CO		
			BY SGT. BOISSEAU AND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CB[redacted] FSR GATOR	0001	4MAR TO	2400	4MAR TO

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT		TO R CO BY SP/5 MOORE.		
10	0550	0615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM RM
11		0630	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF/DUTY.	MFR	BB
12		0650	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
13	07550800		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
14		0755	(C) 1ST LRI 031000 LNK SIZE 675900 3500 METERS #2 LRI 031500 LNK SIZE 624940 1500 METERS BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SGT MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Box 12 NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | END OF PAGE 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				TO	
				HOUR	DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	23/5677962 [redacted] FSB GATOR	0001	4 MAR 70	2400	4 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[redacted]
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[redacted]
17		1000	(C) T.O.I. 0945 ONE TRACK OF 2/H 17 OHV DETONATED A TRIP WIRE M-26 GREN. THAT WAS IN A HEDGE ROW. NEG CAS. NEG. DAMAGE. BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/5 HARMON	5-2/3	[redacted]
18	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P11 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[redacted]
19		1210	(C) VR # SNATCH BOX (C) 6883, 6885, 7685, 7683 BDE HARMON FROM BURKS	5-2/3	[redacted]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) — 5 — 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
52/3	[redacted]	FROM: HOUR / DATE — TO: HOUR / DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB	U.S.B. GATOR	0001 / 4 MAR 71 — 2460 / 4 MAR 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P 12 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM RM
21		1245	(C) AT 041230 MAJ. WADE SON TINH ADVISOR INFORMED US OF PF CONTACT AT GRDS. 672828 & VIC. 2 PLATS OF DCC ARE NOW ENROUTE TO BLOCKING POSITIONS GRD 685824 & 683810. EST EN SIZE 1 PLAT. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	RM
22	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 13 ANNEXA	M ARTY	[illegible]
23		1327	(C) T.O.I. 1323 DCO REACTION FORCE WAS CANCELLED TO PF'S NEG. CONTACT AT THIS TIME. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/3	BASTOGNE [redacted]	FROM: HOUR [redacted] DATE [redacted]	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 4 MAR 70
5BN 46 INF 19218	E.S.B. GATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1405	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 CARVER FROM P.F.C. MITCHUM	ROTY	
			P14 ANNEX A		
25		1435	(C) T.O.I. 1410 THE LEAD BIRD	S2/3	
			ON THE SECOND LIFT FOR		
			C- AT 727892 DETONATED		
			SOME TYPE OF MINE WITH		
			ITS PROP BLAST. NEG CAS.		
			NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4		
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER		
26		1430	(C) C CO CA A CO	S2/3	
			1ST PZ 1333 1ST PZ 1140		
			LAST LZ 1420 LAST LZ 1410		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
27		1445	(C) T.O.I. 1425 SMOKEY TOOK 5-10		
			S.A.F. FROM E.A. 718891 ON LAST		
			LIFT FOR C CO. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM		
			FROM SP/4 CARVER GUNSHIPS		
			ENGAGED EN GRD.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-10-09 By JE

[redacted]

7

3/5	CORD [redacted]		
5BN 46 INF 196 IB	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 4 MAR 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 4 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		1445	(C) INTELL GIVEN TO SON TINH BY CAP CO CT. BLACK R/S BIRD SPOTTED BUNKERS COMPLEX & VC FISHING & SWIMMING AT GRID 733892. BDE Copies BY SP/4 Shyder	S 2/3	
29		1445	(C) T.O.I. 1430 C- FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'x3'x5' AT GRID 723894. BDE P.F.C MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN	S 2/3	
30	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	A ARTY	BD
31	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	A ARTY	KB
32		1545	(C) T.O.I. 1530 REELEMENT FROM CAP #6 & 2 USMC SPOTTED 2 VC CO AT GRDS 736725		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE: PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

JOB		OPERATIONS		REPORT CONTROL	
5BN 46 INF MAIB		FSB [redacted]			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
32	CONT		(C) 734780. CALLED ARTY ON THESE GRDS. HELIXO COOKED AREA OVER BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
33		1636	(C) T.O.I. 1630 REPORTED NEG FINDINGS REF MSG # 32 BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	JA
34		1650	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER PIT ANNEX A	BDE	AC
35	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PIT ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	CVL KB
36		1700	(C) T.O.I. 1700 C CO DETAINED 4 M.A.M. WITH NEG ID'S AT GRD 734895 BE QUESTIONED BY NPFF'S WHEN THEY ARRIVE TOMMORROW. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	S-2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

3/9

[redacted]

5BN 46 INF 198 CIB | F.J.B. CMTK | 1001 4 MAR | [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1755	(C) T.O.I. 1750 WHILE RECVG FIRING CCO M.M. 29 REC 8-10 RDS S.A.F. FROM EN. GRD. 729895 & TOOK 3 HITS. CALLING IN ARTY W/CC SWEEP BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN	S² 130 hrs	DH
38	1750	1800	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JH KB
39		1830	(L) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DH
40	1830		(L) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
41	1855	1920	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM KB
42		1920	(C) TOI 1900 R- SPOTTED 6 VC IN BLACK PJ'S [redacted] WITH BACK	82/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

3 of 3

CONFID[redacted]

CAN 46 INF 181410 ESQ EATOR [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT.		PACKS AT EN GRID 716806 FIRED 81 MM WITH NEG RESULTS. CONNOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. TO SP/4 JELCEN BY SGT DEROSIA.		
43	2000	2000	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SP/4 JELCEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BB KB
44	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SP/4 JELCEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M1 ARTY	BB KB
45			(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 3 MARCH PF PLT #9 AT EN GRID 623865 DETAINED 1 HOI CHANH, NAME-PHAM LIEN 30 YRS. USED TO BE A LOCAL GUERILLA. STATED THAT HE HAS HIDDEN HIS M-1 AT 708844 AND HE WOULD LEAD FRIENDLIES TO IT, ALSO POSSIBLE SMALL ARMS CACHE.	BDE S3/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

S 2/3

CONFI [redacted]

KON 46 INF 1ST LIB : FSB KATE [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	CONT.		HE ALSO SAID 48 AN WAS LOC AT 685867, 714865. HE IS PRESENTLY AT THE HOI CHANH CENTER AT BINH SONI TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
46		2203	(C) PE PLT II IF WILL DEPART BS 653013 AT 0200 5 MAR TO OBJ. 653039. PE PLT #3 WILL DEPART 611950 AT 0230 5 MAR TO OBJ. 599959. PE PLT #32 WILL DEPART 564002 AT 0230 5 MAR TO OBJ. 573992. PE PLT #25 WILL DEPART 620008 AT 0230 5 MAR TO OBJ 624000. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE S2/3 CO	JM
47		2204	(C) FROM BINH SON TOR 7145 INTEL FROM NATIONAL POLICE. LOC OF K-51 AND 95B UNIT AT 638953 AS	ADE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted] ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

2/3

[redacted] INF [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT.		OF 1700 4 MARCH. TO CT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.		
48.	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB
49	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	JM KB
50		2355	(C) TOT 2340 B CO AT 699806 RECEIVED 3 TO 4 INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS FROM EST. EN GRID 698822. PROX. 1800 METERS. NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED THEIR OWN MORTARS ON EN GRID. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S2/3 CO	JM
51	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF[redacted] TITLE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

STATION NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		3400	(W) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MEK	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde FSB [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			ACo: Defends FSB Gator + improves bunker line. One squad w/ Tri Bank (1) on security mission with RSDF's.		
			BCo: Continues security and clearing ops: vic Van Thuin (1) w/ coordination with new pacification offr.		
			CCo: Continues search and clear ops. vic AN Thuin's.		
			DCo: Continues with pacification w/ AO Serene.		
			E Recon: Continues local night ambushing vic FSB Gator.		
			E Mortars: 1 Mod 8pdr, 1 Mod 60 at 43 mm. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 at 43 mm.		
			2/N/11: OPCON to BCo		
			B/26: Land clearing team OPCON to BCo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ Inf, [redacted] S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

APO San Francisco 96219

AVBF-BCZ

4 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 031450 Co A & 2/H Trp rec 10-12 rds SAF from en grid BS714824. 2/H Trp engaged with organic weapons results 1 US KIA (friendly fire) & 3 US WIA (enemy fire).

At 031950 Co B rec 3-5 unk type mortar rounds from EG BS692014. Ret SAF & fire mortars with negligible results. Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PERIOD: 041400 - 051400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with the PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/3/A BS550933.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations at the following objectives: BS720892, BS723886, BS724881, BS730874, BS738872, BS713863, BS715874 & BS713883. Co C will also make extensive use of night ambushes, NDP BS723886.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS693000, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS699786.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct night ambushes via LZ GATOR in response to intelligence from TRI BINH (1). Ambush site ER(-) BS549936, ER A BS554992.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

D/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bull dozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

3/H Trp 17th Cav: Is OPCON to Co B & conducts security and sweep operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

..FO San Francisco 9[illegible]

AVIF-ICS

4 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #63-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 Mar 70

Intel, C/2 rating, 031925: VCI in BINH THANG, BS568978, coordinating w/unk plt of VC at BS548969, BS546976, carrying 1 82mm, 2 AMG and 2 B41

Intel, B/2 rating, 012100: 4 VC KIA by PF plt 27 at BS568978, 1 of the KIA's was PHAN LEO, Village Chief of BINH THANG.

Intel, C/3 rating; loc of 954, BS672920, est 75 men carrying 2 B40, 4 BAR. K51 loc BS646945.

Intel, C/3 rating: District VC force to attack bridge at BS609904 3-8 Mar.

Intel, C/2 rating: VC Plt, BS638903, BS628907, est 25 men carrying 1 B40, 2 BAR, bangalore torpedoes and hand grenades.

Intel, C/3 rating: 954 loc BS673948, P31 loc BS667033.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 Mar 70

a. 030750 CAP 132, BS568898, 2 US going to CAP 132 CP were ambushed at BS560890, command detonated mine res 1 USMC WIA(D/O to 27 Surg), 1 VC KIA, est 6 enemy.

b. 031000 BS770860, 3 VN civ killed & 12 wounded by malf-detonated mine.

c. 031100 CAP 133, USMC found & destroyed 5 antitank mines at BS664973.

d. 031245 1 US stepped on mine at BS730823, D/2 US WIA D/O, boobytrap was an M79 rd, inside perimeter.

e. 031450 2/H Trp and A Co rec 10-12 rds SAF fr BS714824, eng w/AWF, res: 4 A Co WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 031630 CAP 1312 rec 1 HOI CHANH at BS614077, TRHONG KHOI, 21 yrs, res MINH HOANG(V), VC for 1 yr. Evac to BINH SON.

g. 031030 Results of sweep (see INTSUM 62-70 2o): found detailed map w/plan of attack on TRI BINH(1) - PF's insist VC will attack at TRI BINH(1) and NVA will launch attack on GATOR, night of 3 Mar.

h. 031350 B Co rec 3-5 mortar rds fr BS692814, ret SAF & mortars.

i. 031915 1 US wounded, accidental discharge of M16, D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 Mar 70

032035 spotted 5-10 packs moving at BS754850, fired mortars, LZ [illegible] radar.

032035 spotted 5-10 packs moving at BS754840, fired mortars, LZ [illegible] radar.

Declassified/Downgraded by NARA Date 1-10-07

AVDF-BCZ

4 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729937 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA AGUILERA 3 MARCH
3 US WIA

Enemy - None

FOR: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	LOCATION Landing Zone Gator	PERIOD COVERED	FROM	TO
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR / DATE
		0001	4 Mar 70	2400 / 4 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called Bde	
			ASG: O - 49, WO - 2, EM -811, TOT -862		
			PDY: O - 47, WO - 2, EM -775, TOT -824		
3.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel		
			1 - 91A20 SP4 Processed into 5-46	ASG to HHC	
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary; Daily Office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6.	2400		(U) Daily Staff Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR-220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 March 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to talk to hamlet chief and to Tri Binh (1) to check on new house		RCP
4	1300	1630	(U) Went to division with hold baggage and to Binh An Noi to check incident		RCP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Rudich 2LT S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 | [redacted] BSB SIG) 96 RL | ESA GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: DATE 5 MAR 70, HOUR 0001 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 MAR 70

4 BN 46 INF 198 INF

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0002	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	TM
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-18 2-102 4-105 4-128 4-105 1-20 15-478		
			0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-39 1-54		
			19-126 2-8 1-23 0-17 1-9 1-35 24-218		
			1-13 0-12 0-14 1-4 2-14 0-2 4-64		
			20-157 4-127 5-146 5-149 2-139 3-96 44-814		
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT. BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	BB J.V.
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	BB JV.
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	BB JV.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SBN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: [redacted] FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM [redacted] TE 0001 5 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY AY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	BB JV
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 6/46 INF TO LT HORSCH AY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM JV
8		0510	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-5, 4-9, 5-15 6-0, 7-5-9, 8-74 TO LT. HORSCH AY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
9		0530	(C) TOI 0145 CAP 144 REC UNK NO. OF SAF, M-79, CO MORTARS. SUSPECTED MORTAR LOC 747828. EN. LOC OF SAF 760819. CAP 144 RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS AND ILLUM. CONTACT BROKEN AT 0200 AT 0330 REC MORE HEAVY SAF AND M-79 FIRE FROM SAME EN.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 | [redacted] | PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 5 MAR 70 HOUR 0001 | TO DATE 5 MAR 70 HOUR 2400

5 BN 46 INF 198410 FSB GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONT.		LOC. RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA. GUNSHIPS AND D/O REQUESTED AT 0330. AT 0440. D/O COMPLETE FOR 1 USMC WIA AND 1 PF WIA. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. AT 0455 GUNSHIPS FIRING ON SUSPECTED ENL. LOC. D/O RETURNING FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 6 PF'S WIA AT 0520 2ND D/O COMPLETE TO 27TH SURG. MUSKET BREAKING STATION/ SHADOW ON STATION/. TOTAL CASULTIES - 1 USMC WIA, 1 USMC KIA, 7 PF'S WIA. 1 UN FEMALE WIA NOT D/O. TO CPT BORETTI BY SGT DEROSA.		
10	0555	0600	(U)SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LACK BY SP/5 MOORE. BAUNEY A R C	M APPV	JM JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-09 By JE

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
S-2/3 CDN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS [redacted] FSB GATOR	0001 / 5 MAR 70	2400 / 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	(N) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
12		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P7 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM JV
14	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHERER P8 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM JV
15	0950	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM BD
16		0918	(C) T.O.I. 0915 LIFT SHIPS ON 2ND LIFT REC. 10-12 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM E.G. 750839. NEG HIT OR CAS. WILL SWEEP. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 TNF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 85/567962 [redacted] F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM [redacted] 001 5 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0930	(C) T.O.I. 0925 2/C SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT GRD 748838. SABER 71 IS CHECKING ARE OUT AT THIS TIME 2/C REC .5 RDS. S.A.F. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	JA
18		1000	(C) AT 050130 A CO WHILE ON BUNKER GUARD FIRED 1M-79 RD INTO GRD 575960 RESULTING IN 1 VN KIA & 2 VN WIA. THE WIA WERE TAKEN TO 5-46 AIDE STATION AT 050930. CAPT. SCHOOP WAS NOTIFIED BY VN AT 050730 OF INCIDENT. THERE IS A 5-46 CHECKFIRE ON THAT SIDE OF THE BUNKERLINE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	S-2/3	RM
19	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P/O ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF [illegible] OFFICER'S LOG

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/3

LOCATION: 85/56 N96 [redacted]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM [redacted] HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1015	(C) T.O.I. 1005 C- FOUND 10-50# BAGS OF SALT AT GRD 751843. WILL BE EVAC TO GATOR. C- FOUND ADDITIONAL 1000# SAME GRD. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5-2/3	
21		1005	(C) T.O.I. 0955 C- AT 747835 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 2'X2'4'. THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 2 OFC'S WERE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL SABER EVAC TO 91ST BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	
22	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER PER ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC DBL
23		1105	(C) T.O.I. 1055 C- DETAINED 1 MALE AGE 13, 4 M.A.F. 6 CHILDREN AT 745844 THEY HAD NEG I.D.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFF[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-01-09

PART I STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
5/3	[redacted]	FROM / TO
5BN 46 INF 198 IB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 5 MAR 70 / 2400 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		WILL BE EVAC TO BAYONET. BDE P.F.C. BOARSACK FROM 5P/4 CARVER		
24		1150	(C) T.O.I. 1045 PF PLT 25 MADE CONTACT WITH EN FORCE OF 20 VC. EN. GRD. 632004, 627998 FRD GRD 626004 CALLED ARTY BDE P.F.C. BOARSACK FROM 5P/4 SHERER	5/3	D.E.
25		1210	(C) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST FOR ARVNS'S 6787, 6987, 6986, & 6786 05 1800 TO 05 2400. APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY FROM BDE SGT. CLARK TO SGT. MARTIN	5/3 CPN	
26		1215	(C) REF #24 PF PLT 25 REC 3-60 MM MORTARS & 200 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EST. EN. GRD 629003 FROM 20 VC SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS, NEG FRD CAS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	BS 554 796 E.S.B GATOR	0001 3 JAN 70	2400 5 JAN 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT (C)		BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN		
27		1255	(C) T.O.I. 1245 2/2/D FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BUNKER AT EG 690818. SIZE 5'X6'X4' BDE SP/4 GEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/3	LC
28	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC (BJ)
29		1340	(C) THE PF'S AT SUNTINH SAY THE 45TH BN IS LOCATED AT GRDS. 649831, 651834, 653831 & 658830. CALLING ARTY IN, WILL SWEEP BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	5/3	(PM)
30		1345	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6882, 6885, 7685, 7682 BDE WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 BURKS	BDE	DB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3/3 5BN46INF198CIB

LOCATION: [redacted] 23/561962 [redacted] U.S. BASE CAMP

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	A	[illegible]
			SP/4 BOMBACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	BD
			P14 ANNEX A		
32		1405	(C) T.O.I. 050915 CAP 135		
			CIA 4 VC AT 700934		
			1. NGUYEN TRIET - 20 YRS. POB -		
			BINH THIEN LOCAL GUERILLA.		
			HE HAD BEEN WOUNDED & WAS		
			TRAVELING FROM VILLE TO VILLE		
			TO RECUPERATE & GATHER		
			RICE FOR FELLOW VC.		
			2. NGUYEN AI - 47 POB - BINH		
			THIEN DEPUTY CHIEF OF FARMERS		
			ASS.		
			3 NGUYEN EN - 43 POB - BINH		
			KY LOCAL GUERILLA - FAMILY CHU		
			HOIED 3 MONTHS AGO, HE HAD		
			NO DESIRE TO.		
			4 NGUYEN VINGO - 43 YRS.		
			HE REFUSES TO TALK THEY		
			ARE LOCATED AT CAP 135 222256		
			& WILL EVAC TO BINH SON.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE: [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF [redacted] OFFICER'S LOG

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/3 5BN46 INF 198IB	65[redacted]7962 [redacted] F.S.B. GATOR	0001 5 MAR 70	2400 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		(C) BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
33		1505	(C) URI UNK SIZE 1000M 051200 BS666896 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	
34		1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
35		1600	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P17 ANNEX A	M	
36	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 MITCHUM P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
37		1605	(C) T.O.I. 1540 SABER 74 SPOTTED 3 RECENTLY USED CAMP FIRES AT 684837 2) 674844 FOUND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3	BIEN HOA [redacted]	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAR 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		(C) & DESTROYED 5 TUNNEL ENTRANCES 3) 677843 DESTROYED 4 WELL CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL ENTRANCES WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY 673894 SPOTTED 2 RECENTLY USED HOOTCHES. BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN		
38	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE CPT BEENER FROM SGT SHEPLER	4 ACTY	JA BD
39		1720	(C) NPFF WANT 11 DETAINEES TO BE EVAC TO SON TINH. THEY LIVED AT CAP 144 & THE VC BROUGHT THEM TO 745844. THEY HAVE BEE THERE FOR 3 MONTHS. BDE CPT BEENER FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF [redacted] OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: C-3

LOCATION: [redacted] F.S.B. LATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 5 MAR 70 TO 2400 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1750	1800	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	KC KB
41		1830	(2) LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MER	QM
42	1830		(4) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
43	1855	1900	(5) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P.20	M ARTY	BR KB
44		1925	(6) FROM BINH SON DIOC. C/3 RATING. 95 A/AT (645954) AND K-51 (AT (640944) WILL COORDINATE TO HARASS VILLAGE AT (611951 AND 615929. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted]

SIGNATURE: [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLE[redacted] PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-09

[redacted]

2. UNIT OR ORGANIZATION	3. LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE
S-3/3 5 DIV 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 [redacted] "GATOR"	0001	5 MAR 70	2400	5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	DK KB
46		2030	(C) FROM BNH SOW PF MOVEMENTS FOR 6 MARCH 0230-0400. PF PLT #9 623872 TO 610880 PF PLT #27 577964 TO 567965 PF PLT #29 656013 TO 622013 PF PLT #31 515937 TO 564947 PF PLT #34 423862 TO 454875 TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S-2/3 CO	DK
47	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	DK KB
48		2120	(C) TOI 2030 CAP 138 FRIENDLY GRID 574916 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SAE AND 2 M-79 RDS. FROM EN. GRID 574917, PROX. 100 METERS. RETURNED	BDE S-2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

3 2/3					
5 BN 46 INF	198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	5 MAR 70	2400 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	CONT.		WITH SAF AND CALLED ARTY. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NEG CASUALTIES. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT SGT BOISSEAU.		
49	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	DK KB
50	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	DK KB
51	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	BB KB
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [redacted] E

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

15 | 15

UNIT OR SUBDIVISION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				TO	
				HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde	FSB Gator	0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Defends FSB Gator & improves bunker line. One squad conducts security mission with RSDF vic Tri Beit (-).		
			B Co: Continues security & clearing opns. vic new Target hamlet, vic Thien (-)		
			C Co: Continues search and clear opns vic BS 785835. Was CA'ed to vic CAP 144 at 050800 to exploit contact.		
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in AO Serene.		
			Recon: Continues local night ambushes vic FSB Gator.		
			Mortars: 1 Med sqd, 1 med sec at LZ Mm. Lt. Hows attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team attached to LZ Mm.		
			B/26 Engineers: Sand clearing team OPCON to B Co		
			2/11/17 Cav: OPCON to C Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, SZ

SIGNATURE: [redacted] Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[illegible] Artillery APO, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

5 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 042340 Co B rec 3-4 60mm mortar rds fr BS69[illegible]22, ret SAF & 81mm mortar fire. Results: neg casualties.

At 050145 CAP 144 rec unk no rds SAF & M79 & 60mm mortar fr BS747020 & BS760019, ret SAF, mortars fired illum.

At 050330 CAP 144 rec SAF & M79 fr BS760019, results: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 7 PF WIA & 1 VN female WIA.

At 050915 a lift bird on Co C's CA rec 10-12 rds SAF fr BS750[illegible]39, results: neg hits, neg casualties.

At 050925 2/C rec 25 rds SAF fr BS740[illegible]3. Sabre checked area w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 - 061400 Mar 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with the PSDF in TRI [illegible](1). MDP A(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/3/A BS5559[illegible]5.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEM(1). MDP BS699006.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS755844 & BS747035, making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. MDP: C(-) BS755844.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. MDP D(-) BS685800, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS699706.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct night ambushes vic LZ GATOR in response to intelligence from TRI [illegible](1). Ambush site ER(-) BS549[illegible], ER/A BS554992.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

B/26th Engr: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

By [redacted] NARA Date 4-01-10
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVF-3J2
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5 March 1970

3/4 Trp/17 Cav: O, CON to Co C & conduct search & clear operations vic BS755844 & BS747835. RDV BS723836.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO; Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 USMC KIA
1 USMC WIA, 7 RF WIA, 1 VN female WIA

Enemy - None

ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

Declassified/Downgraded per NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

Journal 4 Mar

Headquarters, 5th [illegible]attalion, 4[illegible]th Infantry
19[illegible]th Infantry Brigade, [illegible]erical Division
[illegible]PO San Francisco 9[illegible]219

[illegible]VDA- CO 5 [illegible]arch 1970

SU[illegible]JECT: (U) Daily I[illegible]SUM #64-70

[illegible]SS [illegible]ISTRI[illegible]UTIO[illegible]

1. (S) [illegible]NTELLI[illegible]E[illegible]CE [illegible]NFO[illegible]AS: 4 to 5 [illegible]ar 70

Unknown size force, 031200, within 2500 meters of BS[illegible]75[illegible]00.

Unknown size force, 031500, within 1500 meters of [illegible]S[illegible]04940.

Intel, 041445: [illegible]unker complex and VC fishing and swimming at BS733[illegible]02.

Intel, 041700: [illegible]loc of E51 & [illegible]51 at [illegible]S[illegible]3[illegible]953.

Readout on [illegible]V [illegible]lt 17 detainee: BS[illegible]23[illegible]5, CI C[illegible]. [illegible], F[illegible]l [illegible]EB , 30 [illegible]rs, local guerilla, hid his [illegible]un(M1) at [illegible]7[illegible]044 - possible [illegible]ms cache. Also said 4[illegible]th [illegible]n was loc [illegible]S[illegible]3[illegible]69, [illegible]714[illegible]5. Evac to [illegible]I X SO[illegible].

2. (S) [illegible]NCIDE[illegible]TS: 040700 to 050700 Mar 70

a. 040[illegible]55 1 track of 2/[illegible] Cav[illegible]/17 Cav detonated [illegible]trip[illegible]wire[illegible] M26 grenade, BS700[illegible]05, neg cas, neg da[illegible]age.

b. 041410 Lead [illegible]ird on lift for C(-) at [illegible]727[illegible]02, detonated [illegible]ine w/[illegible]rop blast, neg cas, neg damage.

c. 041425 [illegible]rtar rec 5-10 rds S[illegible]F [illegible]r [illegible]S[illegible]71[illegible]001, [illegible]mg [illegible]area, neg cas, neg hits.

d. 041430 C(-) found & destroyed 1 tunnel(3[illegible] [illegible]' by 3' by 50') at BS723[illegible]04.

e. 041530 [illegible]S's [illegible]r C [illegible]F 146 & 2 U[illegible]I[illegible] spotted 2 VC cas, at BS73[illegible]775 & BS7347 [illegible], called artv.

f. 041700 C Co detained 4 [illegible]MI w/ne[illegible] I[illegible]'s at [illegible]7[illegible]4[illegible]25.

g. 041750 [illegible]M29 rec [illegible]-10 rds S[illegible]F [illegible]r [illegible]7[illegible]3[illegible]25 & took 2 hits, called artv.

h. 041[illegible]00 [illegible](-) spotted 6 VC [illegible]n black P[illegible]'s w/[illegible]ack packs at [illegible]S[illegible]71[illegible]26, fired [illegible]1cm mortars w/neg res.

i. 042340 [illegible] Co, [illegible]S[illegible]6[illegible]26, rec 3-4 60mm mortar rds [illegible]r BS60[illegible]22, fired mortars on area.

j. 050130 [illegible]-Co, [illegible]n [illegible], 1 [illegible] [illegible]rd into [illegible]S[illegible]75[illegible]69, res: 1 V[illegible] [illegible], 2 V. [illegible]. (taken to aide station).

k. 050145 C[illegible]P 144 rec [illegible]mk to rds S[illegible]F, M79, 60mm mortar. Mortars loc [illegible]7[illegible]2[illegible]3, [illegible]LP fr [illegible]S[illegible]7[illegible]19, ret w/S[illegible]F, mortars & illum. [illegible]t 033[illegible] rec S[illegible]F & M79 [illegible]r BS7[illegible]19, res: 1 USMC [illegible]I[illegible], 1 US C [illegible]I[illegible] & 1 PF [illegible]I[illegible] D/O to [illegible]1st Evac. [illegible]unships [illegible]n grids, 6 PF [illegible]I[illegible] D/O to 22[illegible]th Surg. 1 V. female [illegible]I[illegible].

3. (U) [illegible]SON: 4 to 5 Mar 70: [illegible]e ative

4. (U) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 5 to 6 Mar 70

[illegible]IT [illegible]S[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

By [illegible] NARA Date 4-01-09

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	5 Mar 70	2400	5 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	[redacted]
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary	Called to Bde	[redacted]
			~~ASG~~ ~~PDY~~ 0 - 49 0 - 47 ~~WO - 2~~ ~~WO - 2~~ EM - 800 EM -763 ~~TOT - 851~~ ~~TOT -812~~		
3.	0955		(C) Casualty report	Called to Bde	[redacted]
			Bieske, Raymond J. PFC Co C ~~Frg Wnds R. Hnd 91st Evac GOOD~~		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	[redacted]
5.			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried ~~on as usual. All required~~ reports submitted on time.	MFR	
6.	1955		(C) Gonzales, Alfredo SGT Co C ~~Frg Wnds to Chest 27th Surg GOOD~~	Called to Bde	[redacted]
7.	2400		(U) Daily Staff Journal closed	MFR	[redacted]

File

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. [redacted]

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5March 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 5 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to check shooting incident and to pay solatium to victims		RCP
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to dentist and took interpreter to airport		RCP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Caulk SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-04 By JE

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 S BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567762 FSB GATOR	0001	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2		0015	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT	BDE CO	RR
			HHC A B C D	E TOT	
			0-18 2-106 4-106 4-126 4-102	1-42 15-503	
			0-0 0-0 0-4 0-0 0-11	1-22 1-37	
			19-124 2-7 1-19 0-18 1-9	2-30 25-207	
			1-15 0-14 0-13 1-4 0-17	0-2 2-65	
			20-157 4-127 5-145 5-148 5-139	4-46 45-812	
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S1/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A.P.I	M ARTY	DK TV
4	0145		(C) SLAR. GRID 580008. CALL-ING ARTY. RESULTS UNK. FROM BDE LT. HORSCH TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.	S2/3 CO	DK
5	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S1/46 INF TO	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

GROUP 4 DTED
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPO-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE	FROM HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	[redacted] ESB GATOR	6 MAR 70	0001	6 MAR 70 2400

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		SP/4 BURNETT RY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 2	ARTY	JV
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT RY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	DK JV
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT RY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	DK JV
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT RY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	DK JV
9		0510	(C) 42 REPORT 1-10, 2-0, 3-15, 4-25, 5-93, 6-8, 7-31, 8-132. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN RY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
10		0510	(C) TOI 0430 BUNKER 20 REPORTED HEARING SOME-	S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

S-3/3		[redacted]		FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S BN 46 INF		198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT.		ONE SNIPPING AT WIRE TOI 0450 BUNKER 16 SPOTTED 2 VC EVADING FROM WIRE TOWARD BS 560975. ENGAGED WITH SAF. NEG RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOCK.		
11		0530	(C) TOI 05 2115 MARCH. SNOOPY GHOST AT LZ M-MAN SPOTTED 3 TO 5 OBJ. AT BS 763835. PROX. 2500 METERS SOUTH WEST. MOVING NORTH DID NOT ENGAGED - NEG CLEARANCE BY ANNH SOM. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S-3/3 CO	RD
12	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A R G	M ARTY	BB JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	BS 561962				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
14		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RM
15	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SGN SHEPLER P 7 ANNEX A	S-4 ARTY	RM RD
16		0715	(C) 3 STRANS OF WIRE WERE CUT IN FRONT OF BNK #20 BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	RM
17		0745	(C) T.O.I. 0730 PF UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH S.A.F 10-15 VC WITH WEAPONS. ENGD 634 004. FRD GRD 627005. CALLED ARTY. NEG CASUALTIES SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS EVADED TO EAST. BDE HARASSON FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

[redacted]

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	[redacted] F.S.B. GATOR	0001	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JAF BD
19	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JAF BD
20	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JAF BD
21		1020	(C) FOUND 3 WELL CAMOFLAGED HOOTCHES WITH NO PEOPLE AROUND DESTROYED THEM T.O.I. 1010 GRID 763852 BDE SGT. CARR FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	JAF
22		1030	(C) T.O.I. 1030 GRID 756838 FOUND 1 HOOTCH WITH 3 LARGE GREEN BAGS IN BACK INSIDE HOOTCH 1 NVA UNIFORM DESTROYED BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345) — PAGE NO. 6 — FOR THE PERIOD 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 525

LOCATION: [redacted] FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: DATE 6 MAR 70, HOUR 2400 — TO: DATE 6 MAR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | 0001

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1030	(C) T.O.I. 0930 C CO GRD 735834	S2/3	
			FOUND & DESTROYED 1 DUD		
			105 RD. BDE BAUSACK FROM		
			SP/4 SHEPLER.		
24		1055	(C) T.O.I. 1040 C CO FRD GRD 729854	S2/3	
			REC 1 RD OF AK-47 FROM		
			EG 729832 SWEEP AREA		
			NEG RESULTS. BDE REC. BAUSACK		
			FROM SP/4 ROWE		
25		1055	(C) T.O.I. 1045 PICKED UP BOY	S2/3	
			D OR 13 YRS. AT E.N. GRD 745852		
			WE HAD 3 PACKS ONE HAD A		
			HAMMOCK & OTHER HAS MILITARY		
			ITEMS, ITS BEING EVAC TO BARRIER		
			BDE BAUSACK FROM SP/4		
			SHEPLER		
26		1100	(C) T.O.I. 1030 2/C AT 753537	S-1	
			HAD 1 PAX D/O FOR HEAT CRAMPS	C CO	
			HE WAS TAKEN TO THE 91 EVAC		
			BY THE RLS AVN SEC P.F.C.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICER: J. JONES SGT [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted] 17 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
52/3	[redacted]	FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 198 BDE	F.B. CAMP	HOUR 0001 DATE 6 MAR 79	HOUR 2400 DATE 6 MAR 79

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		(C) BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER		
27	1055	1108	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PII ANNEXA	M ARTY	DA 3D
28		1120	(C) ARVN NITE HAWK REQUEST 52/3 061800 TO 062400 670870, 690870, 670860 & 670560 BDE SGT CLARK FROM CARVE REF. REQUEST DENIED BY ~~SP/4 CARVER~~ LT. CONEGAN BECAUSE OF ER AT 655846	M	DA
29	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PII ANNEX A	M ARTY	DA 3D
30	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DA 3D

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 | LOCATION: [redacted] | PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE 6 MAR 70 HOUR 2400 | TO DATE 6 MAR 70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | F.S.B. GATOR | XXXI

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1310	(C) READOUT FROM BDE.	S2/3	J.J.
			1) REF MSG #31 5 MARCH BOYS		
			CHIEU HOI WAS CLASSIFIED		
			A REFUGEE & WILL BE EVACT		
			TO SON TINH. HE GAVE		
			NEG. TACTICAL INFO.		
			2) REF MSG #06 SABERS		
			DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED		
			ACD & A MEMBER OF THE		
			YOUTH ASSOC. HE WILL BE		
			EVACT TO BINH SON FROM		
			BDE SGT HARMON FROM		
			LT. LONERGAN		
32	1350	1407	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	S4	DC
			BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4	ARTT	BD
			ROWE P14 ANNEX A		
33	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	S4	DC
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTT	BD
			SP/4 ROWE P15 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFF [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07

S-2/3 [redacted]

5BN 46 INF 19548 | A.S.B. GATOR 0001 | 6 APR | 2400 6 APR 7

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1540	(C) S-2/3/D REC 1 CHIEU HOI AT GRID 717501 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET BDE SP/5 HARMUD FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	
35		1555	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	S-2/3	
36	1545	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P17 ANNEX A	S-4 ARTY	
37		1620	(C) B CO REC 1 CHIEU HOI - CE DAN 17 YRS OLD HE WORKED FOR VC AT AN THINH CARRYING EQUIPMENT & RICE AT GRID 699806 WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETT, BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S-2/3	
38		1700	(U) ER & D CO CA HAS BEEN CANCELLED BDE CAPT DUNCAN TO CT CONNERAN	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFF [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

3/3 [redacted]

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB — F.S.B. CATOR | 1001 | 6 MAR | 0800 | 6 MAR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P/S ANNEX A	H ARTY	
40	LATE ENTRY	1555	(C) T.O.I. 1555 - MAJ. VICKERY SPOTTED A YELLOW FLAG & 3 TUBES RED IT POINTING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS, POSIBLE ROCKET TUBES. CALLED SABER TO CHECK IT OUT. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SHERER	S2/3	DK
41	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 SHERER FROM BURNET P/9 ANNEX A	H ARTY	DK BC
42		1530	(C) INFO FROM D CO CHIEU HOI LE - NOLIT - 17 YRS. WORKED FOR 48 VC BN UNIT AS A MEDIC. HE STATES THAT THE UNITS STRENGTH IS 30 & THEY HAVE 1 MG, 1-60 M.M MORTAR HAVE VERY LITTLE FOOD. THEY ARE	BDE S2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

[redacted]

395

SBN 46 INF MSUS [redacted] FSB [redacted] 201 [redacted] DNG [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		(C) PRESENTLY WORKING IN SON QUANG DIST. HE IS FROM NGHIEM QUANG HAMLET. HE ALSO STATES THERE ARE 2 MORE VC THAT WANT TO CHIEU HOI. THEIR NAMES PHAN-SEN & NGUYEN DAN TOMORROW @ 7MAR70. 3 NIGHTS AGO 3 MAR THEIR UNIT ATTACKED A VILLE IN SON TINH DIST. & 6 VC WERE WIA. HE GAVE LAST NAMES OF 3 VC - TUAI, BANG, CHIEM. THE LAST LOCATIONS THEY WERE IN WERE PHU MY #1, (730820) PHU MY #2 & HIS HAMLET. EACH HAS HIS OWN AK-47. THEY WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR HIDING HIS OWN. TO LT HORCSH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [redacted] SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

S 2/3 [redacted]

5 DN 46 INF 1ST BN 1ST REGT | 0001 6 MAR 70 | 2400 6 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELGEN AT REC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	DK KB
44		2000	(C) TOI 1945 RE AMBUSH AT AS 569987 RECEIVED UNK AMOUNT OF SAF FROM EN GRID 571987. RETURNED FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUM. RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. CONTACT BEING MAINTAINED. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT LT DARRIN.	BDE S2/3 CO	OD
45	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELGEN AT REC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	DK KB
46	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN AT REC KROMMEN HOEK ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	DK KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

3/5

CBN 46 INF 1ST LIGHT ESCORTOR 0001 V MAR 70 2400 C MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2125	(C) REF MSG # 44 PF PLT # 32. STATED EST. ENEMY SIZE AS 30 VC. WEAPONS: 1 MACHINE GUN, 14 - AK-47'S, UNK M-16'S, 1 M-79, UNK B 40 ROCKETS. RESULTS: 1 B-40 ROCKET CIA, 1 PF WIA PRIORITY D/O CALLED 2050 COMPLETED AT 2113, EVAC TO 27TH SURG, UNK EN CAS. 1/31A WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S2/3 CO	JM
48	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A & B 23	M ARTY	DK KB
49		2245	(C) FROM BINH SON SCOUT GROUP C/2 RATING VC UNIT 101 SUPPOSIDLY MOVING INTO GRIDS 450990 480990, 450950, 480950.	BDE S2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

S-2/3 [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGE OR EVENT	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	CONT.		SOMETIME AROUND 6 MARCH THEY PLAN TO ATTACK BINH SON SECTOR HQ. ALSO CHAU O BRIDGE BETWEEN 10-20 MARCH. THERE IS SUPPOSE TO BE A LOCAL VC MEETING AT EN GRID 492840 BETWEEN 2-10 MARCH TO COORDINATE UNITS COMING INTO AREA. TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.		
50		2250	(C) FROM BINH SON PF MOVEMENTS. TIME: 0300-0400 PF PLT #17 554893 TO 579888 PF PLT #18 611936 TO 630943 PF PLT #19 653015 TO 651032 PF PLT #22 665926 TO 646977 PF PLT #28 575916 TO 547894 TO SP/4 JELGEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY [redacted] SIGNATURE [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Additional Info NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

J 2/5

[redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	2255	2300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A R 24	M ARTY	DK KB
52	2355	2400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A R 25	M ARTY	DK KA
53		2400	(W) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

[redacted]

SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
TE	HOUR	DATE	
0001	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70

5th Bn 4th Inf Rgt Bde [redacted] FSB Gator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Defends FSB Gator & improves bunker line. One sqd. performs security mission with PSDF in Tri Binh (-).		
			B Co: Continues security & clearing ops in new Target Hamlet, Van Thien (-).		
			C Co: Continues search and clear ops vic BS 715850.		
			D Co: Continues vill pacification in A O Seine.		
			E Recon: Continues local night ambushes vic FSB Gator.		
			E Mortars: Mul sqd, Mul sec at LZ w m. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team on LZ w m.		
			B/26 Engr: Sand clearing team OPCON to B Co.		1
			2/4/13: Continues OPCON to C Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, [redacted]

[redacted] Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCX

6 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 - 071400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/3/A BS555905.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699896.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS729820, BS717827, BS725042 & BS719844 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS719844.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. At 070430 one platoon & Hqs will CA into grid BS693939 and conduct a search and clear operations. NDP D(-) BS683900, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS689736.

Co E:
Recon: Will combat assault into grid BS694050 and conduct a reconnaissance mission making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

2/E Trp 17th Cav: OPCON TO Co C conduct search and clear operations vic BS729820, BS717827, BS725042 & BS719844. NDP BS719844.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

AVDF-BCZ 6 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729337 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

AVDF-BCZ 7 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #66-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION.

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 March 70

Readout, 061510: 1 CHIEU HOI to 2/3/D at BS717801, MAM, evac to BAYONET.

Readout, 061540: 1 C HIEU HOI to D Co at BS699806, MAM, LE DAN, 17 yrs, worked for VC at AP THINH carrying equip & rice.

Readout, B Co CHIEU HOI from 5 Mar: classified refugee, evac to SON TINH.

Intel, 061900, D Co CHIEU HOI: LE NOUT, 17 yrs, worked for 40th Bn unit as medic, states strength of unit 30, wpns: 1 MG, 1 60mm mortar; shortage of food. Presently in SON HUANG(D). He is from NGHIEM QUANG(H). Also states that 2 VC at BS718806 want to CHIEU HOI: PHAM SEN & NGUYEN DAN, 3 Mar their unit attacked ville in SON TINH(D) and 6 VC were WIA. Last names of additional 3 VC - TUAI, HONG, CHIEN; loc last at THU MY(1), PHU MY(2) & NGHIEM HUANG. Each has AK47, hid LE NOUT's AK47.

Intel, C/2 rating, 062245: VC unit 101 moving to BS450990, BS450990, BS450950 & BS450950 on 6 Mar. Mission: attack BINH SON Sector HQ, also CHAU O bridge between 10-20 Mar. Local VC meeting at BS492840 between 2-10 Mar to coordinate units coming into area.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 070700 Mar 70

a. 060730 LF unit, BS627005, eng w/SAF, 10-15 VC w/wpns at BS634004, called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 060930 C Co found & destroyed 1 dud 105 rd at BS735834.

c. 061020 Sabre 77 found & destroyed 3 well camouflaged hootches, BS753852.

d. 061020 Sabre 77 found & destroyed 1 hootch at BS755830, had 1 NVA uniform inside.

e. 061040 C Co, BS729834, rcd sniper rd fr BS729832, swept area, neg res.

f. 061045 Sabre 77 picked up boy at BS715852, classified CD & member of Youth Assoc, had 2 packs, evac to BINH SON.

g. 061555 Sq 5/46 spotted a yellow flag surrounded by 3 tubes(possible rocket tubes) at BS641937, Sabre checked, unk res.

h. 061945 LF ambush, Plt 32, BS567987, received SAF fr BS571987, ret w/SAF, est 30 VC, res: 1 B40 CIA, 1 LF WIA D/O to 27th Surg.

3. (C) RADAR: 6 to 7 Mar 70

062000 5-7 personnel: range - 1740 meters; movement at range: 1530 meters, both fired at 2040.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 Mar 70

ACFT	CR	SS	NBR	MR	LB	ILLUM	DATE

By NARA Date 10-01-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	6 Mar 70	2400	6 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		Journal opened (u)	MFR	
2.	0900		Personnel Daily Status (C)	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			O- 49 O- 43		
			WO- 2 WO- 2		
			EM- 796 EM- 759		
			TOT- 842 TOT- 804		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on schedule.	MFR	
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 March 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to division to turn in solatium vouchers		RCP
4	1300	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son to see Major Barry about a defoliation mission		RCP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Baulick

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB CATOE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN MFR & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		RD
2		0030	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	RD
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-18 4-102 4-112 4-114 4-102 1-42 12-420		
			0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-22 1-37		
			20-120 1-7 1-19 1-23 1-9 1-27 25-205		
			1-15 0-16 0-10 0-5 0-16 0-2 1-64		
			21-453 5-125 5-145 5-142 5-138 3-93 44-796		
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA		
3	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM JV
4	0200	0208	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM JV
5	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO CPT. BORETTI BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: 198 210 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT.		ANNEX A P 3		
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM JV
7		0455	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM JV
8		0500	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-0, 4-4, 5-6, 6-0, 7-11, 8-17 TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
9	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM JV
10		0630	(U) LT. ~~Foster~~ DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE 3 OF 6 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: CAN YE INF 199 LIB FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 1200 12 MAR 70 TO 2400 13 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
12	0650	0708	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BOWSACK FROM S2/4 ROWE PT ANNEX A	MFR ARTY	JW
13		0720	(C) T.O.I. 061855 DF PLT 19 FRD GRD 656013 REC 200RD S.A.F. FROM EN GRD 654006 FROM EST 5 VC. PF'S RET. WITH S.A.F & ARTY. VC EVADED SOUTH. 1 PF WIA TAKEN TO 91 ST. BDE SGT. CARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	S2/3	RM
14		0725	(C) T.O.I. 071600 PF PLT 18 WHILE ON AMBUSH REC. 400 S.A.F. FRD GRD 623938 EN GRD 630946 FROM 6 VCW/WEAPONS PF'S RET S.A.F. & CALLED ARTY. VC EVADED NORTHEAST. 2 PF'S KIA & 1 PF WIA EVACT	S2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th/3					
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	7 MAR 70	2400	7 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	CONT		(C) TO 91ST. BDE SGT. CARR FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
15	0745	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE PS ANNEX A	~~A~~ ARTI	DR JV
16	0845	0904	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P9 ANNEX A	~~A~~ ARTI	DR JV
17		0940	(C) T.O.I. 070900 C- FRD GRD 705850 OBSERVED 4 VN 705818 RECOVING THEIR DAYLOADER. THE NPFF'S CHASED THEM BACK FOR INTERROGATION. EN LOC. 714747 NEG ID'S WILL BE EVACT. BDE P.F.C. LARSON FROM SP/4 CARVER	5th/3	AC
18		0945	T.O.I. 061500 RF PLT 30 FRD GRD. 735775 WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 5 VC W/WEAPONS	5th/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

BY LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5/2	835679 62	0001 7 MAR 70	2400 7 MAR 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT		ENGD 235775. RF'S CALLED ARTY RESULTS 9 VC KIA, DOCUMENTS CIA BDE CPT DUNCAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		
19	0945	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BOWSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE PIO ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
20		1015	(C) CA FOR 30 RF FOR 7 MAR HAS BEEN DISAPPROVED BY BDE CAPT DUNCAN BY SP/4 CARVER	5D/3	
21		1035	(C) T.O.I. 0845 MARINES & PF AT F.G 703944 SPOTTED 30 VC AT GRID 699940. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. RESULTS CIA 500 RD OF M-60 AMMO. BDE P.F.C. BOWSACK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

5/3						
5BK 46 INF ARLB		CONFIDEN	T.I.A.			

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	~~0800~~	~~0815~~			
22		1040	T.O.I. 1015 C- FOUND SURPLUS OF RICE, POTATOES, & CORN AT GRD 714747 ALSO DETAINED 16 MAF & 30 M.A.M & 32 BABYSONS WILL BE EVACT TO BINH SON. BDE P.F.C. BALSACK FRM 5/4 CARRIER	5-2/3	AC
23	1045	1100	(U) SITREP FR 5/4 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BALSACK FRM 5/4 INF TO P.II ANNEX A	-4 ARTY	UOR AV
24		1105	(C) 1050 SABER 71 SWITCHED 1 M.A.M. WITH NEG. I.D. AT GRD 686 824 WILL BE EVACT TO BINH SON. BDE 5/4 HARMON FROM SEGMAN	5-2/3	CAV
25		1115	(C) UR1 LINK SIZE B5666906 071030 15 METER BDE HARMON FROM 5/4 CARRIER	5-2/3	AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

17 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
5SB/ 4/ INF 196 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. CHAT	0001 / 7 MAR 70	2400 / 7 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26		1145	(C) NITE HAWK REQUEST QUANG NGAI 070500 - 072400 1) 730840 730840 TO 730830 TO 730830 2) 700890 TO 700890 TO 700880 TO 700880 BDE P.F.C BONSACK TO 4 SP/4 CARVER DISAPPROVED BY LT. CONNEGHAN	S-3	
28		1340	(C) REF MSG 22 AMT. OF SUPPLIES TAKEN BY 1/1/C 150 BAG RICE (15 EA.) 25 BAGS CORN (15 EA) & 15 BAGS OF POTATOES (15 EA.) TAKEN TO BINH SON BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-3	
29		1803	(C) T.A.I. 0940 MARINE & PF PATROL GRID 702453 DETONATED A/OS TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP RESULTS 2 USMC WIA & 4 PF WIA. D/O COMPLETED AT 1410 EVACT TO 27TH SURG. BDE P.F.C BONSACK FROM SEAMAN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

335		B3/561 #2		PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 1201 DATE 14 MAR 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 17 MAR 70		
3/5 JBN 4/6 INF 198 LIB							

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1315	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BOWSACK FROM SP/4 PARTI ROWE P13 ANNEX A	4	PW 30
31		1320	(C) 1320 T.O.I. 250 1/1/C DETAINED A 13 YR MALE WITH OUT OF DATE NEG ID, HE WAS GOING TO BINH SON TO TRY TO PICK UP MEDICAL SUPPLIES. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETT BDE P.F.C. BOWSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	5 2/3	PW
32	1345	1440	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4/6 INF TO BDE SP/4 ROWE FROM BOWSACK P14 ANNEX A	4	PW 32
33		1445	(C) T.O.I. 1440 C.CO - DETAINED 3 VCS 1 OF WHICH IS WIFE OF VC WHO MURDERED 3/C KCS MOTHER NEG ID'S GRD 721866 BDE P.F.C. BOWSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET T	5 2/3	PW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 4-01-10

4 1 6

35/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE | F.S.B. CHARLIE | 050 | 1700 HRS | 7 MAY 70 | 0600 HRS | 8 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1520	(C) REF MA634 061540	MFR	[illegible]
			CHIEU HOI TAKEN BY D CO		
			WAS CLASSIFIED AS REFUGEE		
			HE STATED THERE IS A MINE		
			FIELD AT BS 691787 FROM		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4		
			SEAMAN		
35	1445	1510	(U) SITREP FOR S/N. INF TO	A	OR
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 ROWE P 15 ANNEX A		
36		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1520 1/1/C DETAINED	A	OR
			I.M.A.H. & M.A.F. NEG I.D	ARTY	BD
			WILL BE EVACT TO BINH		
			SON BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		
37		1545	(U) NDPS TO BDE FROM SP/4	MFR	RM
			CARVER P 16 ANNEX A		
38		1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/N INF TO	A	OR
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BD
			SP/4 ROWE P 17 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

Declassified/Downgraded per NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

SB

5 BN 46 INF PHASE [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P/8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DK SD
40	1750	1808	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE HILL FROM SP/4 ROWE P/9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DK SD
41		1830	(U) ILT LOVERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	BB
42	1830		(U) ~~SEE~~ ILT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
43	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	DK KB
44	LATE 1825	ENTRY	(C) NIGHT HAWK 6991 TO BLUE TO 754870 TO 6987. FROM SGT. HILL TO SP/4 CARVER.	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-09

5 45 **CONFIDENTIAL**

5RN 46INF 198LIB | FSB GATOR 0001 7MAR70 2400 7MAR70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		2005	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST; UPPER LEFT 7489, UPPER RIGHT 7786, LOWER RIGHT 7784, LOWER LEFT 7484 TO SGT HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
46	2007		(C) ADE REQUIRES 5/46 INF TO SEND A SQUAD FOR SECURITY OF REFUGEE VILLAGE AT CAP 146, STARTING MONDAY 9 MARCH, FOR THREE TO FOUR DAYS. THIS WILL BE FOR INVESTIGATION BY A V.I.P. FROM MAJOR BONTA TO MAJOR VICKERY.	S 2/3 CO	
47		2010	(C) PF MOVEMENTS FOR 8 MARCH 70; PF PLT 909 + CAP 1312 622869 TO 643888-0300 PF PLT 19 + CAP 134 654015 TO 672019-0300 PF PLT 21 + CAP 136 575937 TO 562946-0330 PF PLT 22 + CAP 133 665978 TO 645980-0200 PF PLT 34 + CAP 139 473867 TO 455847-0200 TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S 2/3 CO	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

S 2/3 BS 567762 CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF MRLR [redacted] DOG 7MAR70 2400 7MAR70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1955	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BY PFC KROMMENHOEK TO PFC MITCHAM. ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	DK KB
49		2020	(C) TOI 1945 C CO SPOTTED 3 VC THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE AT APPROXIMATELY BS 723851. CALLED ARTY, WILL NOT SWEEP TONIGHT BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
50		2035	(C) AO EXTINSION REQUEST FROM 6/ARVN, DATE-TIME GROUP 090600-201800 MARCH. BOUNDARIES; W TO 64, S TO 80, N TO BOUNDARY BETWEEN 6/ARVN AND 5/46 INF; E TO BOUNDARY BETWEEN 6/ARVN AND 5/46 INF. APPROVED BY CAPTAIN BORRETTI AT 2050. TO CAPTAIN BORRETTI BY	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 4-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5BN 46INF MSLIB : FSB GATOR 000 17MAR70 2400 17MAR70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	CONT		1LT. DARRIN.		
51	2100	2125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BT PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 22.	M ARTY	DK KR
52	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BT PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.23	M ARTY	DK KB
53		2220	(C) TOR 2205 INTEL FROM CAP 135, SOURCE THE RF'S WORKING IN CAP 135'S AO WHO OBTAINED INTEL FROM CIVILIAN POPULATION IN AREA. AN ENEMY FORCE OF STRENGTH 100 IN CAMOUFLAGED FATIGUES AND WITH CREW-SERVED WEAPONS IS SAID TO BE IN VIC BS 6895, 6894, 6995, 6994. CALLING ARTY. MARINES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO LT. HORCH BY 1LT. DARRIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-01-07 By LE

CONFIDENTIAL

S/W 46INF MRLR FSB GATOR 0001 7 MAR 70 2400 7 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.24	MAP ARTY	DK KB
55		2325	(C) INTEL RECEIVED FROM BINH SON AT 2240 #1 C-2 RATING - UNK VC UNIT - PACK STRENGTH OF APPROXIMATLEY 120 MEN LOCATED AT BS 503942 AND BS 502942. #2 C-2 RATING - SMALL VC UNIT - PACK STRENGTH OF APPROXIMATELY 42 MEN LOCATED AT BS 514924, 526927, 543925. ALL INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM BINH SON NPFF'S, DATED 6 MARCH TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S 3/3 CO	DK
56		2358	(C) TOI 2335 GROUND SURVIELANCE RADAR	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-1-09

56	CONT		DETECTED 5-7 MOVING OBJECTS AT EN. GRID 536979 WITH PROXIMITY OF 2 KILOMETERS MOVING NORTH. FIRED 81 MM MORTARS ON EN. GRID. TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.		
57	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	MAP ARTY	JM KB
58		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary:

A Co: Defend FSB Tate & improves bunker line. One Squad conducts security mission with RDF's in Tribich (-).

B Co: Continues security & clearing ops. in new target lanes, Van Thuc (-).

C Co: Continues search & clear ops. in BS 725850.

D Co: Continues with perfection in AO Serene.

E Recon: Will conduct recon patrols and night ambushes in AO Serene.

E Mortars: Mtr Sqd, Mtr Sec at RJ YM, 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team on RJ YM.

8/26 Aug: Land clearing team OPCON to B Co.

24/27 Aug: OPCON to C Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

RG 319 ARA Declassified 4-01-10

[redacted], 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 - 081400 Mar 1970.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 2/3/A BS555905.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS729828, BS717327, BS725842 & BS719044 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS71

Co B: Conducts security & clear operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. At 070430 one platoon & Hqs will CA into grid BS693939 and conduct a search and clear operations. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689796.

Co E:
Recon: Will be airlifted to grid BS683900 and move from that grid to vic of LZ SOUTH & conduct a reconnaissance mission making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes.

Mortars: 1 sec, 1 lt and at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 sec with Co B;

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

2/34 Trp 17th Cav: OPCON to Co C conduct search and clear operations vic BS713863, BS716373 & BS712885. NDP BS715850.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

NARA Date 4-10-07
GROUP - 4

[redacted]

AVDF-3CA 7 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, C_o A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Declassified/Downgraded
By JE NARA Date 1-10-09

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 Mar 70	2400	7 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY O - 49 O - 48 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 792 EM - 743 TOT - 843 TOT - 793		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on Schedule.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 March 70	2400	7 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1000	(U) Went to brigade for briefing and to turn in weekly reports		RAP
4	1300	1400	(U) Went to airport to await leave		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Acting S-5 to daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Faulk

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8MAR70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
(1)	0001		(U) JOURNEL OPENED BY 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU	MFR	BB
2		0045	(C) TOI 7MARCH 2200 CAP 1312 A AND PF PLT 09 RECIEVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAF FROM E. 6. B.S. 622885, RESULTS, 1 PF KIA AND 3 PF WIA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	MAP ARTY	JM JV
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 2.	MAP ARTY	JM JV
5		0210	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	BB
			HHC A B C D E	TOTAL	
		FIELD	0-17 4-103 4-106 4-113 3-101 1-42	16-482	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

2 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	8MAR 70	2400	8MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		12 MM CONT	0-0 0-0 0-4 0-0 0-11 1-22	1-37	
		REAR	19-121 1-5 1-18 1-23 1-8 0-23	23-198	
		NOT PRESENT	1-18 0-17 0-13 0-5 1-18 1-4	3-75	
		TOTAL	20-156 5-125 5-141 5-141 5-138 3-91	43-792	
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.		
6		0225	(C) TOI 2318 PF PLT #16 RECEIVED UNK NO OF SAF FROM EG BS 611005 AND 610004, ENEMY SIZE UNKNOWN, RESULTS 1 PF KIA, TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK
7		0300	(C) REF MSG #2 PF PLT #9 WHILE ON AMBUSH RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS SAF FROM APPROXIMATELY 15-20 VC FROM E.G.B.S. 626876, RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED REACT FORCE FROM CAP 1312. REACT MOVED IN AND RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 4-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | 3 | 14

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	8MAR 70	2400	8MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	CONT		200 RDS SAF. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED 2ND REACT FROM CAP 1312. 2ND REACT MOVED IN AND RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY 500 RDS SAF. RETURNED FIRE, VC FLED TO THE NE, CAP 1312 CALLED FIRE MISSION ON 622885 AND SWEPT ARF. RESULTS, 1 PF KIA, 3 PF'S WIA. O/O CALLED AND COMPLETED WITH DESTINATION UNKNOWN. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
8	0256	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BT PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTT	DK JV
9	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BT. SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTT	JM JV
10		0455	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT; (1) 5, (2) 0, (3) 0, (4) 5, (5) 8, (6) 0, (7) 10, (8) 18.	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-01-10 By JE

DATE | STATE OCCURRED OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — AR 220-10 — 4 | 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF	198LIR FSB GATOR	0001	8MAR 70	2400	8MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT		TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
11	0450	0500	(U) S.ITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM JV
12	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 6	M ARTY	JM JV
13		0630	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BR
14		0630	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	JM
15		0635	(C) INTELL FROM YC FEMALE WIA CAPTURED BY CAP 133 ON 071805 HRS AT BS665940 SHE STATED THERE ARE 100 YC/NVA AT BT 665004. THEY HAVE A SANCTURARY THERE.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

AP [illegible] 5 1 F

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/3	CONFIDENTIAL	1101	8 MAR 70	2400	8 MAR 70
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	E & B GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		(C) SUBJECTS FATHER IS E-7 OF LOCAL VC. BDE CT. HORSCH FROM SEAWAN.		
16		0655	(C) T.O.I. 071805 CAP 133 OBSERVED 3VC EVADING NORTH, CAP'S ENGAGED AT ENGRD 655994. RESULTS 1VC FEMALE CIA, 60# RICE FOUND & DESTROYED. CIA WAS D/O TO QUANG NGAI BDE BONSACK FROM SHEPLER	5 2/3	
17	0650	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR JV
18	0745	0825	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR JV
19		0830	(C) T.O.I. 0750 3/2/D WHILE SWEEPING VILLE AT 684806 ENGAGED 2VC W/WEAPONS EVADING TO WEST		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 | LOCATION: SBN 4 TNF 198 IB | F.S.B. GATOR | FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 5 MAR 70 | TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		(C) RESULTS 2 CIV WIA D/O COMPLETE AT 0815. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SERMAN		
20		0925	(C) T.O.I. 0900 D CO AT GRD 685809 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'X3'X4' BDE BUNSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER @	S2/3	
21		0925	(C) T.O.I. 0925 D CO FOUND & DESTROYED A US FRAG GRD 685813 BDE BUNSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	
22		0930	(C) T.O.I. 0915 3/D FOUND & DESTROYED 3 DUD 81MM AT GRD 685809. BDE BUNSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S2/3	
23		0950	(C) T.O.I. 0915 ER ENGAGED 4 VC EVADING TO THE EAST WITH PACKS (MEDICAL SUPPLIES) RESULTS (EG) 685805 1 VC KIA, MEDICAL SUPPLIES CIA WILL BE EVAC TO GATOR.	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED: FROM	TO
3/3	33/567962		
5BN 46 INF 198 IB	CONFIDENTIAL P.S.2, GATOR	DATE 2400	DATE 7 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		(C) BDE BOMBARK FROM JETHRAN		
24	LATE ENTRY: 0855	0930	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	4	
			P.F.C. BOMBARK FROM SP/4 ROWE	ARTY	BO
			P9 ANNEX A		
25		0950	(C) T.O.I. 0930 SABER 76 AT	52/3	
			GRD 641936 SPOTTED 3 DAN 1300		
			TUBES MARKED WITH YELLOW FLAG		
			ALSO FOUND 2 ROUND 1" TO 2" DIAM.		
			1 FT. LONG, 3 HOLLOW FINS WITH		
			BLUE PAPER WRAPPED GRD CYLINDERS.		
			SABERS ENGAGED WITH NEG RESULTS.		
			TUBES EXACT TO GATOR & FLAG		
			SABERS KEPT. BDE BOMBARK		
			FROM SP/4 ROWE		
26		0950	(C) T.O.I. 0930 SABER 76		
			FOUND 1 TUNNEL 2X3X? AT		
			GRD 636929 BLOWN IN PLACE		
27		1015	(C) BABYSON EVACED FROM CCO	52/3	
			& WAR 70 WAS CLASSIFIED I.C.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

3/3	03/5/1962	FROM: DTG	TO: DTG
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	2001 5 MAR 70	2400 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		(C) II 2 FEMALES EVACED FROM CCC TO BAYONETT ON 5 MAR 70 WERE CLASSIFIED AS C.D. THEY HAD NEG. ID BDE. CEPHUS FROM Sp/4 SHEPLER		
28	1045	1100	(U) SITREP'S FOR 5-46 INF. TO BDE PFC. BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	FS BD
29		1120	(C) TOI 1102 I/C WHILE SWEEPING HILL MASS FOUND, ALONG A TRAIL, 1 BOUNCING BETTY MINE (PRESSURE TYPE) AT B.S. 736 874. IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S 2/3	FS
30	~~1155~~	1140 ~~1200~~	(C) VR & SWITCH 6887, 6890, EAST TO COAST. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM BURNS	S 2/3	JE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

BYJE NARA Date 10-01-07

3/B

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF MSCIB | F.S.B. GPTR | 001 | 1 MAR 70 | 1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1230	(C) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST: #1 730840 TO 750840 TO 750830 TO 730830. #2 700890 TO 720890 TO 720880 TO 700880. TIME 081800 TO 2400 DISAPPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY FROM SP4 ROWE TO BONSACK	S-2/3	SIF
32		1255	(C) REF MSG #2 07 MAR TO 1312 RESULTS OF CONTACT WAS 1 VC KIA & 1 AK47 CIA. BDE BONSACK FROM SP4 SHERER	S-2/3	JSL
33	1245	1303	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
34	1350	1430	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR ASD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

3/5 CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198LIB F.S.B.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
35		1500	(C) T.O.I. 1420 1CO OBSERVED 9 VC EVADING, WARNED THEM TO STOP THEN ENGAGED RESULTS 1 VC KIA & 6 CIA WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETT.	S-2/3	
36	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P15 ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	BD
37		1520	(C) T.O.I. 1520 BDE CC BIRD W/WEAPONS OBSERVED 2 VC EVADING TO EAST AT GRD 700815.		
38	1550	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P16 ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	BD
39		1635	(C) ~~SAT~~ T.O.I. 1635 SABER 74 SNATCHED 2 M.A.M. AT GRD 700800 (1 HAD LINK AMT OF M.P.C.) BEING EVACT TO BAYONETT BDE CEPHUS FROM ROWE	S-2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-07

3/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF ASLIS F.S.B. GAMA

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1650	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE PIB ANNEX A	4 ARTY	BD
41	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PIB ANNEX A	4 ARTY	BD
42		1805	(C) T.O.I. 1800 C[00] REC 6-10 RDS S.A.F. EN 750873 FROM EST 2 VC, C[00] RET. FIRE WITH S.A.F. & ARTY, BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	3/3	
43	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
44		1855	(C) REF MSG #42 C CO. PATROL HAS RETURNED FROM SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT HILL BY SPEC MOORE	BDE 3/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5

S/46 INF [redacted] PSA [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS REPORTED, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1850	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM KB
46	1950	2005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	JM KB
47	2058	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM KB
48	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB
49		2300	(C) TOT 2225 PE'S AT [redacted] RECEIVED UNK NO. OF SAF AND CHICOMS FROM 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR AMBUSH. PE'S ENGAGED MOVEMENT AT EN. GRID [redacted] PE'S WENT TO 1/0/A LOC FOR	BDE S-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 6-01-10

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGES AND DETAILS	REMARKS	INITIALS
49	CONT.		WU AND MEN TO SEARCH AREA. 1/21A CALLED WILLIAM AND SWEPT AREA WITH PE'S FINDING 1 FINGER, PIECES OF SKIN AND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING WEST TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT DEROSA.		
50	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLY BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB KB
51	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	BB KB
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-10-07

			Summary:		
			A Co: Defends FSB Gator + improves musket line. One squad conducts security ops with BSDF in Tri Binh (1).		
			B Co: Continues security and clearing operations in new target homlet, Van Thuan (1).		
			C Co: Continues search and clear ops vic BS 745865.		
			D Co: Continues ville pacification in A O Serene.		
			Recon: Conducts local night ambushes vic FSB Gator.		
			Mortars: Mort sqd, mort sec at LZ Mini. 1 LO team with each rifle company, 1 LO team at LZ Mini.		
			6/26 Eng: Land clearing team down to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 8 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 030750 3/2/D while sweeping ville at BS634806 engaged 2 VC w/wpns evading to west. Results 2 VN WIA D/O at 0815.

At 030915 FB(-) engaged 4 VC evading at on grid BS635805. Results 1 VC Female KIA. CIA misc medical supplies.

At 031120 1/C while on a sweep operation found 1 M-16 (bouncing betty mine at grid BS736074. It was blown in place.).

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 - 091400 March 1970.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 2/3/A BS555985.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS723842, BS720845, BS705844, making extensive use of daytime patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS744840.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS603800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS639786.

Co E:
Recon: Will be airlifted to LZ GATOR at 031400 and conduct daytime patrols and night ambushes vic LZ GATOR.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 mod sec with Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

2/E Trp, 17th Cav: The 5-46th Inf will lose OPCON of 2/E Trp at approx 031700 Mar 70.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

AVDF-BCZ 8 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 6 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #67-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: [illegible] to 6 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 071030, within 1500 meters of BS566906.

Intel, 072205: Enemy force of 100 in camouflaged fatigues and w/crew-served wpns at vic BS[illegible]95, BS6394, BS6995, BS6994. Called arty, unk res.

Intel, C/2 rating, 072240: Unk VC unit, strength 120, loc BS503942 & BS502942.

Intel, C/2 rating, 072240: Small VC unit, strength 42, loc BS514924, BS[illegible]7927, BS[illegible]5925.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 080700 Mar 70

a. 061540 D Co C LEU MOI classified refugee, stated mine field at BS[illegible]91707.

b. 061800 MAF Plt 30 spotted 9 VC w/wpns at BS735775, called arty, res: 9 VC KIA, documents CIA.

c. 061855 MF Plt 19, BS656013, rec 200 rds SAF fr 5 VC at BS654006, ret SAF, called arty, res: 1 MF KIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

d. 070300 MF Plt 10, BS[illegible], rec 400 rds SAF fr 6 VC at BS630946, ret SAF, called arty, res: 2 MF KIA, 1 MF WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

e. 070445 Montage 4 MF combined patrol, BS703944, spotted 30 VC [illegible] eng w/SAF, enemy evaded S, res: 500 rds M60 CIA.

f. 070900 C(-) detained 4 VN(2 MAM, 2 MAF) in prox of day lagger, BS714347, RTFF's questioned detainees, found surplus rice, potatoes in area, evac to DIN[illegible]

G. 070940 CAP 135, M [illegible] MF patrol hit mine at BS702953, tripwire 105 rd, res: 2 USMC WIA, [illegible] MF WIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

h. 071050 S/Sgt 71 snatched 1 MAM at BS[illegible]6024, neg ID, evac to BATONET.

i. 071250 1/3/C detained 1 VN male, 13 yrs, was going to DINH SON w/list of medicines to pick up, has VC brother, ID not of date, BS[illegible]9944, evac to DINH SON.

j. 071440 3/C detained 1 MAF, 1 VCS female, BS721366, MAF wife of VC that murdered VCS's mother, evac to BATONET.

k. 071520 1/1/C detained 2 VN(1 MAM, 1 MAF) at BS714347, evac to DINH SON.

l. 071945 C Co spotted 3 VC at BS723851 w/starlite scope, called arty, unk res.

m. 072200 CAP 1312A & MF Plt 09 rec 100 rds SAF fr 15-20 VC at BS626876, ret SAF, called react force fr CAP 1312 which moved in and rec 200 rds SAF, ret SAF and called 2nd react force fr CAP 1312 which rec 500 rds SAF, ret SAF, called arty, VC evaded, swept area, res: 1 MF KIA, 2 MF WIA, D/O.

n. 07[illegible]5, rec SAF fr unk size enemy, res: 1 MF KIA.

NARA Date [illegible]

[redacted]

VDF- CZ 8 March 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 247-70

3. (U) FIRER: 7 to 8 Mar 70

072330 5-7 rds unk, YB536977, range 3100 meters, fired 1mm mortar at 3345.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0612	0652	1854	1941	0652	1928	02	8 Mar 70
0611	0653	1854	1941	0733	2025	07	9 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

for WHITESIDE
S2

Declassified/Released
NARA Date 1-10-07
By JE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	LZ Gator BS567965	0001	8 Mar 70	2400	8 Mar 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary ASG O - 49 WO - 2 EM - 800 TOT - 851 PDY - O - 47 WO - 2 EM - 763 TOT - 812	Called to Bde	
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All daily office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature
Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	8 March 70	2400	8 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0900	1100	(U) Prepared HES reports and took to brigade		RCP
3	1300	1600	(U) Took food to Binh Son for distribution to refugees		RCP
4	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
5	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Paulsen sp/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0008	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	JM
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-17 4-106 4-105 4-112 3-101 1-40 16-481		
			0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-20 1-35		
			19-123 1-5 1-18 1-22 1-8 0-29 23-205		
			2-18 0-19 0-11 0-5 1-18 1-4 4-75		
			21-158 5-130 5-138 5-139 5-138 3-93 44-776		
			TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE		
3		0020	(C) TOI OB 2030 CAP 135	BDE	BD
			RECEIVED 30 RDS OF SAF AND 1 CHICOM FROM EN GRID 722856. EN PROX 15-20 METERS. EST EN SIZE 6 VC. CAP 135 RETURNED WITH SAF AND CALLED ARTY. RESULTS WERE 1 VC KIA NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. SUSPECT 5 VC EVADED NORTH WEST. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO	S2/3 CO	

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-90)

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 85-5676290 — FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT.		LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU		
4	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM JV
5	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM JV
6	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM JV
7	0350	0400	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ART	JM JV
8		0505	(W) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 5-4, 6-0, 7-8, 8-12. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA.	RDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: IAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-350)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDEN~~ ESA GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: TIA FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM JV
10	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM JV
11		0620	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
12		0630	(U) 1LT ~~DANERGAN~~ & SGT. MARTIN OFFDUTY	MER	RM
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JV
14	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		1 B	FROM	TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	CONTROL				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001	9 MAR 70	2400	9 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P9 ANNEX A	~~ARTT~~	BD
16		0925	(C) TO-L 0910 C^CO AT GRID 225844 DETAINED 1 M.A.M. WITH NEG I.D. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. BDE SGT. HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	
17	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P10 ANNEX A	~~ARTT~~	BD
18		1010	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX FOR 9 MARCH 70 6HRS, 6895, 6885, & 6455. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	
19		1030	(C) T.O.L. 0800 CAP 143 AT 771839 REC. 2 CH'S FROM THE 2/8TH DANG TON LOC 35YRS, AB BEN NOM: 88YRS. TWHL. EVAC	S-2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46TH INF MSUB	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	9 MAR 70	2400	9 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	CONFIDENTIAL INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		(C) TO BINH SON BDE WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER		
20		1045	(C) FROM BINH SON DIOC. PERTAINING TO 100 NVA AT GRD 665004. PUT AGENTS IN THIS AREA & THEY CONFIRMED 100 NVA & 30 GUERRILAS. 160MM MORTAR & COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS & ARE WELL CAMOFLAGED. BDE CERVUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5-2/3	
21		1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PII ANNEX A	ARTY BDE	
22		1125	(U) T.O.I. 1055 CAP 134 PATROL FOUND UNK MALE BODY ON BEACH. HE WAS DROWNED & HAD NEG CLOTHES ON GRD 685992. BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

5P/3		85/5T962			
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB (C) FROM B. CARVER			CONFIDENTIAL		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1130	(C) T.O.I. 1050 1/3/B SPOTTED 4 VC EVADING TO WEST AT GRD 698812, THEY ENGAGED 1 VC CIA/WIA EVACT TO 91ST. VC CIA STATED THAT THERE IS A TUNNEL WITH LNK AMT OF AK-47 & M-16 AT GRD 698811. WILL SWEEP. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 CARVER	5P/3	PC
24	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 12 ANNEX A	M MRTY	RM BD
25		1200	(C) REF MSG #19 2 CH WERE NOT FROM THE 48TH VC BN. ONE WAS HAMLET SEC. CADRE & THE OTHER WAS HAMLET FARMERS ASS. BDE SGT. HARMON FROM LT. CONERGAN	5P/3	
26		1200	(C) VR & SWATCH BOX 765563, 760848 ALONG BLUE TO 770827 & TO COAST. BDE CEPHUS FROM BUNCKS	BDE	JCB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

S-2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM: DATE	TO:
JBN 4/ INF 19618		F.S.B. GATAR	0001	9 AUG XX	24C 9 AUG 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		0937	(C) T.O.I. 1225 1/3/B FOUND 1 DESTROYED TUNNEL 4'X4'X5' NEG FINDINGS BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHERLER	S-2/3	
28		1300	(C) ARUN NIGHT HAWK BOX APPROVED 6787 - 6988 INFORMED BDE APPROX 1500 SOUTH BDE DUNCAN FROM		
29	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P13 ANNEX A	S-3 ARTY	
30		1345	(C) READOUT ON CHIEU HOI THEN BY PF'S AT 143. CLASSIFIED REFUGEES THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT BS699848. ALSO STATED THEY SPOTTED 60-70 MEMBER OF THE 47TH, 2 DAYS AGO AT BS693845. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

3 of 3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | F.S.B. GIAK | 0001 | 9 MAR 70 | 2411 | 9 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SERGEANT 214 ANNEX A	A	JL BD
32		1330	(U) LATE ENTRY: PLANS TO BDE SGT WESTERMAN FROM SGT. MARTIN	BDE	CM
33		1435	(C) PREPLAN AIRSTRIKES FOR 11 MAR 70. 0800 HRS. 667800 BUNKERS & TUNNELS 0900 667877 BUNKERS & TUNNELS 1000 701871 BUNKERS & FIGHTING POSITIONS 1100 HRS. 683864 BUNKERS & VC HOSPITAL COC. BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 BURNETTS	5 2/3	JB
34		1440	(C) 1/6 A & B CO WILL BE AT CK. PTS 592936 - 582926 562912 - 553904. THEY WILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

FM 5 — CONFIDENTIAL — AL

SBN 4/1 INF APO 18 — ES 2 LAER — 0001 — 7 MAR 70 — 2400 7 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	CONT		(C) NDP IN 5490 GRID SQ. FROM 6 TO SP/4 SHERER	SAFE	
35		1445	(U) INTELL FROM 1/3/B VC-CIA. B^{CO} WAS AMBUSHED BY THE 5 MEN FROM 45TH. THE 45TH WENT TO TWIN LAKES AREA ON 7 MAR 70. B^{CO} ALSO CIA 1 PISTOL BELT, & PONCHO FROM THE VC CIA. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	S-2/3	
36	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	
37		1515	(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	
38	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P17 ANNEX A	S-1 ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-10-09 By LE

CONFIDENTIAL

SP/3

SEN 41 INF 198 CIB F.S. Gotte 2nd 9 MAY 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1616	(C) CAP 133 TOI 1410 SPOTTED 3 VC AT EN GRD 656997 EVADING TO NORTH CALLED ARTY & FOUND 2 BLOOD TRAILS BDE R.F.C BOILSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	
40	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/8 ANNEXA	M ARTI	
41	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P/8 ANNEXA	M ARTY	
42		1820	(C) C/2 1 COMPANY OF 46TH BN CO NGUYEN TRAI, 100 MEN, 160 MM, 1 MG, 6B-40 & IND WEAPONS. LOC 714842 & 683827. C/2 K-51 - 22 MEN, GREY UNIFORMS 182 MM, 151 CAL, 3 AK-47 LOC 677938 & 671935. C/2 95A CO NGUYEN THAI, 35 MEN, 2 BAR 1M-79 & IND WEAPONS	BDE S-2/3 CO	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

BY LE NARA Date 1-10-07

3/3

5BN 4 INF HQ'S

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	(CONT)		(C) LOC 657957 & 655964 MISSION TO MORTAR BINH THUNG, BINH THEN TONIGHT OR IN THE FUTURE. CENSUS GRIEVANCE K-51 VC UNIT 705896 & 705897 CODE NAME FOR OO LE THUONG & HIS REAL NAME IS VINH. 45 MEN 3 60 MM, 1 MG, INDIV. WPNS. GREY UNIFORMS. 1 CO OF 48TH BN - CO GIAO 85 MEN, COMPLETE INDIV WPNS AND BLUE UNIFORMS LOC 695865. C/3 RATING NVA, CO HOA, STRENGTH 100 MEN AT 668050 COORDINATE WITH P-31 UNIT AT GRID 666043 TO SGT CALHOUN BY SGT MARTIN.		
43	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR SVC INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A & B 20	M ARTY	DK KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

	TIME				
44		1915	(C) TOI 1800 C CO RECEIVED	ARC	RL
			10-12 RDS OF 60 MM MORTAR	SZ/2	C-
			FROM EST 2 VC · EN GRD		
			675837 · C CO RETURNED FIRE		
			WITH M-79, 60 MG AND		
			LAWS. VC EVADED SOUTH		
			WEST. BLUE GHOST BLACK WAS		
			DIVERTED TO C CO. LOC TO		
			H&I AREA. BLUE GHOST BLACK		
			RECEIVED 3-5 RDS SAF FROM		
			705830. COULD NOT IDENIFY		
			ANY MILITARY TARGETS SO		
			DID NOT ENGAGE. C CO DID		
			NOT SWEEP AREA BECAUSE		
			OF PROX. TO PFC MITCHAM		
			BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK.		
45	2000	2025	(U) SITREP FOR C/1/6 INF TO	M	DK
			PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROM-	ARTY	KB
			MENHOEK. ANNEX A P 22		
46		2030	(C) TOI 1900 D CO RECEIVED		
			1 HOI CHANH MALE. NAME		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

CAM 46 INF ITTLIC ESB GATOR 0001 7 MAR 70 2400 9 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT.		17 YRS TRUONG QUAN DAY AT 687814. NO PERSONAL BELONGINGS WHEN HE TURNED HIMSELF IN. HE WILL BE EVAC TO LZ BAYONET TOMORROW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
47		2040	(C) FROM SON TINH CAP 146 WILL HAVE A SWEEP WIC 7180 AT 10 0500 TO 1000 HRS. CALL SIGN SIESTA ZIRCON FREQ 62.70. PASSED TO A CO AND ADE PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADE S2/3 A CO CO	BB
48	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 4/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	DK KA
49		2125	(C) FROM LZ M-MAN INTEL OBTAINED FROM MARINES THROUGH PF'S AT 09 1800.	ADE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

CONFIDENTIAL

49	CONT.		1 COMPANY OF NVA HAVE JOINED VC AT 288845 AND 288842. MISSION IS TO ATTACK CAP TEAMS OR LZ M-MAN OR BOTH. TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT ROISSEAU		
50		2125	(C) TOI 1855 FROM SOW TINH CAP 146 FRIENDLY GRID 716778 SPOTTED 4 VC AT EN. GRD 716805 CALLED FIRE MISSION AND OBSERVED ALL 4 VC KIA BY ARTY THROUGH FIELD GLASSES. CAP 147 ALSO SPOTTED 7 VC EVADING WEST FROM EN GRD 712807 AND 5 VC EVADING SOUTH WEST FROM EN GRD 714823. CALLED ARTY ON BOTH LOC. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	ADE 52/3 CO	DK
51		2200	(C) AO EXTENSION GRID SQUARES:	ADE	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

BY: SARA Date: 10-01-07

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] ADE CAPTAIN [redacted] 1 MAR 70 2400 9 MAR 70

PERIOD NUMBER	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	CONT.		C892 - G992 - J092 - 7192.	S 2/3 CO	
			FROM 100600 - 15 1800 MARCH.		
			APPROVED BY BINH SON. SENT		
			TO ADE CPT BARRETT AT		
			LT. DARRIN.		
52	2200	2220	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENF TO	M	DK
			PFC MITCHAM AT PFC	ARTY	KO
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 23		
53		2225	(C) FROM BINH SON CAP &	ADE	DK
			PF PLT RAIDS FOR 10 MARCH.	S 2/3 CO	
			CAP 132 & PF PLT 17 FROM 555893		
			TO 539872 TIME 0230.		
			CAP 133 & PF PLT 22 FROM		
			665978 TO 677977 TIME 0400		
			PF PLT 25 FROM 621009 TO 626999		
			TIME 0430		
			CAP 138 & PF PLT 28 FROM		
			576915 TO 553919 TIME 0430		
			PF PLT 5 FROM 609904 TO		
			629918 TIME 0330. TO		
			PFC MICHAM AT PFC KROMMENHOEK.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NARA Date 10-09

CONFIDENTIAL

				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 MAR 70	2400	9 MAR 70

LOG NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54		2250	(C) FROM BINH SON. RF'S ON 10 MARCH WILL BE WORKING IN FOLLOWING BOX. 695960 TO 695940 TO 715960 TO 719940. TO LT. HUNLEY BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	ADE S2/3 CO	DK
55	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 24	M ARTY	DK KD
56		2330	(C) FOI 2050 PF PLT. 3 WALKED INTO A VC AMBUSH AT EN GRD 609959. RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA, 1 M-16 LOST. TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	ADE S2/3 CO	DK
57	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 25	M ARTY	BB KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Box 15 NARA Date 1-10-07

1		2400	(1) JAPANESE SWORD IT 200LBS	PFC	
			& SET DEPOSED ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Box 5 NARA Date 4-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary:

A Co: Defends FSB Peter & improves bunker line. One squad continues security mission with RSOI on Tri Bak 6.

B Co: Continues security & clearing ops in new target hamlet, Ben Thuan 6.

C Co: Continues search & clear ops, vic YS 685846.

D Co: Continues mile pacification in AO Serene.

Recon: Continues local night ambushes vic FSB Beta.

E Mortars: Mech sqd, mech sec at LZ Mike. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team at LZ Mike.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07

FSB GATOR (XD537952) R[illegible]
DTG: 091200 Mar 70
Msg Ref: 3AB1

FRAG ORDER # 5-70 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

Reference: MAP, TERRAIN, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III & IV.

Task Organization: No change except 3rd Plt 26th Engr Bn OPCON to 5/46th Inf.

1. (C) SITUATION.
a. Enemy Forces: Annex B(INTELLIGENCE).

b. Friendly Forces: No change.

c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization. One(1) Scout dog to Co B & Co D; two(2) Scout dogs to Co A & Co C; one(1) Engr Sqd to Co's A, C & D.

2. (C) MISSION:
5/46th Inf conducts search & clear operations commencing 110600 Mar 70 to destroy enemy forces in area of operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION:
a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, Operation Overlay. 5/46th Inf conducts search & clear operations commencing 110600 Mar 70 to destroy enemy forces in AO SCYTHE with Co A conducting heliborne assault into area ONE(1), Co B operating in area FOUR(4), Co C in area TWO(2) and Co D(-) in area THREE (3). Priority of fires initially to troops in contact(Annex C, Fire Support).

b. Co A: Conducts heliborne assault in LZ's 1, 2,& 3. Sweeps Obj's A, B, C, D & E. Conducts detailed search of area ONE(1).

c. Co B: Sweep Obj's 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 on Two Axis. Conducts detailed search of area FOUR(4) and LZ SOUTH.

d. Co C: Sweep Obj's F, G, H, I, J, K, L & M. Conducts detailed search of area TWO(2) with particular emphasis on the MONASTERY area.

e. Co D(-): Sweep Obj's 8, 9, 10 & 11. Conducts detailed search of area THREE(3) with particular emphasis on dense wooded areas.

f. Recon Plt: Security of FSB GATOR. Be prepared to conduct heliborne assault on designated targets.

g. Mvy Mort Plt: GS

h. Coordinating Instructions:
(1) Detainees will be evacuated by helicopter to LZ BAYONET IPW.
(2) One I&W Team is available for immediate use in AO to gain information of tactical significance.
(3) Detainees and POW's will be correctly tagged prior to evacuation.
(4) CHIEU HOI's will be used to exploit their knowledge of enemy personnel and possible bases.
(5) Civilians will not be mistreated and generation of refugees will be kept to an absolute minimum.
(6) There will be no destruction or burning of civilian dwellings. Commanders will insure that their personnel are aware of this fact.
(7) PSYOP's will be utilized during the operation to include leaflet drops and speaker missions.
(8) Tracker dogs can be requested for employment.
(9) LOH will be available periodically for VR's.
(10) Extreme caution will be used to avoid civilian casualties.
(11) Units will use the new spot report to report information.

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

GROUP — 4

(12) Units will report locations at least once an hour to facilitate fire coordination.

(13) Units will destroy all bunkers and tunnels found.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:
Bn SOP remains in effect.

5. (C) COMMAND AND SIGNAL:
a. Co A's heliborne assault will be conducted on AG.

b. Proper R T P and security procedures will be adhered to.

c. Bn CO initially in C & C.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A - Operation Overlay
B - Intelligence
C - Fire Support Plan

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY
S3

Authority NND 63-1-07
By DE NARA Date 4-01-07

[redacted]

Copy 20 of 30 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde
FSB GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTG 091200 Mar 70
Map Ref 3AB1

ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) to FRAG ORDER 5-70

Reference: Map Series L7014(Vietnam) sheet 6739-I(BIEN SON) & sheet 6739-II ([redacted] 1:50,000.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation
   a. Agent Reports and CHIEU HOI Information
   Information gathered from intel reports and CHIEU HOI's indicate the 46th Bn operates in company size units around the TWIN LAKES area BS7308, MONETARY BS6715, LZ SOUTH BS7002, PHU MY hamlets BS7282 and the LIEM JANG hamlets BS7204.
   b. Incidents
   Over the last 2 weeks Co B has been mortared 5 times from the vic of LZ SOUTH. CHIEU HOI's from that area indicated a company of the 46th Bn and a local VC platoon have been operating around LZ SOUTH
   c. Comments
   (1) Intelligence indicates that the 46th Bn will avoid contact with US troops when possible.
   (2) Intel and CHIEU HOI reports indicate the 46th Bn have suffered heavy losses in recent attacks, with 15 killed in Jan during an attack on QA 142 and 19 being killed at TWIN LAKES(BS730093) by Co B.

2. Essential Enemy Information
   a. Location, size and utilization of tunnels, bunkers and fortified positions in the area.
   b. Number, size and composition of enemy units operating in the area.
   c. Location, name and position of VCI living and/or operating in area.

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

[redacted]
WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
MAC

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

[redacted]

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Copy 2 of 30 Copies
HQs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 196 Bde
FSB GATOR (BS5537962) RVN
DTG: 091200 Mar 70
Msg Ref: 3201

ANNEX C (Fire Support Plan) to FRAG ORDER # 5-70 (OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH)

1. (C) Fire Support Priority will initially be given to companies of the 1st Bn, 6th Inf. Following their insertion priority of fires will go to A Co, 5th Bn, 46th Inf. Subsequently, priority of fires will go to units in contact.

2. (C) On calls will be available for each maneuver element. The forward observer for each respective company will have the on calls for both maneuver and ambush location. He will insure that each ambush patrol is completely aware of the on calls available to them. Initial rounds fired on fire missions will be WP 200M TOT.

3. (C) Air strikes will be initiated on the following grids at the times indicated: BS537200 at 110.00 hrs; BS667847 at 110900 hrs; BS701071 at 111000 hrs; BS[illegible]4 at 111100 hrs.

4. (C) Maximum use of day and night time H & I's will be in effect throughout the AO. Targets of opportunity will be engaged by artillery whenever feasible.

5. (C) Fire Coordination Lines(FCL) are as outlined on the scheme of maneuver. The FCL's will remain in effect for the duration of the operation.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY
S3

Byde NARA Date 1-10-07

AVDF-JC4 9 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #68-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 8 to 9 Mar 70

Intel, 080635: female VC MIA captured by CAF 133 on 071005 at BS635940. She stated there are 100 VC/NVA at BT665004, they have a sanctuary there. Subject's father is an E7 in local VC.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 080700 to 090700 Mar 70

a. 0 0750 S/F/D, sweeping ville at BS745065, sighted & eng 2 VC w/SAF & M79's, VC evaded, res: 2 civ MIA, D/C to 91st Evac.

b. 080 30 D Co found US frag at BS635813 on trail w/pin pulled, destroyed.

c. 080900 D Co found & destroyed 1 tunnel(3'x3'x4').

d. 080915 D Co found & destroyed 3 dud 61mm mortar rds at BS635809.

e. 080915 AK(-) spotted & eng 4 VC w/packs at BS635805, res: 1 VC female KIA, 1 pack containing medical supplies CIA, evac to GATOR.

f. 080920 Sabre 74 spotted 3 bamboo tubes marked w/yellow flag; also found 12 1-2" dia cylinders 1' long - blue paper or plastic wrapped around cylinders, Sabre eng cylinders w/neg res, tubes evac to GATOR.

g. 081015 2 females evac'd from C Co to BAYONET classified CD, babyson classified IC.

h. 081100 1/C found & destroyed mine(bouncing betty pressure), BS736874.

i. 081420 C Co obs 9 VC evading E, eng w/SAF at BS727072, res: 1 female VC nurse KIA, 5 VC CIA evac to BAYONET.

j. 081520 C & C obs 2 VC at BS700815, called arty, unk res.

k. 081535 Sabre 74 snatched 2 MAM at BS700800, evac to BAYONET.

l. 081600 C Co rec 6-10 rds SAF fr 2 VC at BS750873, ret SAF, called arty and mortars, unk res.

m. 082050 C&C 135, BS722956, rec 30 rds SAF & 1 CCHI fr 6 VC, ret SAF, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.

n. 082225 LP's at BS553[illegible] rec unk no rds SAF & chicoms fr W of ambush site, eng movement at BS545[illegible], swept area w/1/3/4, res: found 1 finger, pieces of skin and a blood trail leading west.

3. (U) RADAR: 8 to 9 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 9 to 10 Mar 70

BEGT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0611	0558	1854	1941	0733	2025	07	09 Mar 70
0611	0557	1854	1941	0816	2122	14	10 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

LITESIDE
S2

NARA Date 4-01-07 By JE

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY [redacted]

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
4[illegible]th B_n(-)	200	BS6301, BS6590	2 Mar 70	AR
T18 MF C_o	50	BS7001	1 Mar 70	AR
P31 MF C_o	35	BS6093	2 Mar 70	AR
K51 MF C_o	40	BS6291	3 Mar 70	AR
95A S_{apper} C_o	35	BS6702	3 Mar 70	AR
95B S_{apper} C_o	30	BS5300	3 Mar 70	AR

In addition guerillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts, with concentration in BINH DUC, SUN 10A, BINH GIANG, and [illegible] THANG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity was light over the last week with most action being characterized by harassing fires directed at CAP teams & pacification villes.

2. Enemy Probable Course of Action

There are indications the enemy is primarily concerned with gathering food and retraining. There are also reports of more use of mines and booby-traps in areas frequently used by friendly forces.

A step up in harassing fires around the pacification villes in the 5/49 AO can be expected over the next few weeks.

Declassified/Released
By NARA Date 4-01-2009

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BOZ 9 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 081300 C Co at an grid BS750075 rec 6-10 rds SAF from est 5 VC, engaged with SAF, mortars & artillery. No casualties, neg results.

At 091050 1/3/D at an grid 090812 engaged 4 VC evading, exg w/SAF, results 1 VC WIA, 1 CIA), 1 chicoms & 2 M26 grenades.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Feb 70
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in VAN BINH (1). NDP A(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush e/3/A BS555905.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations w/o BS677045, BS667044 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS633045.

Co D: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction w/the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699906.

Co E: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS603300, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS639736.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts a reconnaissance mission vic west LZ GATOR, making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS545945.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

1/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force [illegible]. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

[redacted]

AVTL-SOC 9 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES - Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

EDISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	Location LZ Gator BS567965	Period covered From Hour 0001 Date 9 Mar 70		To Hour 2400 Date 9 Mar 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary ASG O - 49 WO - 2 EM - 800 TOT - 851 FDY O - 47 WO - 2 EM - 756 TOT - 805	Called to Bde	
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All daily office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature
Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	9 March 70	2400	9 March 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Openèd Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1130	(U) Went to Binh Son with additional food; total weight: approximately 2500 lbs.		RAP
4	1300	1400	(U) Coordinated leaflet drops and speaker mission for S-3		RAP
5	1430	1530	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to talk to hamlet chief		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 4-01-10 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 5/46 INF 196 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962, FSB EATON

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 MAR 20 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 MAR 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0015	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT	BDE CO	BB
			HHC A B C D E TOT		
			0-17 4-103 4-108 4-112 3-101 1-44 16-485		
			0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-20 1-35		
			18-124 1-12 1-19 1-23 1-8 0-25 23-211		
			2-19 0-13 0-7 0-5 1-18 1-4 4-68		
			31-160 5-128 5-140 5-140 5-138 3-93 44-789		
			TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU		
3	0055	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A R 1	M ARTY	RD JV
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRAMMENACKER ANNEX A R 2	M ARTY	DK JV
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 3	M ARTY	BR JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/3 5 AN 46 INF 198	BS 567962	0001	10 MAR 70	2400	10 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	KB JV
7		0440	(U) 4.2 REPORT. 1-6, 2-0, 3-0, 4-6, 5-12, 6-2, 7-5, 8-19, TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE	DK
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	DK JV
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BB JV
10		0630	(U) LT. BARRIN & SGT BEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
11		0630	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S2/3	BS/567962		
5BN46INF 198CIB	F.S.B. GATOR	0001 / 10MAR70	2400 10 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FROM 5-46 TO BDE	M	LS
			SGT. CARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	ARTT	RM
			PLANNEX A		
13	0750	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	LS
			SP4 Burnette From SP/4 Shepler	Arty	RM
			P8 Annex A		
14		0845	(C) Recon will be opcon to C 1/1	S 2/3	RM
			Cav. eff 110600 MAR 70. Recon		
			will be released no later than		
			111800 MAR 70. Coordinating		
			info. will Follow. From Bde		
			SP4 Burnett to Sgt Martin		
15		0900	(C) Ref. MS6# 23, B Co. WIA-CIA	S 2/3	LS
			from 9 March 70 states		
			he was a village guerilla		
			and there are 15 VC		
			living in Son Hoa armed		
			with CKS and one M16.		
			from bde SP4 Copkins to		
			Sgt. Martin		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 MAR 70	2400	10 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0900	0910	(U) Sit Rep from 5/46 to bde	M	DJ
			SP4 Burnett from SP4 Shepler	Arty	RM
			P9 Annex A		
17	0955	1010	(U) Sit Rep from 5-46 to bde	M	JS
			SP4 Burnett from SP4 Shepler	arty	RM
			P10 Annex A		
18		1025	(C) C/1CAV WILL LINK WITH	S2/3	
			FR 5-46 AT JUNCTION OF		
			HWY 1 & GATOR ACCESS ROAD		
			AT 110615 BDE SGT. HILL		
			FROM SP/4 CARVER		
19	1050	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DM
			BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTY	BC
			SGT. MARTIN P11 ANNEX A		
20		1130	(C) T.O.I. 1055 1CO AT 660843 WHO		
			A COW CHARGE THEIR RANKS.		
			THEY ENGAGED RESULTS 1 COW		
			KIA. THE VN IS MAKING A CLAIM		
			A SONTINH FOR HIS COWS. ~~CLASS~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-35)

1 5 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM	TO
5D/3	B5/56 7962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5BN 46 INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GIMLET	0001 10 MAR 70	2400 10 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER		
21	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
22	1250	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BOWSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P 13 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
23		1320	(U) CALLED PLANS TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT MARTIN	MFR	AM
24	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BOWSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
25		1450	(C) REF MSG DCO CHU HOI ON 9 MAR 70 WAS CLASSIFIED A REFUGEE & WAS FORCED TO CARRY RPG FOR VC BDE HEADQUARTERS FROM SP/4 BURKS	5D/3	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL E.S.B. CATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE AL HOUR DATE 1800 MAR 70 TO HOUR DATE 2400 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS; MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1450	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BUNSAK FROM ROWE PIS ANNEX A	H ARTY	
27		1550	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/N JELLEN FROM SP/N CARVER P16 ANNEX A	S2/3	DC
28	1545	1635	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BUNSAK FROM ROWE PIT ANNEX A	H ARTY	DR SO
29		1635	(C) T.O.I. BEHIEU NOI AT CAP143. THEY LIVED AT LIEM BUONG VILLE 225843. THEY STATE THERE IS ONE NVA CO. OPERATING ON THE EAST COAST OF THE CAMRANH PENNISULA. ALSO 2 NVA CO OPERATING WITHIN GRDS 708905, 708819, 668818, 738886. VILLAGES HAVE TRIED TO TALK TO THESE PKS. BUT COULD NOT BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

BY NARA Date 1-10-07

17 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-3/3 5BN/46INF/AUS | LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL T.S. BIEN HOA | PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 HOURS 1 DEC TO 2400 HOURS 1 DEC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		(C) BARRIER. BDE CEDHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
30	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM CARVER P18 ANNEX A	N/A ARTY	LC BD
31		1600	LATE ENTRY: RF RAIDS PF19 - 654015 TO 671010 PF09 - 583946 TO 564944 PF30 - 590905 TO 582888 PF32 - 564000 TO 572013 PF34 - 473867 TO 486876 TIMES 0230 TO 0400 BDE BUNSACK FROM BURKS	5-2/3	CRM
32	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BUNSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A	N/A ARTY	LC BD
33		1805	(C) FROM CENSUS GRIEVANCE: 3 VC CADRE LIVE AT 565007 & 575019. THEY LIVE IN HOUSES		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				FROM (DATE)	TO (DATE)
5/3			3 SEP 1962		
5BN 46INF 198LIB			UF 3 B GATOR	AO VINH LONG	3 SEP 1962

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		(U) AND SECRET CAVES AT THESE	S-2/3	AC
			LOC. NAMES: 1) PHAM NGOA - VC		
			DISTRICT MEMBER. OFTEN CAMOUFLAGE		
			TO LOOK LIKE ARVN 2) AK DAM		
			DAO - CHAPTER HAMLET MEMBER		
			OFTEN CAMOFLAUGED TO LOOK		
			LIKE PF. BDE BUNGACK FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		
34		1830	(U) 1LT. CONEGAN & SGT.	MFR	QM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
35	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT	MFR	BB
			BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		
36	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	DK
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC	ARTY	BD
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A		
			P. 20		
37	1920	1920	(C) INTEL #1 REFUGEE	S 2/3 CO	
			FROM 142 STATED TWO DAYS		
			AGO HE SAW A VC UNIT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

5 3/3		OPERATIONS	LOG		
5BN 46INF 198LIBI FSB GATOR			0001 10MAR70	2400 11MAR70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	CONT		(48th BN) APPROXIMATELY 70 MEN AT LIEM QUANG #2 BS 725843. THEY WERE CARRYING AK-47, 3 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 60MM MORTAR AND 1 M79. THESE 70 MEN WERE STILL AT THE SAME LOCATION WHEN HE LEFT LIEM QUANG #2. SUBJECT HEARD FROM VILLAGE AND DISTRICT CADRE THAT 95, C-31, AND VC 48th BN WILL ATTACK 3 TIMES AT BINH DUC FROM NOW UNTIL 7 JUNE.		
			ITEM #2 AREA SURROUNDING AN HAI #1 HAMLET VICINITY BS 775833 IS MINED, MARKINGS UNKNOWN. FROM LT. HARRIS TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
38	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-01-07 By LE

S 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198LIB FSB GATOR 0001 HOUR 10 MAR 70 2400 HOUR 10 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	ARTY	RD
39		2000	(C) INTEL DATED 10 MARCH 70 85 NVA AND ELEMENTS OF P-31 LOCATED AT 648046, 665035, & 675025. DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTS AIR STRIKE ON LOCATIONS. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
40		2005	(C) PF RAID 11 MARCH 70 PF PLT 32 FROM 565001 TO 573014 AT 0200. AN AMBUSH WILL BE LEFT IN ROUTE AT 570006. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

5 2/3

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB FSR GATOR CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM BD
43	2255	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK BD
44		2345	(C) TOT 102100 CAP 139 WHILE LEAVING FOR AMBUSH RECEIVED 100-200 RDS. SAF FROM 10-15 VC AT EG 473870 AND 474871. CALLED ARTY, VC FLED EAST, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK
45	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	AK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV '62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-01-10 By LE

S 3-9 PRT 1 PRS 5671Z

5BN 4CINF FWD FSR GATOR 0001 10 MAR 70 2400 10 MAR 7

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	BR
			LT DARRIN AND SGT.		
			BOISSEAU.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

S 93 | 65 567962 CONFIDENTIAL | [illegible]

5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde FSB Gator | 0801 Fld Hrs 71 | 2400 to 1800 20

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Defends FSB Gator & improves the bunker line. Will CA to vic BS665 875 to conduct search and clear ops.		
			vic conjunction with ~~B/E~~: ~~Centurions~~ joint ops vic AO Scythe.		
			BCo: Centurions security & clearing ops in new Target hamlet. Will conduct search & ~~clear~~ clear mission in joint ops. vic AO Scythe		
			CCo: Centurions search and clear mission. Will conduct joint operation in AO Scythe.		
			DCo: Centurions will participate in AO Serene. Will conduct joint ops. in AO Scythe.		
			E Recon: Will conduct joint ops. with C 1/1 Cav.		
			E Tantons: Will ops, west ogd. at LZ MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team on LZ MM.		
			B/26 Eng: Opcon to BCo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 10 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #69-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 Mar 70

Intel, 091045: Pertaining to 100 NVA at BT665004. Agents inserted in this area confirm 100 NVA and 30 guerillas. Enemy has 1 60mm mortar and complete indiv wpns and are well camouflaged.

Readout on C.HOU HOI's taken by PF's at CAP 143, 091345: classified refugees. There is a minefield at BS699040. Also stated they spotted 60-70 members of the 4 th in 2 days ago at BS693045.

Intel, 9 Mar, 1/3/B VC CIA: B Co was mortared by 5 men fr VC 48th Bn. The 48th went to THE LaKES area on 7 Mar.

Intel, C/2 rating, 091830: 1 company of 48th Bn, strength 100, CO: NGUYEN TRAM, wpns: 1 60mm mortar, 1 MG, 6 B40 & indiv wpns, loc BS714042 & BS693627.

Intel, C/2 rating, 091830: K51 VC unit, 22 men, grey uniforms, 1 82mm mortar, 1 51 cal MG, 3 AK47, loc BS577950 & BS571935.

Intel, C/2 rating 091830: 95A, CO: NGUYEN THEM, 35 men, wpns: 2 BAR, 1 M79 & indiv wpns, loc BS557957 & BS655964, mission: Mortar BINH THANG, BINH THUEN night of 9 Mar or in future. K51 CO: code name BA THUONG, real name VIAN; loc BS705053 & BS705097, 45 men, 2 60mm mortars, 1 MG, indiv wpns, grey uniforms. 1 company of 48th Bn, CO: CIAO, 35 men, complete indiv wpns, blue uniforms, loc BS695865.

Intel, C/2 rating, 091830: NVA CO: HOA, 100 men at BS630050, coord w/P31 unit at BS663043.

Intel, 091800: 1 company of NVA joined VC at BS700045 & BS700049, mission: attack CIA Teams or PF MINUTEMEN or both.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 Mar 70

a. 090910 C Co detained 1 MAM, neg ID, BS725844, evac to BAYONET.

b. 091050 1/3/B eng 4 VC at BS690012, 3 evaded W, res: 1 VC CIA, 1 chicom & 2 M26 CIA, VC CIA D/O.

c. 091055 CAP 134 patrol found 1 VN male body on beach, BS685992, drowned.

d. 091225 1/3/4 found 1 tunnel(4x4x5) at BS699023, destroyed.

e. 091410 CAP 133 eng 3 VC at BS656998 evading N, called arty, swept area & found 2 blood trails.

f. 091450 C Co rec 10-12 mortar rds(60mm) at BS675837, ret SAF & LAW's, called arty, Blue Ghost came on station & red 3-5 rds SAF fr BS705830.

g. 091855 CAP 143, BS716778, spotted 4 VC at BS716805, called arty & obs 4 VC KIA & 7 VC evading W fr BS712807 and 5 VC evading SW fr BS714023, called arty, unk res.

h. 0919[illegible] at BS617314, TRI DONG SUAN BAY, 17 yrs, evac to [illegible]

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

[redacted]

[illegible]
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 69-70

10 March 1970

1. 092050 MF Plt 03 walked into VC ambush at BA609959, res: 1 MF KIA; 2 MF WIA, 1 M16 LTD.

3. (U) RADAR: 9 to 10 Mar 70: No active

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 10 to 11 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	MENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
[illegible]	0657	1094	1941	0316	2122	14	10 Mar 70
0610	0656	1055	1941	0000	2220	22	11 Mar 70

[illegible]

OFFICIAL

SECRET
EYES

[redacted]

Declassified
By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

10 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 091050 C Co rec 10-12 rds of 60mm mortar from est 2 VC at en grid BS675037 ref SAF, VC evaded south. BLUE GHOST Black came on station but did not eng. Neg casualties, results of sweep neg.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 to 111400 March 1970.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI MINH (1). NDP A(-) GATOR. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. Ambush 1/3/A BS555985.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction w/the pacification mission in VAN TUIEN (1). Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS699806.

Co C: Will night logger at LZ DOTTIE & make preparations for the upcoming operations. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP LZ DOTTIE.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP B(-) BS693800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:
Recon: At 110600 Mar 70 will be OPCON to C 1/1/Cav. Tonight they will will night logger on LZ GATOR & prepare for the upcoming operation.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 mod sec with Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

[redacted]

DF-3C4
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

19 March 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde<~~APO SF 96219~~	Location LZ Gator BS567965	Period covered From: Hour 0001, Date 10 Mar 70 To: Hour 2400, Date 10 Mar 70		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Briefing ~~ASG~~ ~~PDY~~ O - 46 O - 43 ~~WO - 2~~ ~~WO - 2~~ EM - 793 EM - 751 ~~TOT - 841~~ ~~TOT - 796~~	Called to Bde	
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All daily office routine ~~carried on as usual. All reports~~ turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature
Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-01-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	10 Mar 70	2400	10 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0801		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Went to daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1000	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to bring medical supplies to dispensary		RAP
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to Tri Binh (1) and Nuoc Man to talk to hamlet chiefs and gather intel		RAP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN F SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Raulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	LOCATION BS567962 DEN FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 11 MAR 70		TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 11 MAR 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNEL OPEN. 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
2		0035	(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOTAL 0-17 3-106 4-108 4-113 3-101 0-18 14-463 0-0 0-0 0-4 0-11 0-0 1-28 1-43 19-124 2-7 1-19 1-22 1-8 1-45 25-225 2-19 0-14 0-8 0-6 1-18 1-3 4-68 21-160 5-127 5-139 5-141 5-138 3-94 44-799 TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM JV
4	0150	0200	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM JV
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
				HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		0001 / 11 MAR 70	2400 / 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 3	ARTY	JV
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P 4	ARTY	JV
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	ARTY	JV
8		0505	(C) 42 MORTAR REPORT (1) 8, (2) 0, (3) 13, (4) 21, (5) 26, (6) 3, (7) 16, (8) 45. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 6	M ARTY	JM JV
10	0610		(C) B COMPANY HAS STARTED IT'S MOVEMENT AT THIS TIME.	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: TIA — FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0615	0615	(C) B CO. IS CROSSING LINE OF DEPARTURE. TO S&T LARK BY LT DARRIN	BDE	WD
12	0630		(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD
13		0655	(C) TOI 0650 B CO FOUND 1 CHI COM AT GRID 696814. DESTROYED. SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER.	BDE S2/3 CO	TS
14	0700	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	TS JV
15		0730	(C) TOI 0230 1/0 RECEIVED 10-12 RDS SAF FROM EN GRID 703823. 1/0 RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60, M-79, M-16. SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS NEG CASUALTIES. TO S&T HILL BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE S2/3 CO	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-07 By JE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 14 OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3, 6BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB CATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0401 DATE 11 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0750	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A R 8	M ARTY	JS KM
17		0815	(C) TOI 0745 HA FOUND 1 BOUNCING BETTY AT 708820. BLEW IN PLACE. TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE S-2/3 CO	DR
18		0830	(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 11 0500 RF CO IN AMBUSH AT 593947 AMBUSHED UNK NO OF VC. PROX. 50 METERS. RESULTS 2 VC KIA. 4 GRENADES, 1 AK-47, WITH 2 MAGAZINES CIA. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE S-2/3 CO	DR
19		0850	(C) TOI 0845 DC FOUND 5 TUNNELS AT 679812. ALL TUNNELS WERE 2½ X 2½ X 4. 1 TUNNEL HAD A M-26 GRENADE IN IT. TO SP/4 ROWSACK BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE S-2/3 CO	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3 5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL 855-7962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 MAR 70	2400	11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0855	0905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JS RM
21		0920	(C) TOI 0905 1/D FOUND 150 RDS OF 30 CAL AT 629813. BLEW RDS WITH MERMITE GRENADE. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE S-2/3 CO	DR
22	0950	1010	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	JS RM
23		1035	(C) TOI 1020 C CO. DETAINED 2 MAM AT 629837. NEG ID'S. WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER	BDE S-2/3 CO	JS
24	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ROWE ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By LE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

5 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL		
5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 11 MAR 70	2400 / 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1120	(C) FROM 4.2 AT LZ M-MAN TO/ 1030 VILLAGE OF PHU QUI (785845) REC 70 TO 80 RDS OF SAF FROM EN GRIDS 788848-788845-785848 RESULTING IN 1 RF WIA AND MED-EVACED. PF'S AND RF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND 60 MM MORTARS. RF'S WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JS
26		1125	(C) TOI 1115 I/O RECEIVED 10-15 RDS OF SAF FROM 700820. EN PROX 200 METERS NORTH EAST. I/O RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND BROKE CONTACT, WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SP/4 BONSACK BY SP/4 ROWE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By LE NARA Date 1-10-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 7 — 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/3	GORMDEN				
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	11 MAR 70	2400	11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1145	(C) TOI 1135 2/C FOUND A HOOTCH 10 X 12 X 6. INSIDE THERE WAS A TUNNEL 4X4X 4 WITH 1 GAL OF WATER IN IT AT GRID 649846 DESTROYED TUNNEL AND HOOTCH. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 ROWE.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
28		1145	(C) TOI 1140 C(-) FOUND 7 TUNNELS AVERAGING 3' WIDE 12' LONG. 1 BUNKER 2X8X4 MADE OF BRICK AND WOOD. AT GRID 677844. TUNNELS AND BUNKER WERE DESTROYED TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 ROWE.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
29	1150	1210	W SITREP FOR C/46 INF TO SP/4 DOW SPCE BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JS GD
30		1220	(C) ACO CA 1/A PZ 1150 62 1205 658874	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 10-01-07

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB — ESA GATOR — PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 11 MAR 70 TO 2400 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT.		3/A PZ 1150 LZ 1205 623878		
			A- PZ 1210 LZ 1218 662877		
			TO CPT LANG BY SP/4		
			BURKS.		
31		1225	(C) TOI 1205 1/C FOUND 1	ADE	DR
			TUNNEL 4X3X150 METERS.	S2/3 CO	
			IT HAD 2 OPENINGS 4'X3',		
			AT ~~620~~ 668843. THERE		
			WERE 2 M-60 RD BOOBY TRAPS		
			AT 2 DIFFERENT ENTRANCES		
			TUNNEL AND BOOBY TRAPS		
			DESTROYED. TO PFC MITCHAM		
			BY SP/4 ROWE.		
32		1250	(C) TOI 1235 3/C FOUND 5	ADE	DR
			HOOTCHES WITH SLEEPING	S2/3 CO	
			POSITIONS AND BUNKERS 6X		
			6X5, ALSO 2 TUNNELS 4X		
			2X10. FOUND 1 STEEL REIN-		
			FORCED BUNKER AT 677843.		
			DESTROYED TUNNELS AND		
			BUNKERS. TO PFC MITCHAM.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 10-01-04 By LE

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 196 BTG FSB GATOR DOC III MAR 70 LOG 11 MAR 70

SEEN NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		BY SP/4 ROWE.		
33		1300	(C) TOI 1255 D CC FOUND 7 TUNNELS (3 1X1X13 ONE OF WHICH HAD A ROOM 3X3, 1 WAS 4X5X15, 3 WERE 2X1X10 - 6' CEILING) AT 688828. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 ROWE.	ADE S2/7 CO	DR
34	1250	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 AURNETT BY SP/4 ROWE ANNEX A, P 13	M ARTY	DR RD
35	1415		(C) AT 1400 HRS GEN RAMSEY VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1415. BY SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
36	1450	1520	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELCEN BY SP/4 ROWE	ADE M ARTY	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

S 2/3 CONFIDENT

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB ESB GATOR 0001 11 MAR 70 2400 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT.		ANNEX A R 15		
37		1525	(C) TOI 1505 2/A RETAINED 1 MAF 28 YRS OLD AND A 6 MONTH OLD GIRL SHE WAS CARRYING. NEG ID KID CARSON SCOUT SAID SHE WAS VC. GRID 674877. WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET TO SP/4 CERNAC BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
38		1540	(C) TOI 1530 3/A RECEIVED 6 TO 8 RDS SAF FROM EN GRID CG1871. 3/A RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND IS CALLING ARTY. WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER ~~CORRECTED~~ ARTY TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SHEPLER.	BDE S2/3 CO	JS
39	1550	1630	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 ROWE	M ARTY	DR DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

S-2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

S-2/3 OF INF BTRY REGIMENT (ARTY) (MECH) (ARMD) (TANK) (SPEC) (AVN) (ENGR)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	CONT.		ANNEX A P 16		
40		1700	(C) VR AND SNATCH NOK 6283, 6287, 7287, 7283 TO SP/4 CERDAS AT SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	TB
41	1455	1710	(U) SITREP FOR SIG ENE TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 ROWE. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	DR BD
42		1750	(C) TOI 1730 D^{co} SPOTTED 6 VC WALK INTO WOODLINE AND COME BACK OUT CARRYING AK47'S AT EN GRID 680822. CALLED ARTY VC QUADED BACK INTO TREE LINE AT EN GRD 680820 D^{co} SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AND ENGAGED WITH M-14 AND OBSERVED VC FALL. COULD NOT SWEEP EITHER EN GRD DUE TO PROX TO SGT HILL AT	S-2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-01-10 By JE

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

SON 46 INF 198 LIC FSB ERIK

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	COMT		SGT DEROSA.		
43	1250	1845	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP4 ROWE ANNEX B P. 19	M ARTY	DR BD
44		1830	(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
45	1830		(U) ILT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MER	BB
46	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 20	M ARTY	RB BD
47		1935	(C) TOI 118845 A CO DETAINED TWO MILITARY AGE FEMALES WITH NEG. I.D. CARDS. AT BS 672879. (1) LE THI BIET- BORN 1955 AN THANH HAMLET, BINH AN VILLAGE, FARMER. (2) VO THI THOM - BORN 1946 SAME	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

5-23

CO[illegible]

5RN 4LINF 198LIR FSB [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		HAMLET, SAME VILLAGE THESE DETAINEES WERE EVADING AND RCS FIRED WARNING SHOTS, AND THEY STOPPED. WILL BE EVACT TO BATONET. REF MSG #37 FROM 2/A, MILITARY AGE FEMALE WAS RELEASED UPON INTERROGATION BY A-INTERPRETORS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
48		1945	(C) TOI 111910 4/2/C SPOTTED 4 VC WITH PACKS AT 672840 EVADING NORTHEAST WITH A PROXIMITY OF 900 METERS. THEY CALLED ARTY AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. THEY ALSO SPOTTED 3VC AT 660843 EVADING SOUTH. THEY ENGAGED WITH SAF AND CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUM. WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-10-07

S 3/5 CONFIDENTIAL

SBN 4/31INF MSLIA FSB CATER 0001 11MAR70 2400 11MAR70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		2006	(C) REF MSG # 4/2/C SWEPT	BDE	JM
			AREA, NEG. BODY FINDINGS	S 3/3 CO	
			DUE TO THICK TERRAIN AND		
			VISIBILITY. WILL SWEEP		
			AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.		
			FOUND 1 PACK WITH 3 STRAW		
			HATS, SMALL FOOD STUFFS,		
			AND SHAVING GEAR. WILL		
			SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST		
			LIGHT. TO SGT. LARK BY		
			SP/5 MOORE.		
50	2000	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BR
			SGT LARK BY SGT.	ARTY	BD
			BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 21		
51		2035	(C) TOI 1940 2/A AT 672879	5-1	JM
			REQUESTED URGENT D/O FOR	A CO	BR
			1 US SOLDIER WITH ACUTE		
			APPENDICITUS. COMPLETED AT		
			2025 TO 9/ST EVACT. NAME		
			IS ROBERT GUERRA.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

DATE/TIME GROUP	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2015	2040	(C) INTEL: C-2 MARCH 11 BOATS HAVE BEEN SPOTTED BRINGING SUPPLIES TO VC SQUAD WITH COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. BS 667040 AND 665044. TO LT HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3	BB
53	2055	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 27	M ARTY	JM BD
54	2150	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM BD
55		2220	(C) TOI 112145 PF's IN TRI BIEN 4 TOOK 10-15 RDS SAF AND 1/3/A RECEIVED 5-10 RDS SAF FROM UNKOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM BS 557987.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By DE

55	CONT		THE PERIMIT WAS SECURE SE. THE PF'S RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. UNKNOWN RESULTS, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
56	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 24	M ARTY	JM BD
57		2300	(C) TOI 1/2010 PF PLT 30 AT CAP 132. RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAF FROM BS 569898. RETURNED FIRE ON UNKNOWN SIZE VC FORCE, CALLED IFE AND ILLUMINATION, SWEPT AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 MIG CIA. NEG. CASUALTIES, WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT, TO SP/4 JELLEN	BDE 5 2/3 CO	RR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NLE NARA Date 4-01-09

	FROM	TO			
57	CONT		BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
58	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM BD
59		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-10-07 By LE

			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search & clear opns w/ A O Scythe, ref. Frag Order 5-70.		
			B Co: Continues opns. ref. Frag Order 5-70 and security & clearing opns w/ new target hamlet.		
			C Co: Continues search & clear opns w/ A O Scythe, ref. Frag. Order 5-70.		
			D Co: Continues opns. ref. Frag Order 5-70 and pacification mission w/ A O Scythe.		
			E Recon: Continues opcon to C 1/1 Cav ref Frag Order 5-70.		
			E Mortars: Mtr sec, mtr sqd. of L/3 MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team of L/3 MM.		
			B/36 Eng: Land clearing team opcon to BCo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 11 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 111400 - 131400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS669825.

Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/B continues the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN. NDP B(-) BS699806.

Co C: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS682843.

Co D: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 3 squads provides security for each of the PACIFICATION village in AO SERENE. Continue the pacification mission. NDP BS685835.

Co E:
Recon: Is OPCON to C 1/1 reference FRAG ORDER 5-70.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 mod. sec with Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (U) CASUALTIES: None

FOR THE CO:
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By NARA Date 4-01-10

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals:

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 070-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 Mar 70

Readout on WIA(CHA), D Co, 09 Mar: States that he was a village guerilla and there are 15 living in SON HOA with 1 M16 & CKS.

Readout, 3 CHIEU HOI's, CAP 143: They lived at LIEM QUANG ville, BS725043, state there is one NVA Co operating on E coast of BATANGAN Peninsula. Also 2 NVA Cos operating within grids BS720905, BS700919, BS663910, BS738906.

Intel, 101805: 2 VC cadre live at BT535907 & BT575019 in houses and caves. TRAN NGOA: VC District member, often camouflaged as ARVN. AK DOAN DAO: [illegible] Hamlet member, often camouflaged as PF.

Intel, 102000: 95 NVA and elements of 231 loc BT640045, BT665035 & BT675025. District Chief requests air strike on loc.

Intel, 101920: Refugee fr CAP 142 stated that two days ago he saw a VC 40th Bn unit, approx 70 men at LIEM QUANG(2), BS725043, wpns: 3 LMG, 1 60mm mortar, 1 M79 & AK47's. Unit was still at LIEM QUANG(2) when subject left. Also heard fr village & district cadre that 95, C31 & VC 40th Bn will attack 3 times at BINH DUC fr now until 7 June.

Intel, 101920: Area surrounding AN HAI(1) (H), BS775033, is mined, unk markings.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 Mar 70

a. 101420 D Co CHIEU HOI was a refugee fr AN THINH, force to carry rice for VC.

b. 102100 CAP 139, while leaving for ambush, BS473066, rec 100-200 rds SAF fr 10-15 VC at BS473070 & BS474071, ret SAF, called arty, VC evaded E, swept area, neg res.

c. 110500 RF 220, ambush at BS507947, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 4 grenades & 2 magazines CIL.

3. (C) RADAR: 10 to 11 Mar 70

102050 3-5 personnel, range 1300-1470 m, BS536976, neg fire clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0610	0556	1955	1941	0900	2229	22	11 Mar 70
0609	0556	1955	1941	0940	2317	32	12 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By LE NARA Date 4-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Mar 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RAP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to Nuoc Man dispensary to pick up medical supplies brought there by mistake		RAP
4	1030	1130	(U) Administrative work		RAP
5	1300	1600	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district Chief		RAP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RAP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RAP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Paulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japs

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) | PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	12MAR70	2400	12MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
2		0030	(C) FOX HOLE	BDE	BB
			HHC A B C D E	TOTAL	
			0-17 4-166 4-108 4-111 3-101 1-40	16-483	
			0-0 0-0 0-4 0-11 0-6 1-29	1-44	
			19-124 1-19 1-19 1-23 1-8 0-27	23-220	
			2-19 0-14 0-8 0-7 1-18 1-5	4-71	
			21-160 5-139 5-139 5-152 5-137 3-91	44-818	
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM JV
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM JV
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 3
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB | LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	CONT		SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	ARTY	JV
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM JV
7	0445	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM JV
8		0510	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 6, (2) 0, (3) 7, (4) 13, (5) 25, (6) 0, (7) 7, (8) 32. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.	RDE	JM
9	0550	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM JV
10		0620	(C) TOI 0530 4/2/C SPOTTED 10 VC AT E.G. BS 667843 EVADING NW. THE PROXIMITY	RDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-09

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 3 | NO OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12MAR70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12MAR70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	CONT		WAS 560 (NE) METERS. 4/2/C ENGAGED WITH SAF. THE VC WERE WEARING PACKS AND RESULTS SO FAR WAS 1 VC KIA. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST 216HT. TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
11	0630		(W) LT LONERGAN & SGT DEROIA ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0650	0710	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A & Z	M ARTY	JS SU
13		0745	(C) TOI 0740 A CO. DETAINED 3 MAF AT 672879. THEY KNOW NAMES OF VC. HAVE NEG ID'S. WILL EVAC TO 62 BAYONET TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 RAVA.	ADE S-2/3 CO	DR.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 4-01-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

5-7/7	CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD COVERED FROM: 0001 H2 MAR 72	TO: 2400 H MAR 72
		DATE	DATE
CRN 41 INF 1ST ROK	FSB GATOR		

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TS
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SHEPLER	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A R 5		
15		0845	(C) TOI 0835 B CO. RECEIVED	ADE	DR
			20-30 RDS SAF FROM EN GRID	S 2/3 CO	
			700814. PROX. 50 METERS WEST		
			EST. EN SIZE 3 TO 4 VC.		
			RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL		
			ARMS AND HAD SAFE HIT		
			ON GRID. RESULTS 3 US WIA		
			MOHEIT - GUN SHOT WOUND TO		
			REAR. DURANT - GUNSHOT		
			WOUND TO SHOULDER. BOTH		
			EVAC TO 91 ST. TO PFC		
			MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA.		
16	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DR
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A R 9		
17		1020	(C) TOI 1000 A CO FOUND 2	ADE	TS
			BOOBY TRAPS. 1-155 RD	S 2/3 Co	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-04 By LE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

S-3/3

CONFIDENTIAL

SAN 46 INF 1ST LT ESB GATOR — 0001-12 MAR 70 TO 0001-13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT.		COMMAND TYPE AND 1-105 RD PRESURE TYPE. BOTH WERE ON A TRAIL MADE BY TRACKS AT GRID GC3884. THEY WERE 25 METERS APART. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SHEPLER.		
18	1010	1040	(U) SITREP FOR SP/4 TNF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	DR PM
19		1045	(C) NIGHT HAWK - ALL NORTH TO COAST OF 03 GRID LINE AND EAST OF 64 GRID LINE. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 RUPES.	ADE	JB
20		1055	(C) REF MSG # 23 ON 11 MARCH 7 MALES CLASSIFIED I.C. REF MSG # 47 ON 11 MARCH AND MSG # 13 ON 12 MARCH 5 FEMALES CLASSIFIED C.D. 1 OF THE	S 2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3					
6 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	12 MAR 70	2400	12 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT.		FEMALES STATED THERE WAS A MINE FIELD AT 737887 FROM BDE SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA		
21		1105	(C) TOI 1030 I/D RETAINED 1 FEMALE 24 YEARS OLD NEG I.D. AT 691837. WILL BE EVAC TO 12 BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SHEPLER.	BDE S2/3 CO	JS
22	1100	1130	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A R 11	M ARTY	JS RM
23		1200	(C) TOI 1130 A CO FOUND 1 DUD 8" RD AT 664889 BLEW IT IN PLACE. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 RAVA	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
24	1145	1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA	M ARTY	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

NARA Date 10-01-07 By JE

1 2

S2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

CAV 4/4 INF DELTA ENGR

PERIOD COVERED

FROM: 0001 12 MAR 70 TO: 2400 12 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 12		
25		1300	(C) TOI 1255 C CO FOUND 2 TUNNELS (1 - 3X3X15, 1 - 3X3X15 AND 15' LONG TO THE RIGHT AT 706855. DESTROYED BOTH TUNNELS TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
26		1315	(C) TOI 1220 SABER 74 ENGAGED 8 VC WITH HELMETS AND PACKS HIDING UNDER A ROCK. ENGAGED WITH C.S, MINI GUNS. 2 VC EVADED UNKNOWN RESULTS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
27	1250	1320	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DR RM
28		1335	(C) TOI 1315 A CO FOUND 1 TUNNEL. 6X4 OPENING	BDE S2/3 CO	TS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED: FROM (HOUR, DATE)	TO (HOUR, DATE)
S2/3	CONFIDENTIAL		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 12 MAR 76	2400 12 MAR 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		THEN OPENING INTO A ROOM 35'X 24' AT GRID 654883. WILL BLOW WHEN DEMO GETS OUT THERE. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER		
29		1430	(C) TOI 1415 D CO. FOUND A DOCUMENT WITH NAMES OF VC AND UNIT CALL SIGNS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER	BDE S2/3 CO	JS
30	1350	1430	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SEC MITCHAM BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	DR RM
31	1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	JS RM
32		1545	(C) TOI 1530 2/0 SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS AT	BDE S2/3 CO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

1 2

PERIOD COVERED

FROM: DATE 7 MAR 62 TO: DATE 8 MAR 62

S 2/3

5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB — FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT.		702818. 2/0 ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS. REC NEG ENE FIRE. SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER		
33	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JS BD
34		1640	(C) TOI 1635 C CO. FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4'X4' OPENING 10' LONG AND 10' LONG TO THE RIGHT ALSO 1 EMPTY PACK AT 709852. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED. TO SP/4 CERVAS BY SP/4 RAVA.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
35	1700	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JS BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 10-10-07 By JE

3 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CAN 76 INF 1 BDE/A FSB CATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
36		1240	(C) FROM BINH SON, PF RAID PF PLT NO. 27 FROM 574992 TO 547977 AT 0330 TO SGT HILL AT SP/4 ROWA.	BDE	DR
37	1250	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	TS BD
38		1830	(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
39		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RD
40		1835	(C) T.O.I. 1630 C CO DETAINEE STATES THAT THERE ARE NO VC IN AREA - NEG ID, DETAINED AT GRID 694826. BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWA	3 2/3	DA
41	1450	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE BONSACK FROM CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RD BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 4-10-07 By JE

5-2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			F.S.B. GARR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		1900	(C) INTEL C/3 RATING REC 11MAR FROM BDE - 95A 65 MEN, SPREAD OUT OVER VIC. 648934 SINCE 10 MAR 70 INTENTIONS UNK. CO THUONG FROM BDE SP/5 HARMON TO SP/4 CARVER	5-2/3	DH
43		1910	(C) T.O.I. 1900 C CO REC 4 MI-79 FROM GRID 708947 FROM EST VIC. IMPACTING GRID 712854 NEG CAS. RET FIRE WITH 81 MM. BDE SGT. HARMON FROM SGT. MARTIN	5-2/3	RM
44		1920	(C) T.O.I. 1915 B CO REC 65 RD. S.A.F. & 44-79 RDS. FROM EST 4 VC. RET WITH S.A.F. & 81 MM. NEG CAS. WILL SWEEP. BDE BOMBACK FROM SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA Date 1-10-07 By LE

[redacted]

S3/5 CONFIDENTIAL

6 BN 46 INF MTLB F.S.B. [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1930	(1) C 1/1 CAV RELEASED FROM OPCON TO 1ST BN 13 1700. WILL RETURN TO ORIG AI NO LATER THAN 131800 FROM SGT HARMON TO SP/4 CARVER	C 1/1 CAV	EC
46	1950	2000	(2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN PDI ANNEX A	M ARTY	QM BD
47		2030	(1) T.O.I. 2025 2/B FRD 699806 REC 80RD AK FIRE FROM EN GRD 702802 EST 3-4 VC RET. FIRE S.A.F & FIRED M.M. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 2/3	QM
48	2050	2100	(2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM P.F.C. BINSACK PDI ANNEX A	M ARTY	EC BD
49	2150	2200	(2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER PDI ANNEX A	M ARTY	QM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

[redacted]

3/5 [redacted] NTRY

5BN 46 INF 196/19 F.S.B. GATOR [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
50		2235	(1) T.O.I. 2200 - BUNKER 5 AT F.S.B. GATOR REPORTED REC. SEVERAL EN. RDS. FROM LINK. ENGRD. & LINK SIZE FORCE. 1 US WIA OCCURED FROM SHRAPNEL FROM 8" DT. D/O REQ AT 2215 & COMP. AT 2230. GRID 571959. BDE SGT. CLARK FROM LT. DARRIN	5 2/3	DM
51	2250	2300	(2) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT CLARK FROM SGT. MARTIN 224 ANNEX A	A ARTY	RD
52		2350	(3) FOX HOLE	5 2/3	AP

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL
1/~~21~~	5/131	4/105	5/113	4/104	1/40	20/574
0/0	0/0	0/4	0/8	0/0	1/38	1/32
20/126	1/9	1/30	0/21	1/8	0/38	23/211
1/16	0/17	0/9	0/7	0/15	1/4	2/68
22/163	6/146	5/138	5/141	5/137	3/100	46/825

BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

5/3

JAN 1/L INF [redacted] COMBAT [redacted]

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
53	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. CLARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P25 ANNEX A	ATTY
54		2400	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN CLOSE JOURNAL.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

NARA Date 1-10-07 By JE

Summary:

A Co: [illegible] and A/O Scythe ref Frag Order 5-70. One squad remains in Tri Binh (1).

B Co: Continues security & clearing opns. in new target hamlet. Also continues opns. ref. Frag Order 5-70.

C Co: Continues search & clear opns. in A/O Scythe ref Frag Order 5-70.

D Co: Continues pacification mission in A/O Serene. Also continues opns. ref Frag Order 5-70.

E Recon: Continues OPCON to C 1/1 Cav.

E Mortars: Rifle sqd, mul sec at 4.2 in m. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Mt. team on 4.2 mm.

A/26 Engr: Continues clearing opns. OPCON to B Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-J4243

BY LE NARA Date 4-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 60th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-IXX 12 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 111530 3/A rec 6-8 rds SAF from BS661871 called arty, swept, w/neg results.

At 111730 D Co eng 6 VC at BS630822 called arty unknown results.

At 111910 C Co spotted 4 VC w/packs at BS672340 & 3 VC at BS660843 called arty on former & SAF w/latter swept area; found 1 pack w/3 straw hats & food.

At 112010 CAP 1-3-2, PF Plt 30 recieve unk amount saf from BS557097. Called arty; swept, neg results.

At 112145 PF's at TRI BINH (4) rec 10-15 rds SAF from BS557937 ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg results.

At 120530 4/2/C ambush was discovered by VC, 10 VC fled BS660843 results 1 VC KIA.

At 120314 B Co rec 20-30 rds SAF vic BS700814. Rqt fire called arty - muskets came on station & expended. Res 2 US WIA, D/O Bde CC - swept - neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 - 131400 March 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS654037

Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/D continue the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN. NDP B(-) BS699806.

Co C: Continue operation in AO SCYTHE reference FRAG ORDER 5-70 until 131100 then will be lifted back to FSB CATCH. NDP BS709855.

Co D: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 3 squads provides security for each of the PACIFICATION village in AO SERENE. Continue the pacification mission. NDP BS677820. Ambush 2/D BS663000, 1/2/D BS6397..6, 2/2/D BS676776.

Co E:
Recon: Is O-CON to C 1/1 Cab reference FRAG ORDER 5-70.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

By NARA Date 4-01-10

OF_ZCZ [redacted] 12 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

3/26th Engr: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 103 packs at BS699806 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 93 packs at BS654833 in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

for Daniel T. Martens
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

Headquarters, 2d Battalion, 6th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ICZ 12 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ITSUM #71-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 11 to 12 Mar 70

Intel, C/2 acting, 112015: Boats have been spotted bringing supplies to VC Sqd w/complete indiv wpns at BT667040 & BT665044.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 Mar 70

a. 110650 B Co found & destroyed 1 chicom at BS666014.

b. 110710 1/B rec SAF fr BS703023, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

c. 110745 1/B found & destroyed 1 bouncing betty at BS70[illegible]20.

d. 110845 D(-) found & destroyed 5 tunnels(2½by2½by4) at BS674712, 1 tunnel contained 1 M26 HG.

e. 111235 3/C found & destroyed 5 hootches w/sleeping positions and bunker (5by5by5) and 2 tunnels(4by2by10), found steel reinforced bunker, loc BS677743.

f. 111205 1/C found & destroyed 1 tunnel(4by3by150), had 7 openings, 2 boobytrap M60 rds at entrance, BS660743.

g. 111140 C Co found & destroyed 7 tunnels(small) and 1 bunker(7by? by4) at BS677744.

h. 111135 2/C found & destroyed 1 hut(10by12by6) containing 1 tunnel (4by4by4)w/1 gal of water inside, BS649745.

i. 111115 1/B rec SAF fr BS700720, ret w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

j. 111030 RECON at BS735545 rec 70-80 rds SAF fr BS730545, BS730748, BS735749, res: 1 PF WIA, D/O swept area, neg res.

k. 110905 1/D found & destroyed 150 30 cal rds at BS679813.

l. 111020 C Co detained 7 MAM, neg ID, BS649837, evac to BAYONET.

m. 111255 D Co found & destroyed 7 tunnels, 3-1by1by13, 1-4by5by15, 3-2by1by10, BS638828.

n. 111505 2/A detained 1 MAF, 20 yrs, w/baby, neg ID, BS674777, evac to BAYONET.

o. 111530 3/A rec 6-8 rds SAF fr BS661771, called arty, swept area, neg res.

p. 111730 D Co spotted &eng 6 VC at BS680822, also eng 1 VC w/SAF, called arty, unk res.

q. 111845 A Co detained 2 MAF, neg ID, BS672879, 1 was released upon interrogation at BAYONET.

r. 111910 C Co spotted 4 VC w/packs at BS672840 & 3 VC at BS660743, called arty on former, eng w/SAF latter, swept area, res: found 1 pack w/ 3 straw [illegible].

Declassified By NARA Date 4-01-10

GROUP — 4

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I&W Rpt 71-70

s. 111940 2/A, BS472873, D/O for 1 US w/appendicitis to 51st Dvsc.

t. 112010 CAF 132, FF Plt 30 rec unk amt SAF fr BS560033, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

u. 112145 FF's at TRI BINH(4) rec 10-15 rds SAF fr BS557977, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

v. 120530 4/2/C ambush was discovered by VC, 10 VC fled, BS640944, res: 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) R&D.R: 11 to 12 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) INFILTRATION DATA: 12 to 13 Mar 70

DUST	CR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0609	0656	1855	1941	0948	2317	32	12 Mar 70
0609	0655	1855	1941	1038	——	41	13 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
G2

SENDER
LTC

Declassified/Released
By LE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde, APO SF 96219

LOCATION: Chu Lai, RVN, BS38071

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Mar 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0835		(C) Casuality Report	Called to Bde	
			Moheit, Oswald R. WIA ~~Co B 91st Evac~~ GS Wnd GOOD		
			Durant, Richard H. KIA ~~Co B 91st Evac~~ GS Wnd		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ~~ASG~~ ~~PDY~~ O - 46 O - 49 ~~WO - 2~~ ~~WO - 2~~ EM - 801 EM - 753 ~~TOT - 849~~ ~~TOT - 798~~	Called to Bde	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried ~~on as usual. All reports~~ turned in on time.		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By JE NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	12 Mar 70	2400	12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1200	(U) Went to Chu Lai to coordinate Med-Caps		RCP
4	1300	1600	(U) Administrative work		RCP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert C. Caulich SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By JE NARA Date 4-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: 85/567962 F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13MAR70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) OPEN JOURNAL BY 1LT. DARRIN WFR # SGT. MARTIN		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER PI ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER PI ANNEX A	4 ARTY	
4		0230	(C) T.O.I. 0110 ANCHAU FD GRID 615931 REC 200-250 S.A.F. # 15 SATCHEL CHARGES FROM 20 TO 30 VC ENGRD 614926, 604933, # 615931. CAF 137 REACTED # CALLED ILLUM WILL SWEEP. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BOTSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 19TH (M)	BS 567962 NAS BASTOGNE	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	4 QRTY	AC JV
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEXA	4 QRTY	AC JV
8		0510	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 4 5) 4 2) 0 6) 1 3) 0 7) 3 4) 4 8) 8 BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/3	AC
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P6 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	JV
10		0630	(U) ICT DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	4 PR	JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

3 | 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENT		
C BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSA GATOR	0001 / 13 MAR 70	2400 / 13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0630		(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	BB JV
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB JV
14		0830	(C) TOI 0815 A/C WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED S2/3 Co 1-105 RD DUD AT 664889. IT WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPED. CRATER INFO 2' DIA, 1½' DEEP. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	AR
15		0845	(C) REF MSG #4 30% OF THE AN CHAU WAS DESTROYED, S2/3 Co 3 CIVILIANS KIA, 3 CIVILIANS WIA. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70
5 DN 46 INF 198 LAB	ESA GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		NEG EN CASUALTIES. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
16	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BB JV
17		0915	(C) TOI 0900 DI-1 DETAINED 7 MAF AGES 15-18-19-22-24-26-28 YRS. NEG ID'S THEY STATED THEY CARRIED RICE FOR VC-1 GRID 624840. WILL EVAC TO LT. BAYONET. TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
18	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BB TV
20		1140	(S) TOI 1125 1/A SPOTTED 6 VC WITH PACKS AT 202873 EVADING EAST PROX 2000 METERS. CALLING ARTY. WILL SWEEP. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB
21		1155	(C) TOI 1140 1/A DETAINED 2 MAM (15 AND 18 YRS) AT 203886. 2 OTHER MALES EVADED SOUTH EAST. 2 DETAINEES HAD NEG ID'S AND WERE CARRYING 10 BLASTING CAPS, 1 lb. C4, 1-105 EMPTY CASING, AND POT. WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR S1/C INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU. BANNER A R 12	M ARTY	AB JV
23		1204	(C) TOI 1015 1/C RETRIEVED 1 MAM AT 694857. NEG ID. HE ALSO HAD GUNSHOT WOUND TO LEG WHICH HE SAID HE RECEIVED FROM A GUN SHIP. HE WAS EVAC TO 91 ST BY SLOW MOTION 9. TO SGT HILL BY SP/C MOORE.	BDE S2/3 CO	JM
24		1220	(C) TOI 0930 2/C FOUND 4 TUNNELS AT 708847. #1 3'X3' OPENING 8' LONG, #2 4'X4' OPENING LEFT 8' THEN RIGHT 8', #3 3'X3' OPENING THEN BACK 10' THEN OPENING INTO A ROOM 6'X4', #4 3'X3' OPENING LEFT 8' THEN RIGHT 8'. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO REC MITCHAM	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		BY SGT BOISSEAU		
25	1300	1311	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM RM
26	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	BB RM
27		1515	(C) TOI 1455 B(-) DETAINED 1 MAF 30-35 YRS OLD AT 699806. SHE WAS CARRYING 3 ERBG GRENADES (M-26) WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET. TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S 2/3 CO	RD
28	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TEALEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB RM
29		1545	(C) TOI 1440 1/A FOUND 1 L SHAPED TUNNEL AT	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 SON 46 ENE 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		205 885. BOTH SIDES HAVE 3' OPENINGS 3'X3' AND 20' LONG. REQUESTED DEMO TO DESTROY IT. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOUSSEAU.		
30	1555		(C) FROM BDE INTEL C/3 RATING ON 12 MARCH 350 PERSONEL WERE SPOTTED AT 477901 - 476896 - 475898 WHERE THEY HAVE BEEN STAYING THE LAST TWO DAYS. UNIT IS SCATTERED THROUGH OUT AREA. THEY DRESS ~~[illegible]~~E IN GREEN AND GREY UNIFORMS. ONE HALF AREA NVA. UNIT MOVED TO ABOVE AREA FROM S.W. BINH SON WHERE IT SUFFERED LOSES FROM US/ G ARUN OPERATIONS C/3 RATING 48 TH BN	S2/3 CO	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 320-5; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	BS 569992		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 13 MAR 70	2400 / 13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT:		IS SCATTERED ALONG BORDER OF BIEN NAM VILLAGE AND BIEN DUC VILLAGE. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU		
32	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P.16	M ARTY	BB RM
32		1655	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BB RM
33	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB RM
34	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
36		1835	(C) T.O.I. 1436 1/A ENGAGED 3 TO 4 VC EVADING N(U) AT ENGRD 698879, EACH HAD HOUSEHOLD TYPE PACK, SWEPT AREA, FOUND 1 HOMEMADE PACK & FOUND BLOOD TRIALS. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE		
37		1845	(C) T.O.I. 1600 1/A ENGAGED 4 VC EVADING NE WITH DOGS SWEPT AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE	S 2/3	
38	1845	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PJO ANNEX A	M ARTY	
39	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PJO ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	85/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P 22 ANNEX A	S-4 ARTY	LC RM
41		2100	(C) T.O.I. 1855 1/C WHILE MOVING TO AMBUSH OBSERVED & ENGAGED 4 VC AT EN GRD 704848. RESULTS 1 VC KIA & 1 PACK CIA. WILL CHECK CONTENTS OF PACK AT FIRST LIGHT. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	LC
42		2110	(C) T.O.I. 1800 CAP 142 REC 2 CH FROM F3RD CO 4/8TH BN STATED F3RD LOC 710880. WILL BE EXFIL TO BINH SON. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	S-2/3	LC
43	~~2150~~	2140 ~~2200~~	(C) T.O.I. 2045 1 PACK REC FRD FRAG WOUNDS OF HEAD FROM AIR BURST. P CARVER TAKEN TO 4/ST AT 2110. BDE TELLEN FROM SHERER	S-2/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	INCLUSIVE DATES	
		FROM	TO
3/3	BS/567962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
3BN 46 INF 198 IB	E.S.B. CHAU	0601 / 13 MAR 70	2400 / 13 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	2150	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER PD3 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	AC
45		2250	(C) INTELL NPFF'S DIVISION C/D RATING VC UNITS HAS MOVED INTO AREA OF 627918 & 625912. UNIT STRENGTH 25, 24-16 2 AK47, 1 CARBINE, & DEMOLITION BDE LT HOOCH FROM CARVER	5 2/3	AC
46	2250	2310	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM CARVER PD4 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	AC
47		2350	(C) FOXHOLE	5 2/3	AC

NHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL
1/21	4/119	4/109	5/112	4/114	1/110	19/575
0/0	0/0	1/4	0/0	0/0	1/26	1/30
20/129	1/9	1/18	0/21	1/8	0/31	23/216
1/13	0/18	0/8	0/7	0/16	1/4	2/66
22/163	5/146	5/139	5/139	5/138	3/101	45/827

BDE SGT CLARK FROM CARVER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

1/3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 MARCH; TO HOUR [illegible] DATE [illegible]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
2/9	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P25 ANNEX A	S/ DUTY OFF	EC
4/9		2400	(U) CLOSED JOURNAL BY ICT DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	NFK	CM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

UNIT NAME OR NUMBER	STATION	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde	FSB GATOR	0001	13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
			Summary:	
			ACo: Continues search and clear ops ref Frag Order 5-70.	
			BCo: Continues security & clearing ops in new Target Hamlet. Continues ops ref Frag Order 5-70	
			CCo: Continues search & clear ops ref Frag Order 5-70. Will move to FSB Gator at 14 Mar. to assume base defense	
			DCo: Continues pacification mission in AO Serene. Continues ops ref Frag Order 5-70.	
			E Recon: Aids in defense of FSB Gator with elements of HQ Co.	
			E Mortars: Mech Sqd. mvd sec of LZ Mm. 1 Lt. team attached to each company, 1 Lt. team on LZ Mm.	
			B/26 Eng: Land clearing team continues OPCON to BCo.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By OCMH Date 1-11-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 121315 Sabre 74 at en grid BT663036 eng 6 VC with packs and helmets hiding under a rock, 2 VC evaded, neg results.

At 121530 2/3 at en grid BS702313 engaged 2 VC with weapons with SAF, Mortars & Arty. Neg results.

At 121700 C Co received 4 rds M-79 from 1 VC at en grid BS700847. Ret SAF and fire mortars w/neg results.

At 121915 B Co rec 15 rds SAF & 4 rds M-79 from est 4 VC at en grid BS695317 BS700300. Ret SAF & 81mm. Neg results.

At 122025 2/3 rec 60 rds AK47 fire from 3-4 VC at en grid BS762802. Ret SAF & 81mm with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131400 - 141400 March 70.
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS69097

Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/3 continue the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN. NDP B(-) BS699806

Co C: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE reference FRAG ORDER 5-70 until 131100 then will be lifted back to FRAG GATOR. BS693853.

Co D: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 3 squads provides security for each of the PACIFICATION village in AO SCYTHE. Continues the pacification mission. NDP BS674040. Ambush 3/D-BS676776, 3 A/D BS693000, 1/3/D BS669786.

Co E:
Recon: At 131700 March 70 E Recon will be released from C 1/1 Cav & will supplement the bunker line guard at FSB GATOR, NDP GATOR.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 Lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 Lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 mod sec with Co B.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

By NARA Date 1-11-07

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

[redacted]

AVDF-BCZ 13 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS),
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 103 packs at BS699306 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 93 packs at BS654033 in northern protion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

[redacted]
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By OCMRA Date 1-11-07

[illegible] Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 9621[illegible]

AVDB-CS

13 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #71-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 Mar 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 11 Mar: 95A Sapper Co, 65 men, has been spread out vic BS6430334 since 10 Mar. Moving in this area to avoid detection, intentions unk, CO: THUONG.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 Mar 70

a. 120740 A Co detained 3 MAF at BS672379, neg ID's, evac to BAYONET.

b. 120835 B Co rec 20-30 rds SAF fr 2-4 VC at BS700814, ret SAF, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 121000 A Co found & destroyed 1 155mm command det mine and 1 105mm pressure mine on trail made by tracks.

d. 121030 D Co detained 1 MAF, 24 yrs, at BS691837, evac to BAYONET.

e. 121130 A Co found & destroyed 1 dud 8" rd at BS654889.

f. 121255 C Co found & destroyed 2 tunnels(3by3by15 & 3by3by30) at BS706855.

g. 121315 A Co found & destroyed 1 tunnel(6by4 with 35by24 room) at BS654883.

h. 121315 Sabre 74 eng 3 VC w/helmets & packs hiding under a rock at BT663036, eng w/CS, miniguns, 2 VC evaded, unk res.

i. 121415 D Co found a document w/names of VC and unit call signs.

j. 121530 2/B, BS702813, sighted 2 VC w/wpns 800m away, eng w/SAF, neg res.

k. 121900 C Co rec 4 M79 rds fr 1 VC at BS703847, ret 81mm, swept area, neg res.

l. 121915 B Co rec 4 M79 rds fr BS695817 & 65 rds SAF fr BS700800, fr 4 VC, ret SAF & 81mm, swept area, neg res.

m. 122025 2/B rec 80 rds SAF fr 3-4 VC at BS702802, ret SAF and called fire mission, unk res.

n. 122200 5/46, FSB GATOR, rec sniper fire(unk size force & no rds), called arty 8 DT's, res: 1 US WIA by arty shrapnel, D/O to 91st Evac.

o. 130110 FT's at AN CHAU refugee camp, BS615931, rec 200-250 rds SAF and 15 satchel charges fr 20-30 VC at BS614926, BS604935, BS615931, ret SAF, called arty, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 12 to 13 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 Mar 70

EMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0609	0655	1855	1941	1038	——	41	13 Mar 70
0603	0654	1855	1941				14 Mar 70

By OSD/NARA Date 1-11-07

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Mar 70 TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Mar 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG - 856 PDY - 807		
			O - 47 O - 44		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 807 EM - 761		
			TOT - 856 TOT - 807		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff briefing	MFR	
4.	2045		(C) Casualty	Called to Bde	
			Collier, Richard L. SGT		
			Co D Head Wnd 91st Evac GOOD		
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All report s turned in on time.		
6.			(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—843-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	13 Mar 70	2400	13 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RWP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RWP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to Binh Son with medical supplies		RWP
4	1300	1600	(U) Went to brigade and division with reports		RWP
5	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RWP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RWP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Poulick 3/14/70

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5BN46INF196IB
LOCATION: S3/3 HQ FT HOLABIRD F.J.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	NFR	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P1 ANNEX A	N ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	N ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	N ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	N ARTY	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	N ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S-2/3	BS/067962	FROM	TO
5BN46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	HOUR 0001 DATE 14MAR70	HOUR 2400 DATE 14MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0510	(U) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	
			1) 3 5) 0		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 0 7) 3		
			4) 3 8) 3		
			BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	S-3	
			SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	ARTY	
			PG ANNEX A		
9		0615	(C) T.O.I. 1915 DE PLAT 32 REC	S-2/3	
			LINK AMT OF S.A.F. FROM LINKEN		
			FORCE FRD GRD 665002. RET		
			FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS &		
			CALLED TLUM. BDE CAPT		
			BERRETTI FROM LT. DARRIN		
10		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	MED	
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

3 | 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 SBN 46 INF 198 IB ESB GATOR	BS 567962	0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0630		(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0001	0215	(U) SITREP FOR SVC INF TO SGT LARK AT PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A & D	M ARTY	DK JV
13		0240	(C) REF MSG # 41 ON 13 MARCH. TOI 0210 WHILE SWEEPING AREA AROUND BODY OF KIA FOUND ANOTHER BAG OF CLOTHING, A HAMMOCK AND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. APPROX AGE OF KIA 20 YRS. GRID 704848. TO SP/4 RONSACK AT PEC KROMMENHOEK.	ADE S2/3 CO	DK
14		0800	(C) TOI 0245 1/A DETAINED 2 MAF AT 716817. NEG ID'S. WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET. TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	ADE S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By OCMHRA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

4 | 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/3	BS 567986	0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR				

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		0803	(C) REQUESTED 4 TO 5 DAY EXTENSION FROM 15 MARCH ON FOR B Co ENG. LAND CLEARING TEAM. TO CPT. BORETTI BY LT LONERGAN.	BDE	RD
16		0820	(C) TOT 0810 H/A SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 3 MAM EVADING SOUTH AT EN GRID 692873. 30 METER PROX. SWEPT AREA FOUND NVA MESS KIT, MEDICAL KIT, CLOTHING, FOOD. WILL EVAC SUPPLIES TO 12 GATOR. TO SGT DOTIE BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE C-2/3 CO	HA
17		0820	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 6395, 6392, 6892, 6895 TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3 SAN 46 ENF 198 LIB	BS 662902 FSB GATOR	0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0755	0825	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/Y RONSACK AT PEC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	DK JV
19		0830	(C) NOTIFIED ARVN SOM THAT THERE IS NO LONGER GOING TO BE A U.S. SECURITY SQUAD IN TRI ANH #1. BY SGT DEROSA	BINH SON	RD
20	0855	0925	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC RONSACK AT PEC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK JV
21		1000	(C) TOI 0940 I/A FOUND AND DESTROYED A CAVE AT 692815. THE OPENING WAS 3'X5'. IT WENT LEFT 18' AND RIGHT 18'. IT HAD A ROOM AT THE END 6' HIGH, LONG, WIDE TO PEC RONSACK BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	BDE 52/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By OCNARA Date 1-11-07

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/3	BS 567962				
5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1015	(C) TOI 0725 A(-) SPOTTED 4 MAM WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST TO EAST AT EN GRID 706870. 300 METER PROX. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS, SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 5/3 CO	PK
23	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB SV
24		1055	(C) TOI 1030 SABER 71 REPORTED THAT HIS LOH TOOK SAF FROM 668041. AT EN GRID 670041 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS AND ENGAGED WITH NEG RESULTS ALSO AT 670041 SPOTTED A ROCK WITH FORTIFICATIONS, LADDERS,	BDE 5/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5-7/3 SAR 46 INF	BS 567962	0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		AND CAMP SITES SABER 21 REQUESTING GROUND UNIT TO PFC RONSACK BY SGT BOISSERU.		
25	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR SVC INF TO PFC RONSACK BY SGT BOISSERU ANNEX A. P. II	M ARTY	BB JV
26		1110	(C) TOR 1100 REF MSG NO. 24 SABER 21 SPOTTED S2/3 CO A TOTAL OF 5 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS, 2 LADDERS APROX 6' LONG, SEVERAL TUNNEL ENTRANCES AND TWO RACKS LYING IN FRONT OF A TUNNEL ENTRANCE GRID 670041 TO PFC RONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	ADE	DK
27	1100		(C) AT 1130 COL CLEMONS VISITED ESA GATOR AND	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	HOURS CHECKED	
		FROM	TO
32/3	BS 567962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
SQN 46 INF REGT	FSB GATOR	0001 / 4 MAR 70	2400 / 4 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT.		WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1200. BY SGT DEROSA		
28		1215	(C) TOC 1100 I/O WHILE RETURNING TO THEIR CP SPOTTED 2 MAF. KS TOLD THEM TO STOP BUT THEY RAN. KCS AND I/O OPENED FIRE. 1 MAF WAS WOUNDED IN SHOULDER AND ONE IN LEG. GRID 667809. URGENT P/O CALLED EVAC TO THE 91ST. TO SGT DOTIE BY PFC KRAMMENHOEK.	BDE 32/3 CO	DK
29	1155	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT DOTIE BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A B C.	M ARTY	DK
30	1240		(C) FROM BDE READ OUT FROM ONE OF THE TWO	32/3 CO	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

UNIT OR SUBORDINATE UNIT	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S2/0	BS 502962	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB ESB GATOR		0001 / 14 MAR 72	2400 / 14 MAR 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT.		CHU HOI'S FROM CAP		
			142, NAME TIEU VIET		
			CHI 49 YRS OLD. HE		
			WAS FROM HIEM QUANG		
			#1 VIC 715864. STATES		
			5 DAYS AGO 100 NVA		
			FROM 4R THAN WERE		
			IN HIS VILLAGE. THE		
			COMMANDER IS SOUTH		
			VIETNAMESE. MISSION		
			IS TO ATTACK NEW LIFE		
			HAMLET DURING THE		
			DARK OF THE MOON. WPNS:		
			2 X 60 MORTAR TUBES,		
			4 X M.G., 4 X B40 ROCKETS		
			AND COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL		
			WEAPONS. THERE ARE 9		
			GUERILLAS IN HIEM		
			QUANG #1. 3 HAVE AK-47'S		
			THE OTHERS HAVE UNK		
			RIFLES. ON 12 MARCH		
			30 MEN MOVED N.W. TO		
			HILL 28 AND 30 MEN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
		HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
S 2/3	BS 567962	0001 14 MAR 66	2400 14 MAR 66
5 BN 46 INF 198 BDE	OPERATOR		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT.		MOVED S.E TO HILL		
			110. EVADING US TROOPS		
			HAMLET GUERILLAS STAY		
			IN WOODLINE NEAR LIEM		
			RUANG HAMLET DURING		
			HOURS OF DAY LIGHT.		
			NVA ALWAYS RETURN		
			WHEN US TROOPS LEAVE		
			AREA. CHU HOI CARRIED		
			RICE AND WORKED ON		
			TAX COLLECTION MISSION.		
			HE KNOWS MANY VCI AND		
			WILL GIVE NAMES. HE WANTS		
			TO BE A RCS. HE HAS		
			A WIFE AND 4 KIDS		
			IN PHU QUI VPC 786896.		
			HE ALSO HAS 1 DAUGHTER		
			AND A SON WHO HAVE		
			BEEN WITH THE 46TH BN		
			FOR SEVERAL YEARS. HE		
			HAS NOT SEEN THEM		
			SINCE JULY '65 FROM		
			SGT HARMON TO SGT DEROSA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By OCMH NARA Date 1-11-07

S2/3	BS 5C7962	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 14 MAR 70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 14 MAR 70

SQN 4C INF 199LIB FSB CATAR

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC RONSACK BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB JV
32	1355	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN ~~BY~~ BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	DK RM
33	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	DK RM
34		1605	(C) INTEL FROM TRI BINH 1 SQUAD RECEIVED AT 1545. PF'S AT TRI BINH REPORTED SIGHTING 100 NVA AT TRI BINH 4 AND 5. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 CG	DK
35	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

By OCMHA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR SUBSTATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 S ON 4/6 INF 198LIB	BS 562902 FSB GATOR	0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1630	(U) NDP'S FOR S/4/6 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 17	BDE	AG
37	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4/6 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	BB RM
38	1755	1810	(U) SITREP FOR S/4/6 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	RD RM
39		1825	(C) FROM BINH SON C/2 RATING DATED 14 MARCH ITEM 1 P-31 LOC 645975 CENSUS GRIEVANCE ITEM 2 95A LOC 645953 CENSUS GRIEVANCE, ITEM 3 K-51 LOC 666943 INFORMER, TO SGT HARMON BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

23/7	0556/8C		
CAN VC ENE INFLD ESCALATION		ARTY PLNNG DC	TIES IN HIGH DC

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1926	(C) TOT 1600 FROM SON TINH. DEPUTY HAMLET CHIEF OF MY QUAN AND VILLAGE CHIEF OF SON QUANG WERE KILLED BY SNIPER FIRE AT LOC VAN THEIN AREA GRID 705802 THEY WERE WALKING AROUND NEW LOC AREA THE DEPUTY HAMLET CHIEF WAS KILLED IMMEDIATELY AND THE VILLAGE CHIEF WAS KILLED AT 1610. TO SGT LOPEZ BY REC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S-2/3 CO	DK
41		1930	(C) FROM SON TINH TOT 1300 1 OCD MAN WAS KILLED AND 3 OTHERS WOUNDED ALSO REPORT DROWNING OF VN AT US PERSONNEL AT AS 664806. TO SGT	BDE S-2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
UNCLASSIFIED	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5 AM 1/ INF REGT CO CAPT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT.		LARK AT PFC KRAMMENHAEK		
42		1830	(U) LT. LOWERCAMP &	MER	RD
			CAT DEROSA OFF DUTY		
43		1450	(C) DF RHDS 15MAR70		
			PF PLT 03 670950 TO 597958 0330		
			PF PLT 16 594000 T-O 604995 0200		
			PF PLT 09 623870 TO 614886 0400		
			" " 19 654016 TO 647027 0400		
			" " 32 666976 TO 648978 0330		
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C.		
			KRAMENHOEKER		
44		1850	(C) T.D.I. 1600 2/C AT GRP 698794	5 2/3	DVM
			DETAINED 1 M.A.M. WITH NEG ID		
			41 yrs EXACT TOE BAYONETT.		
			BDE CEPHUS FROM S/T. DEROSA		
45		1855	(C) T.D.I. 140817 CAP 143 SPOTTED	5 2/3	OK
			15 VC IN THE OPEN AT BS 774832		
			MARINES CALLED ARTY. SWEPT W/MER		
			BDE MITCHUM FROM KRAMENHOEKER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

5/B

5RN 46-INF 19TCB

CONFIDENTIAL

F.S.B. GATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		1900	(C) T.O.I. 1850 ACO WHILE MOVING TO ADP AT GRD 693854 REC 2 M-79 FROM ENGRD 693851 ACO ENGAGED WITH S.A.F & ARTY. WILL SWEEP. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARCON		
47	1950	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P30 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RC RM
48		1905	(C) T.O.I. 140854 CAP 133 SPOTTED 2 VC IN THE OPEN AT 633967 FG 640953 MARINES CALLED ARTY SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM KRUMENHOEK	5 2/3	OK
49		1930	(C) 5-46 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF M/7/CAV AFTER 1/6 CA UNTIL THEY REACH CZ BAYONET 151800. BDE CLARK FROM KRUMENHOEKER	5 2/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By ONARA Date 1-11-07

[redacted] 03 Feb 1968

[redacted] 5 BDE 4th INF DIV [redacted] 1 4TH INFANTRY DIVISION

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORIGINATED, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1450	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P33 ANNEX A	N ARTY	RC RH
51		2055	(C) T.O.I. 1100 'D WHILE MOVING SOUTH ALONG BLUE EN GRD. 667809 OBSERVED A GROUP OF VN. TOLD THEM TO STOP & SHOT OVER THEIR HEADS, THEY DIDN'T STOP 50 'D ENGAGED. RESULTS 1 WOMAN & 1 CHILD DO/ TO 91 ST. D CO HAS NEG KNOWLEDGE OF A MAN DROWNING IN OR NEAR THEIR AO. D CO HAS NEG. KNOWLEDGE OF ANY FURTHER OPS. BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN	32/3	RH
52	2055	2110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 KAWA P33 ANNEX A.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

595

SBN 46 INF MTLB CONTINUATION

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC.	
53		2115	(C) EXPLANATION OF INCIDENT VIC VAN THIEN(1). THE DEPUTY HAMLET CHIEF OF MY QUAU & VILLAGE CHIEF OF SON QUONG WERE PROCEEDING AT THE TIME OF INCIDENT (141600 MAR) SOUTH ALONG TRAIL FROM VAN THIEN(1) TO PHU THAUN ON A MOTOR BIKE, WHERE THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY VC AT GRD 698794. THERE WERE SOME RD IN THE AREA & SOME CIVILIANS WHO OBSERVED INCIDENT & THE RD ENGAGED VC WITH NEG/RES. THE RD REPORTED TO THE PFS OF VAN THIEN WHO TOLD SOME CIV. & THEY TOLD B CO'S INTERPRETER WHO REPORTED THE INCIDENT TO CAPT ELLIOT. HE IMMEDIATELY SENT ELEMENTS TO LOOK FOR THE VC & INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT. THEY FOUND THE BODY OF THE HAMLET CHIEF BY THE MOTOR BIKE ON THE TRAIL.	50 B 17

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By OCMHRA Date 1-11-07

3-3/5					
5BN 46 INF 196 LB		F.S.B. GIAP			

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	CONT		(C) CLAIMED TO INVOLVE MORE THAN 1 VN HOWEVER DC & MAJ. WAITE DO NOT KNOW IF IN FACT IT REALLY WAS A FORCEABLE DROWNING. DC REC. REPORT FROM PF WHO GOT IT FROM VILLAGES. AT PRESENT MAJ. WAITE & DC HAVE NO FURTHER KNOWLEDGE OF INCIDENT BUT THEY ARE STILL CHECKING. MAJ. WAITE INFORMED 5-46 THAT SECTOR G-2 WOULD INVESTIGATE AT 15 A.M. MAR 70. FROM MAJ WAITE TO MAJ VICKERY TO MAJ. BONTA		
55	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAMOS 723 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR DRM
56		2200	(U) C/O RATING 95A COORD WITH K-51 AT 653957 664947. P-31 CO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

GS

SQUADLINE MACHINE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	ACTIVITY, LOCATION, REMARKS	
53	CONT		(C) THE OTHER BODY WAS FOUND 150 METERS SOUTH OF THE TRAIL. THEY ALSO FOUND AN M16 MAGAZINE W/AMMO & SEVERAL EXPENDED AK RDS. 50 METERS WEST OF THE TRAIL. B10 PATROL LEARNED FROM THE CIV. THAT THE HAMLET CHIEF WAS KILLED INSTANTLY, THE VILLAGE CHIEF FLED & THEN WAS KILLED. THE VC EVADED TO THE NORTH. THE INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO CAPT ELLIOT AT 1630 THAT BEING THE TIME HE SENT HIS PATROLS OUT. BDE CAPT BARETTI FROM CT. DARRIN	
54		2100	(C) T.O.I. 1300 TO MAJ WAITE BY D.C. THAT U.S. HAD KILLED A OLD MAN & WOUNDED 3 OTHERS & WERE INVOLVED IN DROWNING INCIDENT. DROWNING INCIDENT IS SOMEWHAT CONFUSING, IT IS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—313-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

ENTRY NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	MESSAGE, ROUTING OR DIRECTION	INITIALS	
56	CONT		(C) AT BS 645975, 635973		
			-PURPOSE ATTACK TUONG MY		
			HAMLET, CHAN -O- BRIDGE &		
			BINH NGHIA - VILLAGE - K54		
			WILL SHELL BINH SON TONIGHT		
			TO 16 MARCH BDE CT. HORSCH		
			FROM SP/4 ROWE		
57	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	4	LC
			MITCHUM FROM SP/4 ROWA P24	ARTY	CW
			ANNEX A		
58		2350 (C)	FOX HOLE		
			HHC A B C D E TOTALS	52/3	LC
			0/21 4/115 4/100 5/107 4/122 1/46 18/571		
			0/0 0/0 0/3 0/1 0/0 0/21 0/25		
			20/130 1/9 1/19 1/21 1/10 1/34 25/323		
			1/13 0/17 0/11 0/7 0/8 1/1 2/57		
			21/164 5/141 5/133 6/136 5/140 3/102 45/816		
			BDE REC. MITCHUM FROM		
			SP/4 CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By QNARA Date 1-11-07

59	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FIR 3A6 IAF TO	A	
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FR U.S. SPA	OCT	
			RAWA P35 ANNEX A		
60		2400	(U) 1LT. DARBIN & SGT. MARTIN		
			RELEASED JOURNAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear ops w/ Fox Order 5-70.		
			B Co: Continues security and clearing ops. w/ new target hamlet.		
			C Co: Defends FSB Hatch & improves barbed wire.		
			D Co: Continues pacification mission w/ R & O Sevens.		
			E Recon: Continues to aid w/ defense of FSB Hatch. Will CA to vic BS 675035 to conduct recon. ops.		
			E Mortars: Mul sqd, mul loc, at Bz 2 m. / Lt team attached to each company, / Lt. team at Bz 2 m.		
			B/26 Eng: Land clearing team OPCON to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, 33

SIGNATURE
Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
By NARA Date 1-11-07

SONTINH DATE 14MAR70 TIME 1830

701 1300 SON TINH REPORTED 1 OLD MAN KILLED AND 3 OTHERS WOUNDED ALSO REPORTS DROWNING OF VN BY US PERSONNEL AT BS 664806

SGT LARK

OK

RESULTS

ACTION S2 S3 CO BDE ARTY TROOPS MAN JOURNAL OTHER

d. WEAPONS: AK47 SKS M16 M26 2

CCMG L79 OTHER

e. OTHER EQUIP (PACKS/UNIFORM

f. ENEMY EVADING ; DIRECTION

OTHER ENEMY ACTION

g. DETAINEES: MAM MAF 2 OTHER ;

WHY DETAINED WOUNDED AND NEED EVAC

EVAC'D TO 91ST EVAC

EQUIP/DOC'S

EVAC'D TO

h. MINE/BOOBY TRAP

SIZE/TYPE OF MINE/BBT

TYPE DETONATION

CRATER INFO

6. CASUALTIES/MIAS LOST OR CIA

a. US: KIA WIA WPNS LIC

b. VC/NVA: KIA CIA EVAC'D TO

c. NO/TYPE WPNS CIA DOC'S CIA

EVAC'D TO

7. FRIENDLY ACTION TAKEN/REQUEST CALLED MEDEVAC D/A DUSTOFF COMPLETED AND EVACED TO 91ST EVAC

SGT DOTTIE 1215

D. Kammerlock

DI

By NARA Date 1-11-07

MSG = 2

SLOT REPORT

1. REPORTING UNIT 1/0
2. DATE/TIME OF INCIDENT 11/1400 MAR 70
3. NATURE OF INCIDENT WHILE RETURNING TO CP 1/0 SGT [illegible] A MAN HOT FOR MAN TO STOP BUT [illegible] AND 1/0 OPENED FIRE I MAN USED [illegible] AND SHOULDER AND I TO THE LEG
4. GRID OF INCIDENT 687809
5. ENEMY INFORMATION:
   a. AMOUNT/TYPE OF FIRE RECEIVED
   b. LOCATION/PROXIMITY OF ENEMY UNIT
   c. NUMBER OF: VC NVA MAM MAF
   d. WEAPONS: AK47 SKS M16 M26 2
      CCKG M79 OTHER
   e. OTHER EQUIP (PACKS/UNIFORM
   f. ENEMY EVADED; DIRECTION
      OTHER ENEMY ACTION
   g. DETAINEES: MAM MAF 2 OTHER
      KEY DETAINED
      EVAC'D TO
      EQUIP/DOC'S
      EVAC'D TO
   h. MINE/BOOBY TRAP
      SIZE/TYPE OF MINE/BOT
      TYPE DETONATION
      CRATER INFO
6. CASUALTIES/WPNS LOST OR CIA
   a. US: KIA WIA WPNS LIC
   b. VC/NVA: KIA CIA EVAC'D TO
   c. NO/TYPE WPNS CIA DOC'S CIA
      EVAC'D TO
7. FRIENDLY ACTION TAKEN/REQUEST CALLED MEDEVAC 1/0 MAST OFF, COMPLETED MAN EVACED TO [illegible] EVAC

SGT DOTTIE 1215
D. Krommenacker

By OCMRA Date 1-1107

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 14 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 131115 1/A spotted 6 VC w/packs at on grid BS702873 evading east. Called arty results of sweep neg.

At 131430 1/A eng 4 VC evading NW at on grid BS693877 engaged with saf results of sweep, found 2 blood trails & 1 homemade pack.

At 131600 1/A eng 4 VC 2 w/weapons at on grid BS709880 with SAF (neg results).

At 131955 1/C while moving to an ambush position eng 4 VC with SAF. Results 1 VC KIA CIA 1 bag.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 - 151400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. One squad conducts combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS555985. Combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) will be terminated 151200 March 1979. NDP BS703875.

Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/B continue the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN, making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS699806. At 150900 3/B will move to BS693800 & continue the pacification mission in the Village. NDP BS693800. NDP D(-) BS699806.

Co C: Will move to LZ DOTTIE at 141100 March 70 & move by vehicle to LZ GATOR. Co C will defend FSB GATOR & improve the bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Will move to Pacification Hamlet in AO SERENE & prepare to terminate their mission. At 151400 Co D will move to vic west of LZ SOUTH & continue operations in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP D(-) BS693800, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS699706.

Co E:
Recon: Will conduct night ambushes vic west of LZ GATOR. A reconnaissance mission at grid BS6504 & BS6604 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each

By OCMHRA Date 1-11-07

[redacted]

AVDF-BCZ 14 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A [illegible] 112 peaks at BS699306 in the southern portion of AO Co D [illegible] peaks at BS654303 in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

John F. [illegible]
1LT AR

FOR: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By NARA Date 1-11-07

[redacted]

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDA-CE 14 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 073-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Mar 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 12 Mar: 350 personnel spotted at BS477901, BS476926, BS475898, there last 2 days scattered throughout area. They were grey and green uniforms, half of unit KIA, moved to area fr SW BINH SON where it suffered losses fr US/GVN operations.

Intel, C/3 rating, 12 Mar: 48th Bn is scattered along border of BINH NAM(V) and BIEN DUC(V).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Mar 70

a. 130815 A Co, while on patrol, BS664852, found & destroyed 1 dud 105 rd.

b. 130900 D(-) detained 7 MAF, BS674840, said they were VC rice carriers, neg ID's, evac to BAYONET.

c. 130930 2/C found & destroyed 4 tunnels at BS709847. Opening(3by3), 3' long; opening(4by4), 16' long; opening(3by3), 10' long, 6by4 room; opening(3by3), 16' long.

d. 131015 1/C detained 1 MAF, neg ID, recent wound fr gunship, BS694857, evac to 91st Evac.

e. 131115 1/A spotted 6 VC w/packs at BS702873 evading E, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 131140 1/A detained 2 MAF, 2 others evaded SE, neg ID's, BS703835, had 10 blasting caps, 1 lb C4, 1 105 casing, 1 pot, evac to BAYONET.

g. 131430 1/A eng 4 VC w/packs at BS698879, swept area, found blood trails, also 1 pack w/VN clothing &foodstuffs.

h. 131440 1/A found & destroyed tunnel w/3 openings at each end of L shape, 40' long, BS705885.

i. 131455 E(-) detained 1 MAF, BS699806, carrying 3 frag grenades, evac to BAYONET.

j. 131600 1/A eng 4 VC evading NE at BS700880, swept area, neg res.

k. 131700 CAP 142 rec 2 HOI CHANH's fr 83rd Co., 48th Bn, 83rd loc at BS710880, evac to BINH SON.

l. 131955 1/C, moving to ambush, obs & eng 4 VC at BS703848, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 neg CIA.

m. 132015 PF Plt 32, while moving to ambush rec sniper fire at BS665902, ret w/S&T, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 13 to 14 Mar 70: Negative

By NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG O - 48 WO - 2 EM - 820 TOT - 870	PDY O - 45 WO - 2 EM - 774 TOT - 821	
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf, APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator, BS567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	14 Mar 70	2400	14 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to brigade for briefing and to turn in reports		RCP
4	1300	1400	(U) Picked up distribution in Chu Lai		RCP
5	1500	1630	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to gather intel		RCP
6	1700	1730	(U) Went to daily briefing		RCP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5

SIGNATURE: Robert C. Pavlick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/2/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 — F.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) OPEN JOURNAL BY LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	MER	DM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE HITCHUM FROM SP/4 ROWE PI ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JV
3		0130	(C) T.O.I. 142200 CARS & PFS AT GRD 672976 REC. WERE 15 MTR & 1000 M16 FROM EN GRD 671976 & 673976 FROM 200 VC 1VN C/V. D/O TO 91ST. SWEPT AREA & FOUND 1 BLOOD TRAIL, 1 ARM & 1 LEG. BDE P.F.C. HITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/2/3	RC
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ROWE FROM RAWA W/ ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR JV
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE HITCHUM FROM RAWA W/ ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By ONARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S3/3 5BN 46INF 198 LIB.	BS/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	0001	15MAR70	2400	15MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM CARVER P4 ANNEX A	H ARTY	LC JV
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	H ARTY	LC JV
8		0530	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 5 2) 0 3) 0 4) 5 5) 2 6) 0 7) 6 8) 8 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	S3/3	LC
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P6 ANNEX A	H DUTY	LC JV
10		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MTR	QM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~BS 667967~~ F.S.B. GHIA

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0635	(C) 1/6 READOUT ON DETAINEE STATES THERE IS A MINEFIELD AT 715844 BDE CAPT BARETTI TO LT DARRIN	S2/3	JD
12		0636	(C) REF MSG 44 #53 14 MAR 70 THE ORD OF INCIDENT IS THE SAME BDE ~~CAPT BARETTI~~ LT HORSCH WHO FROM LT DARRIN	S2/3	BD
13	0638		(U) LT. MARTIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
14	0650	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM JV
15	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	JM JV
16	0855	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC	M ARTY	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT.		KRUMMENACHER. ANNEX A P 9		
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5	ARTY	DK
			MOORE. ANNEX A P 10		
18		1020	(C) TOP 1010 RESULTS OF		
			UR BY SABER 71 TO GRIDS		
			GA8726. APPROX 10 HOOTCHES		
			HAVE BEEN REBUILT WITH		
			OLD WOMEN AND CHILDREN		
			IN AREA GRID 698730 SPOTTED		
			1 TUNNEL OF UNK SIZE ON		
			HILL COMPLEX. SABER TEAM		
			BROKE STATION AT 1015.		
			TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5		
			MOORE.		
19	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TM
			CG. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	DK
			ANNEX A P 11		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By OCMH Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 SAW 46 ENE 198 LIA

LOCATION: ESB CATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1135	(C) TOI 1120 2/A FOUND 1 DUD STRIPED 155 RD WHICH SHOWED RECENT SIGNS OF BEING STRIPED GRID 708798 DESTROYED EMPTY CASING TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S2/3 CO	JM
21	1150	1205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 ENE TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JB DE
22		1237	(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 14 2043 CAP 133 CALLED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECT VC MORTAR TUBE LOC. SWEPT AREA FOUND 1 HAND, 1 LEG, 1 ARM AND MULTITUDE OF INTESTINES AT 676783 EST. 2 VC KIA. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE S2/3 CO	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By OCNARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 SBN 46 INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL ESA GATOR	0001	15 MAR 70	2400	15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1237	(C) TOI 14 2300 PF PLT 22 RECEIVED 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, M-79, M-16 FIRE. RETURNED FIRE CLAYMORES ORGANIC FIRE, CONTACT LASTED 10 TO 15 MIN. EST EN SIZE 10-15 VC EVADED SOUTH. SWEPT AREA FOUND 1 PF KIA AND 1 VN FEMALE WIA WERE EVACED TO 91 ST. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.	ADE S2/3 CO	JB
24	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO AFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	JM DK
25	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	JM DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: TIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198IB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	15 MAR 70	2400	15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	
27		1530	(C) TOI 1115 SABER 71 FOUND 2 DUD RDS. (105/155) AT 623035. SABER 71 REQUESTED EOD TEAM FROM ADE TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	ADE S2/3 CO	RD
28	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	JM DK
29		1615	(C) TOI 1130 VA FOUND 1 TUNNEL APPROX. 15-20' LONG. IT WAS RECENTLY BUILT AND POSSIBLY THE BEGINING OF A TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 626840. OPENING 3X3 WILL BE DESTROYED. TO SP/4	ADE S2/3 CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-90; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Operations.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	TO HOUR / DATE
52/3 SBN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001 / 15 MAR 70	2400 / 15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT.		BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK		
30	1625		(C) TOI 1435 SABER 6 OBSERVED 2 VC HIDING AROUND ROCK AND BUSHES AT 624015. EVADED TO 12 BAYONET. 1 CLASSIFIED PW - VILLAGE GUERILLA. THE OTHER CLASSIFIED CPT VCI HAMLET ECONOMIC CADRE. FROM SPT CEHAS TO SGT DEROSA.	52/3 CO	RD
31		1640	(C) TOI 1615 DU ENGAGED 3 VC AT 685828 WITH SAF. VC HAD WEAPONS AND EVADED TO THE EAST PROX. 150 METERS ~~ENGAGED EAF~~. SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS. TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	OPERATIONS CONCLUDED	
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
SBN 46 INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 15 MAR 72	2400 15 MAR 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	JM RM
33		1250	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO S/14 TELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 18	BDE	DK
34	1250	1800	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	DK RM
35		1820	(C) TOI 1815 DH FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 HOME MADE MINE, (A HAND GRENADE) BURIED 5" TO 6" IN THE GROUND PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE WITH A 10S RD UNDER THE GRENADE AT 699825. BLEW IN PLACE. TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By OP NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3

LOCATION: 5 AN 46 INF 198 LIA ESB CATOR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1830	(W) LT. MARTIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER.	RD
37		1830	(W) LT LOVEGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	DVM
38	1850	1900	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	A ARTY	DC DVM
39	1850	2000	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	A ARTY	AC DVM
40		2045	(W) READOUT FROM SABER P.O.W.: BINH QUANG VILLAGE - ABS 508 LL 10 GUERRILLAS ARE AT BT 670017 AND WEAPONS. IN 10 DAYS 15 GUERRILLAS, 2 ABOVE PL WILL PHONE THUAN GRD 713975 QUANG WITH 95A. THEY ALL WILL MEET AT GRD 635973 IN 10 DAYS AT 2000 HRS. BDE MAY LEE TO SGT. MARTIN	5 2/3	DVM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By O'NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

DATE: 15 MAR 70

5BN/46 INF 198 LIB

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHERER P22 ANNEX A	A	
42	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	A ~~ARTY~~	
43	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHERER P24 ANNEX A	A ~~ARTY~~	
44		2350	(C) FOX MIKE REPORT		

NHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS
	0/21	3/103	4/108	5/107	4/102	1/40	26/481
	0/0	0/0	0/3	0/5	0/0	1/34	1/32
	11/130	3/35	1/19	0/21	1/7	1/36	17/248
	1/13	0/14	0/11	0/7	0/29	0/1	1/75
	21/164	6/152	5/141	5/140	5/138	2/101	45/836

	BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	S2/3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

[redacted]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF ARVN

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. CAMP

HOUR: 0001 DATE: 15 MAR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		2355	(C) IR GRID: 668778, 693865, 695757 FROM CT. HORSCH TO SPC CARVER	ARTY 5/3	
46	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FR 5/46 INF TO BDE SPC JELLEN FOR SPC SHIRLEY DUE ADJUTANT	ARTY	
47		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th B. 46th Inf. 198th Bde | 45B Lator

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues operation in AO Scythe Reference FRAG Order 5-70. NDP BS646518		
			Co B: Continues Pacification Mission in Van Thien making attempts use of daylight patrols + night Ambushes. NDP BS699801.		
			3/B Continues Pacification Mission in Phu Vinh. NDP BS683800.		
			Co C: Continues to defend 45B Lator + protect the Junction line NDP LZ Lator.		
			Co D: Continues operation in AO Scythe - Reference FRAG Order 5-70. NDP BS683858.		
			Co E:		
			Recon: Conducts night ambushes VIC west of LZ Lator. Ambush sites BS559962 BS559968.		
			Tractors: 1 med dozer, 1 Lt. dozer at LZ MM. 1 Lt dozer (back) assigned to each respective Company. 1 med dozer with Co B.		
			Attachments: B 26 Engrs 1 Land Clearing team + bulldozer opcon to Co B.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Edwin B Tucker

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCC 15 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 - 161400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS666348.

Co B(-): Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS699806. 3(-)/3 continues Pacification mission in PHU VINH. NDP BS633800.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR & improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Will terminate their mission in Pacification Program. At 151400 Co D will move to vill west of LZ SOUTH and continue operations in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS633853.

Co E:
Recon: At 151800 E Recon will be combat assaulted into grid BS695947. Will be conducting reconnaissance mission making extensive use of daylight patrols and making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. At 160730 E Recon will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT into grids BS6703, BS6702, BS6301.

Mortars: 1 mod 3co, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. One (1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 mod section with Co B.

B/26th Engr: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 wp) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

By NARA Date 1-11-07

[redacted]

AVDF-BCZ 15 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 112 packs at BS699806 in the southern portion of AO. Co D with 122 packs at BS680850 in the southern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Daniel T. Martin 1LT
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By OCMHRA Date 1-11-07

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 74-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 Mar 70

Readout on 1/5 detainee: States there is a minefield at BS715944.

Readout fr one of two CHIEU HOI's fr CAP 142, 141240: TIEU VIET CHI, 49 yrs, fr LIEM QUANG(1) vic BS715944. States 5 days ago 100 NVA fr 40th Bn were in his ville. CO is South Vietnamese, mission: Attack new life hamlet during the dark of the moon, wpns: 2 60mm mortars, 4 MG, 4 B40 & complete indiv wpns. There are 9 guerillas in LIEM QUANG (1), 3 have AK47, others have unk wpns. On 12 Mar 30 men moved NE to Hill 27 and 30 men moved SE to Hill 110 evading US troops, hamlet guerillas stay in woodline near LIEM QUANG(V) during daylight. NVA always eat when US troops leave. CHIEU HOI carried rice and worked on tax collection mission, he knows many VCI and will give names. Wants to be a RSC, has a wife and 4 kids in PHU QUI vic BS706746, also has 1 daughter & 1 son with the 40th Bn for several yrs, has not seen them since July 69.

Intel, 141545: PF's at TRI TINH reported sighting 100 NVA at HRI DINH(4 & 5).

Intel, C/3 rating, 14 Mar: P31 loc BS545975, fr Census Grievance; 95A loc BS545953, fr Census Grievance; K51 loc BS566943, fr informer.

Intel, C/3 rating, 132250: VC unit has moved into area of BS627913 & BS625912, strength 25, wpns: 2 M16, 2 AK47, 1 carbine, 1 submachine gun and demolitions.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Mar 70

a. 140710 1/C, on sweep at BS704740 found bag of clothing, hammock & small amt rice.

b. 140745 1/B detained 2 MAM, 13 & 26 yrs, neg ID's, BS716717, evac to DIVONET.

c. 140810 1/A spotted 3 MAM at BS701825 evading S, swept area, found NVA mess kit, med kit, clothing, food.

d. 140817 CAP 143 spotted 15 VC at BS774732, called arty, swept area, neg res.

e. 140854 CAP 133 spotted 22 VC at BS633967, Marines at BS640933 called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 140925 A(-) spotted 4 MAM w/packs & wpns moving W-E at BS706770, eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

g. 140940 1/B found & destroyed cave(36ft long w/room 6by6by6), BS699815.

h. 141030 Sabre 71, LOH rec SAF fr BT653041, spotted 2 NVA w/blue uniforms and packs at BT670041, eng, unk res. Spotted rock w/fortifications, ladders and campsites at BT670041.

i. 141100 1/D obs group of people at BS667809, after several warnings to stop & warning shots, eng wounding one woman & child, D/O to 91st Evac. Neg knowledge of man drowning or further cas as in 2j.

j. 141300 SOI TINH reports 1 old man killed & 3 others wounded and drowning of VN by US personnel at BS694806.

Downgrade ... Intervals; ... yrs.
By ... NARA Date 1-11-07

[redacted]

VDF-32 15 March 1970
SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 74-70

k. 141100 1/D spotted 7 eng 2 MAF(disregarded warnings) at BS667809, neg ID's, both wounded, D/C to 91st Evac.

l. 141600 2/B detained 1 MAM at BS667724, 41 yrs, neg ID, evac to BAYONET.

m. 141500 Deputy Hamlet Chief and Village Chief KIA by sniper fire at VC TYEN, BS705702.

n. 141750 A Co rec 2 M79 rds fr BS673851, ret w/SAF, called arty, neg res.

o. 142200 OAR 133 & PF Plt 22 attacked by 2 groups of VC(10 ea) at BS673976. Rec 15 M79 rds, 2 satchel charges, 1000 rds SAF fr BS671976 & BS673976, ret SAF, claymores & called mortars. Swept area, res: found blood trails, also 1 arm & 1 leg, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 1 VC KIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0607	0654	1855	1942	1224	0105	51	15 Mar 70
0607	0653	1855	1942	1317	0154	70	16 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No | No of Pages

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde, APO SF 96219
Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071
Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 15 Mar 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 15 Mar 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened.	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG: 0 - 48, WO - 2, EM - 823, TOT - 873 FBY: 0 - 45, WO - 2, EM - 776, TOT - 823	Called to Bde	
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on schedule.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed.	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant
Signature: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

By OCNARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	0900	1100	(U) Went to brigade with reports		RCP
4	1300	1400	(U) Went to airport to pick up interpreter		RCP
5	1430	1630	(U) Went to Nuoc Man to talk to hamlet chief		RCP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5	Robert A Pavlick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5BN 46INF 198IB

LOCATION: ~~APO SF 96243~~ F.S.B. GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY ICT. LANERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MER	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	MER ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	MER ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	MER ARTY	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By OCMRA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0300	(U) LATE ENTRY: URI LINK SITE GRID 674888 150900 1000 METERS BDE LT HORSCH FROM SGT. MARTIN	5/3	RM
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P6 ANNEXA	M ARTY	RM JV
9		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	RM
10		0645	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 7 5) 15 2) 0 6) 0 3) 10 7) 4 4) 17 8) 19 BDE JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN	5/3	RM
11		0630	(C) TOI 0600 3/DH OBSERVED AND ENGAGED 4 VC WEARING HELMETS AT 698842. ENGAGED WITH SAF	BDE 62/3 CO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LTB

LOCATION: BS 567962 ESQ GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR — DATE: 16 MAR 70 | TO: HOUR: 2400 — DATE: 16 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONTI		AND CAUSED 1 KIA NVA = 3-10		
			RECEIVED NEG SAF. SWEPT		
			AREA NEG RESULTS		
12	0700	0715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	BB
			SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ARTY	RM
			ANNEX A P 7		
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P 8		
14	0855	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P 9		
15		1015	(C) TOI 1005 MINUTEMAN	ADE	BB
			25 REC 2 RDS OF 30 CAL	S2/3 CO	
			FIRE FROM EN GRID 715975		
			NEG HITS DID NOT RE-		
			TURN FIRE. REQUESTED		
			ARTY TO SGT HILL		
			BY SGT BOISSEAU.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 MAR 72 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 MAR 72

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	JM RM
17	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	JM RM
18	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	JM RM
19	1205		(C) UR/ UNK SIZE BS 622985 WITHIN 1000 METERS RADIUS. AS OF 1000 16 MARCH. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE	S2/I CO	JM
20	1255	1306	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: IAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	16 MAR 70	2400	16 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL AT SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	TM RM
22		1455	(C) NIGHT HAWK FOR 5/46 INF SENT TO ADE. 6897-6894-6297-6394. TO DEC MITCHAM AT SGT BOISSEAU	ADE	RB
23	1458	1500	(U) SITREP FOR CIVILIAN TO DEC MITCHAMS AT SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	TM RM
24	1510		(C) FROM ADE TOI 160745 CAP 143 RECEIVED 2 MOI UNKNAS GRID 762829. ONE A TAILOR FOR VC. THE OTHER A TEACHER FOR THE VC. CLASSIFIED THEY WORKED FOR 3/1ST AND 91ST VC UNITS. THEY ALSO STATED 3/1ST WAS LOC. 762829 AND 91ST LOC.	S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: AL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

By OCNARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL				
S BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	16 MAR 70	2400	16 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		755817. CLAIM THEY HAVE UNK. NO. AK-47'S AND 1 4.2 MORTAR TUBE. 2 HOI CHARTS ARE AT DINH TOWN BDE REQUESTS S/46 INF PICKUP HOI CHARTS AND EVAC TO LZ BAYONET. FROM ADE LT. HARRISS TO SGT DEROSA		
25	1555	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	TM DE
26		1643	(C) TOI 1625 1/A DETAINED 1 VC NURSE CARRYING MANY MEDICAL SUPPLIES. NEG I.D. AT 662843. DETAINEE AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES EVACED TO LZ BAYONET. AGE 35 YRS. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT DEROSA.	ADE S2/3 CO	KD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
5 BN 46 INF ARVN	ESB GATOR	0001 / 14 MAR 70	2400 / 14 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1650	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RD
			PFC BOWSACK AT SGT	ARTY	DE
			DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 17		
28		1800	(C) FROM SON TINH REF		
			MSG NO. 28-54 ON 14		
			MARCH. REVISED INCIDENT		
			CONCERNING D CO THAT		
			AMAN (NAME UNK) TOLD		
			THE RF'S AT PHU MY		
			OUTPOST THAT THE		
			AMERICANS HAD WOUNDED		
			THREE VN CIVILIANS AND		
			KILLED ONE BY M-16 FIRE.		
			THE MAN THAT WAS		
			KILLED FELL IN THE WATER		
			AND THIS MIGHT EXPLAIN		
			THE REPORTED DROWNING.		
			ONE MAN IS IN THE		
			HOSPITAL AT QUANG		
			NGAI, NAME OR DISPOSITION		
			UNK AT THIS TIME WHEN		
			THE INCIDENT WAS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—843-783/805

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
S 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
C BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 MAR 10	2400 16 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	CONT.		REPORTED TO SON TINH TOC, MAJ WAITE AND THE DISTRICT CHIEF WERE IN THE 1-52 AO, SO THE SON TINH TOC PASSED THE INFORMATION TO SECTOR, FROM MAJ WAITE TO MAJ WICKERY. TO BDE SGT SCHEETZ BY SGT DEROSA.		
29	1755	1800	(W) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	RB DK
30		1730	(W) CT BARRIN & SGT DEROSE OFF DUTY	MER	RD
31		1630	(W) CT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By OCMHRA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5S/3 5/46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	0001	4 MAR 70	2400	16 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	JV
			SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A		
33	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	ARTY	JV
			P21 ANNEX A		
34		2045	(A) REF MSG 26 MAF STATES		
			THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT 735358		
			FROM LT HORISH TO SP/4 ROWE		
35	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	JV
			SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A		
36		2105	(U) PF RAIDS:	52/3	RM
			PF19 - 654015 TO 647028 - 0400		
			PF21 - 575933 TO 564949 - 0300		
			PF22 - 666977 TO 650994 - 0400		
			PF29 - 575917 TO 538918 - 0300		
			PF30 - 567997 TO 573954 - 0300		
			BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198TH	BS 567962 FSB GARY	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 MAR 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 MAR 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE IELLEN FROM LT LONERGAN @ P23 ANNEX	M ARTY	LL BK
38	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE IELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM BK
39		2350	(U) FOXHOLE REPORT:	S-2/3	JL
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL		
			2/71 4/116 4/102 5/113 3/102 1/44 22/557		
			— — 0/3 — — 1/22 1/25		
			10/80 2/12 1/19 0/21 1/7 0/25 14/164		
			1/13 0/16 0/8 0/7 0/29 1/4 2/77		
			24/164 6/144 5/136 5/141 5/138 3/100 45/823		
			BDE SP/4 IELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
40	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 IELLEN FROM SHEPLER	M ARTY	RM
41		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	M ARTY	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde	CONFIDENTIAL	0600	16 APR 70	2400	16 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Continues search & clear operation		
			VIC BS660840. Will CA at 1707 15th to		
			VIC BS650940 to conduct search &		
			clear operations: NDP BS667847.		
			Co B: Continues Pacification Mission		
			in Van Tien, making extensive use of		
			daylight patrols & night ambushes.		
			NDP B(-) BS699806. 3(-)/B NDP BS683800.		
			Co C: Continues to defend FSB		
			Station & organic fire. NDP C/Station		
			Co D: Continues to ~~[illegible]~~ Conduct		
			search & clear operations VIC BS700820.		
			Will conduct extensive daylight patrols		
			& night ambushes. NDP BS695828.		
			Co E (Recon) Conduct a		
			reconnaissance mission VIC BS690850		
			NDP BS695855		
			Mortars: 1 sec ea, 1 tr dgd at		
			LZ MM. - 1 tr sec assigned to		
			each company & 1 sec with		
			Co B.		
			Attachments: B/36th Engr ops in		
			land clearing & bulldozer operation to Co B.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	E Allen B Vuley

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ 16 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 151515 D 1/1 Cav (SABRES) found some dud arty rds at BS673035. Ref EOD team to destroy in place.

At 151130 1/A found 1 tunnel at BS676040 approximately 20' long. Destroyed.

At 151435 D 1/1 Cav observed 2 VCS at on grid BS674015. Snatched & evac'ed to IN BAYONET.

At 151515 observed & engaged 3 VC evading at on grid BS695023. Swept area. Neg friendly casualties & enemy unk.

At 151015 D(-) found and destroyed 1 booby trap at on grid BS699025.

At 160600 3/D ambush observed & engaged 4 VC at on grid BS698042. Swept area, found 1 NVA helmet & blood trails. Neg friendly casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 - 171400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations vic BS660040. Will conduct CA at 170715 to vic BS650940 to conduct search and clear operations. NDP BS657047.

Co B: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN TUIEN, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP B(-) BS699806. 3(-)/B NDP BS683000.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR & improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations vic BS700820. Will conduct extensive day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS695820.

Co E: Will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 16 March to cover objectives at BS6992, BS7106, BS7302 and BS6720. In the event of continuing weather hold will move to vic BS690850 (either by air or vehicle and foot movement) to conduct clandestine reconnaissance operations. NDP BS695855.

Mortars: 1 mod sec, 1 lt sec at LZ MINUTEMAN. One (1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co D. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

By NARA Date 1-11-07

AVDF-BCZ [redacted] 16 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 103 packs at BS699006 in the northern portion of AO. Co D with 102 packs at BS638838 in the southern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. A. Dannu Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By OCNARA Date 1-11-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

15 Mar

AVDF-BDZ 16 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ENTSUM #75-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 15 to 16 Mar 70

Results of VR, 151010: Vic BS678926, about 10 hootches have been rebuilt w/old women & children in area. Spotted 1 tunnel of unk size on hil complex at BS683930.

Unknown size force, 150900, within 1000 meters of BS674880.

Readout fr Sabre POW, 152045: BINH GIANG(7), asst sqd ldr, 10 guerillas loc at DONG LE(7), BT672018, indiv wpns. In 10 days 15 guerillas at BT665044 & above VC will attack PHUOC THUAN, BS713775 along with 95A. They all will meet at BS635072 in 10 days at 1200 hrs.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 160700 Mar 70

a. 151120 B/3 found 1 dud 155 rd at BS700708, destroyed.

b. 151130 1/A found & destroyed 1 tunnel(20ft long), recently built and possibly the beginning of a tunnel complex, BS675040.

c. 151425 Sabre 6 obs 2 VC hiding around rock & bushes at BT674015. Evac to DUSTOFF, 1 classified PW - guerilla and 1 classified RD/VCI hamlet economic cadre.

d. 151515 Sabre 71 found & destroyed 105/155 rds at BT673035.

e. 151515 D(-) eng 3 VC at BS685028, range 150m, w/SAF, the VC had wpns and evaded E, neg res.

f. 151715 D(-) found & destroyed 1 homemade mine(HE), pressure release w/105 rd under the grenade at BS690035.

g. 142043(Late Report) CAP 133 called arty mission on suspect mortar loc, BS676983, swept area, found 1 hand, 1 leg, 1 arm & multiple internal organs, res: 2 VC KBA.

3. (U) RADAR: 15 to 16 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 16 to 17 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0507	0653	1355	1942	1317	0154	70	16 Mar 70
0506	0652	1356	1942	1409	0232	73	17 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-1107

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde, APO SF 96219

Location: Chu Lai, RVN, BS558071

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 16 Mar 70 To Hour 2400 Date 16 Mar 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Base	
			~~ASG~~ ~~PDY~~		
			0 - ~~48~~ 0 - 44		
			~~WO - 2~~ ~~WO - 2~~		
			EM - ~~829~~ EM - 780		
			~~TOT - 879~~ ~~TOT - 826~~		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried ~~on as usual. All reports~~ turned on schedule		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By OCNARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5 BN 46 INF MTLB

LOCATION: 65/567862 U.S.S. GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 17 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 17 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT. CONER-GAN & SGT. MARTIN	AFR	CWM
2		0030	(C) 2/6 ARVN AO FROM 5/46: 634710, 650710, 650790, 730790, S TO RIVER THEN WEST ALONG RIVER 642750 N ALONG HWY 1 TO 634710. APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY BUT NO WORD FROM ARVN AS TO CONFIRMATION BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN 180800 TO 211700 MAR.	BDE	CWM
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE JELLEN FROM LT CONERGAN P1 ANNEX A	ARTY	CWM BD
4		0110	(C) T.O.I. 0030 D- GRD 685851 REC 10-15 RD S.A.F. FROM EN GRD 687754 FST 2 TO 3 VC. D- ENGAGED, RESULTS OF CONTACT 1 US KIA. BDE JELLEN FROM LT. CONERGAN	S3/3	CWM
5	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BDE JELLEN FROM SHEPLER P2 ANNEX A	ARTY	CWM JV
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P3 ANNEX A	ARTY	CWM JV

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/30

By OCMRA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB
LOCATION: F.S.B. GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 MARCH TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 MARCH 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/41 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 MARTIN P4 ANNEX A	M- ARTY	
8		0455	(U) 4.2 REPORT: 1) 3 2) 0 3) 12 4) 15 5) 17 6) 0 7) 4 8) 21 BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 POWE	→ 2/3	
9	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHERER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTI	
10	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHERER P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
11		0630	(U) 1LT. CONERCAU & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
13	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK JV
14	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BR JV
15		0910	(C) TOI 170800 PF PLT 25 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 100RDS SAF FROM ESTIMATED 10 VC AT ENEMY GRID 635005. THEY RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. SWEEPING NOW. NEG RESULTS AS OF TET. AND NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	BR
16		0915	(C) TOI 170845 3/A	BDE	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5 BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567762 FSB GATOR	0001	17MAR70	2400	17MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		SPOTTED ONE VC WITH WEAPON AT 682816 EVADING SOUTHEAST AND ENGAGED WITH SAF. SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SP/4 BURNETT BT SGT. ROUSSEAU.	5 2/3 CO	
17		0920	(C) TDI 170855 2/B FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE, 81 MM MORTAR RD. IT WAS ON TRAIL AT BS 698797. TO SP/4 BURNETT BT SGT. ROUSSEAU.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	RB
18	0855	0922	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BT PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	DK DWK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR BS 569462	0001	17MAR70	2400	17MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0955	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	RR
20		0955	(C) TOI 170940 A- DETAINED ONE MILITARY AGE MALE AGE 42 AT BS 684825. HE SPOTTED A- AND RAN AND HID IN A TUNNEL. HE HAS NEG. I.D. AND WILL BE EVACT TO BATTALION. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KRAMMENHOER		
21	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KRAMMENHOER. ANNEX A P. 10	BDE M ARTY	DK DK DWA
22		1020	(C) REF MSG # 20 A- DETAINEE NAME DO KIEM. HE DISTRIBUTED	BDE 5 2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

6 | 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LB	CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	0001	17MAR 70	2400	17MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	CONT		F600 TO VC AND ALSO		
			KNOWS OF MINED AREAS		
			AT BS683834, 681829,		
			AND 689812. TO SP/4		
			BURNETT BY PFC		
			KROMMENHOEK.		
23		1045	(C)TOI 171600 WHILE ON	BOE	JM
			PATROL 2 RE FROM CO 197	S 2/3 Co	
			WERE WIA WHEN A		
			BOOBY TRAP 81MM MORTAR		
			RD WAS DETONATED AT		
			787847. THE CRATER		
			WAS 2'X2' AND IT		
			WAS A PRESSURE RELEASE		
			TYPE MINE. D/D COMPLETE		
			AT 1040 AND TAKEN TO		
			91ST EVAC; TO SP/4		
			BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.		
24	1055	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M.	DK
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY	ARTY	DK
			PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A #11		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

7 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5RAN HUNF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL BS 567766 FSB GATOR	0001	17MAR70	2400	17MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25		1145	(C) TOI 171125 2/0	P.DE	JM
			ENGAGED 2 EVADING VC	5 2/3 CO	
			WITH WEAPONS AT BS		
			727868. THE PROXIMITY		
			WAS 200-250 METERS		
			AND THEY WERE FLEEING		
			EAST. THEY SWEPT AREA		
			WITH NEG. RESULTS. TO		
			SP/4 BURNETT BY		
			SP/5 MOORE.		
26	1150	1205	(U) UNIT SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO SGT HILL BY SP/5	ARTY	DWK
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 12		
27	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	DIC
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY	ARTY	DWK
			PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX		
			A P. 13		
28	1350	HRS	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M.	JM
			TO PFC BONSACK BY	ARTY	DWK
			SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-11-07

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

1 3 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 CO	CONFIDENTIAL				
5BN 46INF 198LIA	FSB GATOR	0600	17MAR70	2400	17MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1430	(C) TOI 171400 A- REQUESTED	BDE	JM
			A DUSTOFF FOR 1 MAF	S 3/3 CO	
			WITH NEG. I.D. WHO HAD		
			A HIGH FEVER. SHE WAS		
			FOUND IN A HOOTCH AND		
			THE VN CIVILIANS SAY		
			SHE LEFT THERE LAST		
			NIGHT BY VC IN THE		
			AREA. THE GRID WAS BS		
			685825. O/D COMPLETED		
			AT 1434D AND TAKEN		
			TO 91ST EVAC. TO PFC		
			BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
30	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
			TO PFC BONSACK BY	ARTT	DWK
			SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A		
			& B.		
31		1520	(C) TOI 171510 3/D SPOTTED	B.DE	DK
			1 VC WITH WEAPON AT	S 2/3 CO	
			BS 724884. ENGAGED WITH		
			SAF AND THE VC WAS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By ONARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	OPERATION CONCERNED	
5 2/3	CONFIDE	FROM: AAL	TO
5BN 46INF 198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 17MAR 70	2400 17MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT		WIA. HE EVADED TO THE NE. 3/D SWEPT AND FOUND A BLOOD TRAIL. THEY FOLLOWED THE BLOOD TRAIL AND THEN LOST IT. THEY RETURNED TO D- LOCATION WITH NEG. FURTHER FINDINGS. THE VC WAS 200 METERS AWAY. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
32		1605	(C) TOI 17/530 C COMPANY DETAINED 1 MAF (BELIEVED TO BE PROSTITUTE) AND 1 MAM WITH NEG. I.D. THEY INFILTRATED WIRE ON LZ GATOR. (ARTY HILL) WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET. TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
33	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46INF	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-11-07

5 2/3

5BN 46INF 198LIB | BS [illegible] | CONFIDENTIAL | [illegible]

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
33	CONT		TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	ARTY	RM
34	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM
35		1715	(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	JM RM
36	1750	1800	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP/5 Moore Annex A P 19	M Arty	JM RM
37		1830	(U) 1Lt Darnin and Sgt Boisseau off duty	MFR	BB
38	1830		(U) 1Lt Lonergan and Sgt Martin on Duty	MFR	RM
39	1850	1900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

5 273

CONFIDENTIAL

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
39	cont		PFC Bonsack by SP4 Carver Annex A P 20	Artly	RM
46		1925	(3) UNIT:	S2/3 Co	DR
			BS 664892, UNK SIZE, 750m, 1600 HRS	Artly	RM
			BS 701873 UNK SIZE, 1000m, 1700 HRS		
			from Bde Col. Harris to SP4 Rawa		
41	1955	2005	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 21		
42		2010	(5) TOT 1950. B⁻ at 699806 received 6 incoming B40 rockets from E 6 697811. B⁻ returned SAF and fired Mortars. 6 VC evaded to the East. B⁻ swept area, negative results, negative casualties. To Lt Hillby SP4 Carver	S2/3 Co	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

SAN ANGELO 198 LEG FSB CATHY

No.	From	To	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
43		2020	(C) At 181100 March a convoy of 33 Vehicles will move down HW#1 from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai escorted by MP's. The convoy will return to Quang Ngai at 190800 March. B Co will be reast force, monitoring Air ground 40.75. Pack Strength 107 men. From Capt Duncan to Lt Martin	S-3 / B Co	PM
44	2055	2100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 22	M / Arty	DR / RM
45	2150	2200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 23	M / Arty	DR / RM
46	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 24	M / Arty	DR / RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

5273

CONFIDENTIAL

Time		Date	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
47		2345	(C) Foxhole Report	Bde CO	SC

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BDE 17 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BDE

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation HAMTUCHET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 161015 MINUTEMAN 25 rec 2 rds .30 cal fire at EG BS715945. Neg damage to helicopter, req arty.

At 161625 1/A detained 1 VC nurse at EG BS662943. Evac to HAMLET. Med supplies CIA.

At 170030 D(-) rec 10-15 rds SAF fr est 2-3 VC in their NDP. Ret fire with organic weapons. Results: 1 US KIA. Enemy casualties unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 - 181400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation HAMTUCHET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BS700830. Will conduct CA at 170715 to vic BS650940 to conduct search & clear operations. NDP BS720838.

Co B: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEM, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. Will airlift at 181000 Mar to LZ GATOR to assume defense of bunker line. NDP D(-) BS690706, 1/3/B BS683800.

Co C: Continues to defend FSB GATOR & improve bunker line. Will airlift at 181000 Mar to LO CHEMEN to assume pacification role in VAN THIEM and PHU VINH. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Continues search & clear operations vic BS700820. Will conduct extensive day patrols and night ambushes. Will move to vic LIEM QUANG at 171000 to conduct search & clear operations. NDP BS710775.

Co E:
Recon: Continues clandestine recon operations. Will conduct screening mission west of D Co, to cover this advance toward the LIEM QUANG. NDP BS690800.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. One(1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B

D/26th Engr: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR(BS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(BS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

By NARA Date 1-11-07
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

[redacted]

[illegible]-102 17 March 1970
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) [illegible]: Co C with 103 packs at BS699305 in the northern portion of AO. Co D with 102 packs at BS699338 in the southern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: 1 US KIA

for W. A. Dennis Jr.
ELLISON P VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

By NARA Date 1-11-07

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96213

Journal
16 Mar

AVDF-CO2 17 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #76-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 150900, within 1000 meters of BS674280.

Unknown size force, 161000, within 1000 meters of BS672085.

160745, CAP 143 rec 2 HOI CHANH's at BS767820. 1 was a tailor for VC, the other a teacher for the VC, claimed they worked for 31st & 91st VC units. Also stated 31st was loc BS767819 & 91st loc BS755817; unk no AK47 & 1 4.2 mortar.

Readout, 162045, minefield at BS735838.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 Mar 70

a. 160600 3(-)/D ong 4 VC at BS673842, neg cas, found 1 NVA helmet.

b. 161005 M825 rec 2 rds SAF fr BS715745, hits: unk, called arty, unk res.

c. 161625 1/A detained 1 VC nurse, 35 yrs, at BS662743, carrying many med supplies, neg ID, evac to BAYONET.

d. 170030 D Co rec 10-15 rds SAF fr 2 to 3 VC at BS687854, evaded N, res: 1 US KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 16 to 17 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0606	0652	1956	1942	1409	0239	73	17 Mar 70
0605	0651	1956	1942	1459	0320	85	18 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
CPT

By OP NARA Date 1-11-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 1	No of Pages 1
Organization or Installation 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96219	Location Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	Period covered From: Hour 0001, Date 17 Mar 70	To: Hour 2400, Date 17 Mar 70	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0030		(C) Casualty	Called Bde	
			Culver, Robert W. ~~GS Wnd Head KIA~~ PFC Co D Graves Registration		
3.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ~~ASG~~ ~~PDY~~ ~~O - 48~~ O - 45 ~~WO - 2~~ ~~WO - 2~~ ~~EM - 825~~ EM - 783 ~~TOT - 875~~ ~~TOT - 830~~	Called to Bde	
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried ~~on as usual. All reports~~ turned in on time		
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature
Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	17 Mar 70	2400	17 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		RCP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		RCP
3	1000	1100	(U) Went to Phu Thanh to pay solatium		RCP
4	1100	1200	(U) Walked to Phu Vinh to await copter		RCP
5	1200	2400	(U) Waited at Phu Vinh for chopper		RCP
6	2400		(U) Closed Journal		RCP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
for STEVEN M SCHOFF CPT INF S-5	Robert A. Chulick SP/4 S-5

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 L IB

Location: BS 567765, FSB GATOR

Period covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 13 MARCH 70 — To: Hour 2400, Date 13 MARCH 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(M) Journal opened by Lt Sourgan and Lt Martin	MFR	RM
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawn Annex A P1	M / Astg	DR / JV
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawn Annex A P2	M / Astg	DR / JV
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawn Annex A. P3	M / Astg	DR / JV
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawn Annex A P4	M / Astg	DR / JV
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Mitchum by SP4 Rawn Annex A P5	M / Astg	DR / JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2 | No of Pages 18

Station or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS/567965 FSB GATOR	0001	17 MARCH 70	2400	18 MARCH 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7		0520	(4) 4.2 mm report:	S2/3	SC
			1) 3 5) 26		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 20 7) 5		
			4) 23 8) 31		
			to Lgt Lark from SP4 Carver		
8	0550	0600	(4) Situp for 5/46 inf to	M	SC
			PFC Mitchum by SP4 Carver	Arty	JV
			Annex A P 6		
9		0630	(4) 1LT Lonergan and Lgt	MFR	RM
			Martin off duty		
10	0630		(4) LT. DARRIN & SGT	MFR	RD
			DEROSA ON DUTY		
11	0655	0700	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	DK
			TO PFC RONSACK BY PFC	ARTY	DK
			KROMENHOEK ANNEX A P7		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

AFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No 3	No of Pages 14
tion or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date	
46TH INF 198TH LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 18 MAR 70	2400 18 MAR 70	

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12	0800	0815	(U) SITREP FOR 1/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK DK
13	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 1/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK DK
14		0945	(C) TOT 0810 FROM 90MM TANK CAP 172 FOUND 700 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE AT 742857 WILL DESTROY TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	53/I CO	BB
15		0945	(C) FROM QUAN SON-MARINE OPERATION. NAME: NHAN QUAN DATE: 18/0500 AO 740780 - 740850 - 730850 RF 197 CO, PF PLT 172, CAP 172 COMBAT SWEEP FOR FOR SUSPECT VC INFRASTRUCTURE AND WEAPON CACHE.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 19

Station or Installation: ON 46TH INF 198TH LIB | Location: ESB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 2001 Date 18 MAR 72 To Hour 2400 Date 19 MAR 72

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15	CONT		UNITS ACCOM BY CHIEU HOI AND SUBSECTOR S-2 TO SGT HILL AT PEC KROMMENHOEK.		
16	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PEC BOWSACK BY PEC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A R10	M ARTY	DK DK
17	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PEC BOWSACK BY PEC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A R11	M ARTY	DK DK
18		1135	(C) TOI VC AIRCRAFT SPOTTED 2 VC EVADING SOUTH EAST AT 2055 PROX WAS 1000 METERS I DF VC HAD WEAPON. CALLED ARTY CLOSE SWEEP. TO PEC BOWSACK BY PEC KROMMEX HOEK	ADE S2/3 CO	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 14

Unit or Installation: CO 46TH ENG 198TH LIB | Location: FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

Item No.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19		1150	(C) TOI 1040 3/D SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT 230874 THEN ENGAGED WITH SAF. SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA. NEG ID. HE WAS CARRYING 1 M-26 HAND GRENADE 25 METERS FRM TO ENEMY. TO SGT SCHEETZ BY SP/4 KROMMENACKER	ADE 53/3 CO	DK
20	1150	1330	(U) SITREP FOR 51ST INF TO REC RUCKSACK BY SGT RUFFS ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	TR DK
21		1330	(C) TOI 1205 E/RECON DETAINED 1 MAN OF 3 WHICH WERE EVADING TO THE NORTH EAST E/RECON ENGAGED 3 MAN HAULTING ONE DETAINEE HAD NEG ID. HE ALSO WAS CARRYING A PACK WITH PONCHO	ADE 53/3 CO	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-14-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages 14

Section or Installation: CO, 4TH BN 46TH INF 198TH BDE | Location: FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 13 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	COMT		CLOTHES, GI FOOTLOCKER AND HAMMOCK. RCSO FORWARD 5 GAL CAN OF RICE IN SAME VIC. DESTROYED RICE. UNIT EVAC TO 62 BAYONET. TO PEC RUCKSACK BY SGT DEROSA.		
22		1240	(C) TOT 1215 S/O RECEIVED 15-18 RDS OF SAF FROM EST 1 VC AT END GRID: 687802 600 METER RADS NORTH EAST. CAV UNIT ARTY WILL SWEEP AREA. TO PEC RUCKSACK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 IO	RD
23	1200	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC RUCKSACK BY SP/4 KRAMMENHOEK. RADIO ATT TO A CO	NI ARTY	DK DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 2/3 ARTY 46TH INF 198TH LIB | Location: FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 MARCH To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	1350	1400	(b) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SEE MSG BY 3RD BDE COMMENDABLE ARTY ANNEX A P 14	M	DK DK
25		1415	(c) FROM SON TINH TO I IR 0230 SON THANH OUT POST AS 682776 WAS ATTACKED BY 48TH BN. RECIVED 40 81 MM RDS, UNK SAF AND AUTOMATIC FIRE. FOLLOWED BY A GROUND ATTACK ON RF CO 933. WITH BN HAS 75 MM RECOILESS RIFLE, 81 MM MORTAR, 60 MM MORTAR. RESULTS: 1 M-16 1 45 PISTOL, 1 PRC-25 RADIO 1 RF KIA, 10 RF WIA, 2 ARVN SON KIA 6 VC KIA BY ARTY. WIA EVAC TO QUANG NGAI. THIS ATTACK WAS BELIEVED TO BE START OF SPRING OFFENSIVE. THEY ARE ALSO STIL	NDE S-2/3 CO	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
2/3 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567762 FSB GATOR	0001	11 MAR 70	2400	11 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	CONT.		BELIEVE THAT THE 48TH IS IN SOUTH EAST SON TINH DISTRICT TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU.		
26	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPLY BARNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	BB DK
27	1600	1610	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPLY BARNETT BY SPLY KRAMMENACKER ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	DK RM
28	1700	1714	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	RD RM
29		1725	(C) B CO AND C CO AIR MOVE C CO PZ 1525 C CO LZ 1710 B CO PZ 1600 A CO LZ 1722 TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages 14

Section or Installation: CON 46TH INF 198TH LIB

Location: OS 567962 ESB GATOR

Period covered: From Hour 2001 Date 18 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO S/Y BURNETT BY PFC KROMME W/HOEK ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	DK RM
31		1815	(U) NOD'S FOR 5/46 INF TO S/Y BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 19	RPE	BB
32		1820	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD
33		1830	(U) LT Lonergan and Sgt Martin on duty	MFR	RM
34	1950	1900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver Annex A P 20	M Arty	SC RM
35	1950	2000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Carver Annex A P 21	M Arty	SC RM
36		2030	(C) TOI 1955. ER received	S2/3 Co	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
10	14

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 6 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	18 MARCH 70	2400	18 MARCH 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36	cont		2 60mm mortar rounds and 2 chi-com grenades from est 4 to 8 VC at E.C. 707858. Mortar tube located at 695865. The VC set off a trip flare just prior to the attack. ER engaged with SAF and called artly. There were negative casualties ER will sweep. To SP4 Burnett from SP4 Carver		
37	2050	2100	S.I. rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Julen by SP4 Carver Annex A P.22	M Artly	SC RM
38		2110	(C) ARVN AO request approved by Sole. From Capt Barretti to LT Donegan	S2/3 Co	RM
39		2115	(C) IR grids 701880 - 678820 - 684850 - 671828 - 611865 - 726889 - 714850 - 717850. 3 rnds of HE were fired	S2/3 Co	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: S2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: CS 156743 FSB GATOR

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 MARCH 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 18 MARCH 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39	cont.		on 726889 - 714850 - 717850. The other grids viewed negative clearance. IR grids: 1865 AR from 1935 to 1945, 1 EM each: 699895 - 719853 - 715848. from Lt Harris to SP4 Shepler		
40	2150	2200	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Julien by SP4 Carver Annex A P 23	NM Artcy	SC RM
41		2225	(9) From Binh Son NPFF's. C-3 rating from 16 MARCH 70. At the present time there is a VC unit belonging to the 409 BN located at BS 509954 & 512955. Strength 130 men with Black uniforms. They have crew served weapons and individual weapons. Also reported that a VC guide for laborers of Binh Tuy at	S2/3 Co	JS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-14-97

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 12 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation: S2/3 2 BN, 46 INF 198 LIB | Location: BS/567962 FSB CAPTOR | Period covered From: Hour 0001 Date 18 MARCH 70 | To: Hour 2400 Date 18 MARCH 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
41	cont.		BS/545958, is transporting rice to warehouse in Binh Son at BS/533929 from LT Hearst to SP4 Shepler		
42	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P 24	M Arty	SC RM
43		2310	(C) From Binh Son NPFF's C-2 ratings. 3 VC, Pham Chay, Nguyen Bay and Vo Chay are hiding in stone holes at BS/674018 & BS/673016. They are armed with 1-AK 47, 1-AR15, and 1 C&C. to be Lt Harris by SP4 Shepler	S2/3 Co	JS
44		2345	(C) Foxhole report:	S2/3 Co	SC

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Tot.
7/72	3/116	4/113	4/115	4/102	1/50	23/568
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	1/23	1/23

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 13 | No of Pages 15

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S2/3	BE[illegible]2 CONFIDENTIAL		
SBN46INF198LIB	FSB GATOR	0001 / 18MAR70	2400 / 18MAR70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44	cont		HHC A B C D E Tot 14/80 3/14 1/13 4/20 1/7 0/20 19/154 1/13 1/14 0/14 0/6 0/29 1/6 3/87 22/165 6/149 5/140 5/141 5/138 3/99 46/832 to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver		
45	2350	2400	(4) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P25	M Arty	SC RM
46		2400	(4) Journal closed. 1LT Sorensen and Sgt Martin on duty	MFR	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No. of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 1st Bn, 46th Inf, 198th Bde, 23rd Div (Sep)

Location: CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 Mar 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Mar 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BS700830. NDP BS710845		
			Co B: Defends FSB Hatchet & improves fld position. NDP LZ Hatchet.		
			Co C: Continues pacification mission in Van Chien. NDP BS699806.		
			1/C continues pacification mission in AO Texas. NDP BS683800.		
			Co D: Conducts search & clear operations vic "Twin Lakes" area making maximum use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS728895.		
			Co E (Recon) Conducts 2 & 1/2 screening mission vic west of Co A BS6785. NDP BS696853.		
			Mortars: 1 sqd sec, 1 Ot at LZ HH. 1 Ot sec assigned to each Company & 1 sqd sec with Co B.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages 1

Organization or Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf, 198th Inf Bde, APO SF

Location: Chu Lai, RVN BS558071

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 Mar 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 Mar 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status ASG PDY O - 48 O - 46 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 826 EM - 784 TOT - 876 TOT - 832	Called to Bde	
3.	1300		(C) Incoming New Personnel 1 11B10 Co A 1 11B20 Co B 1 11B40 Co B 1 11B10 Co C 1 11B10 Co D	MFR	
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
5.	2345		(C) Casualty report YENCHICK, John G. SGT Co E GOOD 91st Evac Frag Wnd both forearms COLBURN, Roger A. PFC Co E GOOD 91st Evac Frag Wnd Hand HOCHBERG, Joseph J. PFC Co E GOOD 91st Evac Frag Wnd to L Eye	Called to Bde	
6.			(U) Summary: All officer routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature: Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-DCZ 18 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #77-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 Mar 70

Roadout, A Co detainee, 171000: DO KIEM, Distributed food to VC, also knows of mined areas at BS633834, BS631329 & BS639812. A Co uses detainee for mine sweep on 18 Mar. See 2d.

Unknown size force, 171600, within 750 meters of BS664892.

Unknown size force, 171700, within 1000 meters of BS701873.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 Mar 70

a. 170800 FF Plt 25 rec 100 rds SAF fr est 10 VC 700m E of FF loc at BS635005, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 170945 3/A spotted 1 VC w/wpn at BS696816 evading SE, eng w/SAF, range 400 m, neg res.

c. 170855 2/B found & destroyed 1 pressure release 81mm rd mine on trail at BS693797.

d. 170940 A Co detained 1 MAM, 42 yrs, at BS634325. He spotted A Co and ran into tunnel, neg ID, evac to BAYONET.

e. 171000 2 RF WIA by boobytrap(81mm rd) at BS737847, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 171125 2/D eng 2 VC evading E at BS727368, range 200-250 m, neg res.

g. 171400 A(-) D/O 1 MAF w/neg ID, high fever, found in hootch, VN civilians say VC dropped her off nite of 16 Mar, to 91st Evac.

h. 171510 3/D spotted 1 VC w/wpn at BS724834, eng w/SAF, range 200 m, res: 1 VC WIA, evaded NE, followed blood trail, neg res.

i. 171530 C Co detained 1 MAF & 1 MAM, neg ID's, infiltrated wire at LZ GATOR, evac to BAYONET.

j. 171950 B(-) rec 6 B40 rockets at BS699806 fr BS697811 fr 6 VC, ret SAF, called fire support, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 17 to 18 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0505	0651	1856	1942	1459	0320	85	18 Mar 70
0504	0651	1856	1942	1547	0353	91	19 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

for W. C. Davis
SNIDER
LTC

WHITESIDE

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: S2/3, 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB | Location: RS567947 FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19MAR70 To Hour 2400 Date 19MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(4) Journal opened by 1LT Jorgensen and Sgt Martin	MFR	RM
2		0045	(C) TOI 2345 18 MARCH. C-recieved 10-12 RPG's, 6-8 rnds M79 and 100-150 rnds SAF from EG 696809 from est 10-15 VC. 3 men were wounded when an RPG struck their bunker. Sgt Yamachek - hand, PFC Coleberg - arm and leg, PFC Hotchberg - leg. All 3 WIA were D/O to the 91st evac. D/O called 2345, completed 0030. C-returned SAF, called arty, and washed out Musket gunships that came with D/O. Will sweep. to SP4 Jelden by SP4 Carver	S2/3 Co	SC
3	0050	0100	(4) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jelden by SP4 Carver Annex A P1	M Arty	SC JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages 14

Station or Installation: S2/3 | Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19MAR70 To Hour 2400 Date 19MAR70

UNIT: 46INF198LIB

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
4	0150	0200	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P2	M Arty	SC JV
5	0250	0300	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P3	M Arty	SC JV
6	0350	0400	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P4	M Arty	SC JV
7	0450	0500	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P5	M Arty	SC JV
8	0550	0600	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver Annex A P6	M Arty	SC JV
9		0610	(4) 4.2 mm Report: 1) 4; 2) 0; 3) 21; 4) 25; 5) 29; 6) 0 7) 6; 8) 35. To SP4 Jellen by SP4 Carver	S2/3	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

AFT JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages 14

Location or Installation: 4/3 | Command: CB/SG74P2 | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19MAR70 To Hour 2400 Date 19MAR70

1/46 INF 198 LIB | FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10	0630	(4) 1LT Lonergan and Sgt Martin off duty	MFR	RM
11 0630		(4) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
12	0645	(C) TOI 0635 1/3/D AMBUSH ENGAGED 1 VC. RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA NEG WEAPON NEG ID AT 711902. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S2/3 Co	JM
13 0655	0700	(4) STREP FOR 1/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. BRAVO A.P. 2	M ARTY	JM VT
14	0720	(C) TOI 0710 E/RECON FOUND AND DESTROYED 2 DUD CBU 55 COM GRENADES. 1 INSIDE PERIMETER AND 1 OUTSIDE. GRID 702857. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KRONMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 Co	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3 MAR 4G INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	0001	17 MAR 70	2400	17 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15		0725	(C) FROM BINH SON TOI	BDE	DK
			0210 CAP 134 D/O VILLAGE	S2/3 CO	
			CHIEF OF TUYET DIEM 4		
			AND HIS WIFE & BABY SON		
			WAS WIA AND 1 BODY		
			GUARD KIA WHEN AN		
			M-26 GAS THROWN		
			INTO THE VILLAGE CHIEFS		
			HUT. MARINES RELIEVE		
			SOMEONE IN THE VILLE		
			DID IT. VILLAGERS WOULD		
			NOT LET BABY SON BE		
			D/O GRID 661014. EVAC		
			TO 91ST EVAC. TO PFC		
			MITCHAM AT SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
16		0840	(C) FROM BINH SON TOI		
			18 [redacted]500 CAP 133 CALLED		
			D/O FOR 1 UNK MALE		
			NAMED TRAN HIEM. HE		
			TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAPED		
			HAND GRENADE AT 660978.		
			TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 19

ation or Installation 3 / 46 INF 198 LIB | Location CONFIDENTIAL | Period covered From Hour 0001 Date 19 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16	CONT.		TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
17	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK JV
18	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 3/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 MOORE ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM JV
19		1005	(C) TOT 0950 3/D ENGAGED 1 NVA EVADING SOUTH WEST RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA, CAPTURED 1 M-16, 1 BANDOLEER M-16 AMMO, 1 PISTOL BELT, PANCHO AND 3 DOCUMENTS. GRID 699899 PROX TO ENEMY 150 METERS. HE WAS WEARING GREEN FATIGUES AND WAS WELL FED. ALL EQUIP IS IN GOOD CONDITION AND		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages 14

Station or Installation: 3/4 INF 198 LIB | Location: BS [illegible] FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19 MAR 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 19 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19	CONT		WILL BE ERASED WITH DOCUMENT TO GATOR TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
20	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A & B	M ARTY	JM JV
21		1040	(C) TOI 1022 3/D RECEIVED 30-45 RDS SAF FROM 2 VC AT ENGRID CE 2700. 3/D RETURNED FIRE W/SA. VC FLED WEST VC WERE CARRYING AK-47. PROX TO ENY 100 TO 150 METERS SWEEPING AREA. TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3	DK
22	1100	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A & B	M ARTY	JM JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 7 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 1/3 | Location: CONFIDENTIAL | Period covered: From Hour [illegible] Date [illegible] To Hour 2400 Date 19 MAR 70

USN 46 INF 198 CIB | FSB CATOR [illegible] 19 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23		1120	(C) TOI 1100 1/3/C WHITE AND PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 SMALL OLD BUNKER 3X3X2. AT GRID 689282 TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SP/C MOORE.	BDE 52/2 CO	JM
24		1140	(C) TOI 1040 1/3/C FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 ADVANCING BETTY TYPE MINE AT 689287. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRONENHOCK	BDE 82/3 CO	PK
25		1210	(C) TOI 1200 DD RECEIVED 15 RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM EN GRID 688704. ENEMY PROB 100 METERS NORTH WEST. RETURNED WITH SAF. SWEEPING AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE 82/2 CO	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 8 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 1/46 INF 198 LIB | Location: CONFIDEN FSB CATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 12 MAR 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SQ'S MOORE RUNNER R R 12	M ARTY	TM RC
27		1220	(C) TOI 1200 3/A KCS SPOTTED 1 MAN EVADING WEST, ENGAGED AND SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 RUCK SACK WITH CLOTHES AND RICE AND 4 CANS OF AMERICAN IN IT. PROX OF ENEMY 150-200 METERS GRID 215R23. WILL EVAC EQUIPMENT TO 22 CATOR. TO PFC MITCHAM AT SGT DEROSA.	ARE 82/3 CO	RD
28		1235	(C) TOI 1215 2/0 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 2 VC EVADING S2/3 NORTH, NORTH EAST GRID 684914. PROX TO ENEMY 200 METERS. SWEPT AREA FOUND DOCUMENTS. TO	ARE CO	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 2/3 RGT 46 ENF BATLN

Location: BS 567962

Period covered: From Hour 0600 Date 18 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents; Messages; Orders; etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	CONT.		PFC MITCHAM AT SGT DEROSA		
29	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 ENF TO PFC MITCHAM AT SP/S MOORE. RUNEK A R 13	M ARTY	JM RM
30		1405	(C) TOI 1385 1/A FOUND AND DESTROYED 400 LBS. OF POTATOES AND 100 LBS OF RICE WHICH WAS LYING IN THE BUSHES AT 744855 ALSO FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 105 BOOBY TRAP RD (PRESSURE TYPE) AT 744856. RICE WAS UN-POLISED AND CRATER SIZE OF 105 AFTER IT WAS BLOWN IN PLACE WAS 4' IN DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE S2/3 CO	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 2/3 BN 46 INF 198LIB

Location: CONFIDENTIAL

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 14 MAR 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 14 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM RM
32	1445	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JM RM
33	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM RM
34	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM RM
35		1740	(U) NBP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD RM
36	1800	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 11 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 2d 46 INF 198 LIB | Location: FSB GATOR | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 18 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 18 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
37		1830	(U) LT DARIN AND SGT REGOSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
38			(U) LT Lonergan and SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
39	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5-46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 RAWA ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	RM JV
40	1950	2000	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	RM JV
41	2050	2100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	RM JV
42	2155	2200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 RAWA ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	RM JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 4/3 BN, 4/6 INF, 198 LIB

Location: FSB GATOR

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19MAR70 To Hour 2400 Date 19MAR70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
43		2120	(C) LT GENERAL HOANG MANH DANG (I CORP ARVN CO.) REPORTS THAT 19 MAR 70 IS NATIONAL ANTI AMERICAN DAY. I DESIGNATED BY NVA WILL LANCH ROCKET, SAPPER, RPG ATTACKES AGAINST ARVN UNITS VC PROPAGANDERIZE FOR DEMONSTRATIONS - ALL UNITS CONCERNED SHOULD BE AWARE OF VC ACTIVITIES - INCREASE PATROLLS AND AMBUSHES DAY AND NIGHT - CHECK SECURE SYSTEMS - BE PREPARED FOR ENEMY ATTACK - FROM BDE. LT. HARRIS BY SP4 RAWA	S-2/3	JM
44	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO PFC RONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	RM JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 2/3 BN 46INF 198 LIB

Location: BS567962

Period covered: From Hour 2001 Date 19MAR70 | To Hour 2400 Date 19MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
45		2310	(c) FOXHOLE REPORT:	S 2/3	RM
			HHC A B C D E TOTALS		
			7/72 4/115 4/115 4/112 4/102 1/48 24/570		
			0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 0/0 1/23 1/23		
			14/99 1/14 1/12 1/21 1/7 1/24 19/157		
			1/13 0/20 0/13 0/7 0/29 0/1 2/83		
			22/124 4/149 5/140 5/140 5/138 3/96 45/827		
			TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SHEPLER		
46	2350	2400	(d) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			PFC RONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P.25		
47		2400	(e) JOURNEL CLOSED LT.	MFR	RM
			CONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages 14

Organization or Installation: 4th Bn, 46th Inf. 198th Bde

Location: 45B Hatoe

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 19 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 19 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations VIC BS 730870. NDP BS 734877		
			Co B: Continues to defend Hatoe & improve perimeter wire. NDP LZ Hatoe		
			Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in Van Thien & Phu Vinh. NDP (C-) BS 699806, 1/C BS 683800		
			Co D: Continues search & clear operations VIC "Twin Lakes". NDP BS 677904		
			Co E: (Recon) Conducts reconnaissance operations VIC BS 695840. NDP BS 695840		
			Wactos: 1 med sec, 1 it eqd at LZ NM. 1 lt sec assigned to each line company & 1 med sec with Co B.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ELLISON B. VICHERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: E Vichery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: At 181115 E Recon observed 2 VC with weapons evading south at en grid BS7C5855. Requested arty. Swept area with neg results.

At 181040 3/D observed 3 VC with weapons at en grid BS780874. Engaged w/S AF resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 M-26 grenade CIA.

At 181205 E Recon observed 3 VC evading north at en grid BS702858. Engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC CIA with pack.

At 181215 3/D rec 15-18 rds SAF from en grid BS687807. Returned fire w/ organic weapons. Neg results.

At 181955 E Recon rec unk number of 60mm mortars and chicom grenades. Returned fire, called for arty. Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk. Found and destroyed 2 dud chicoms near perimeter at BS190700

At 182345 C(-) rec 10-12 rds of RPG from en grid BS696809. Returned fire w/ organic weapons, 81 mm & 4.2 mortars. Results 3 US WIA med evac.

At 190635 1/3/D ambush observed and engaged 1 VC at BS711903. Results 1 VC KIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 - 201400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations vic BS730870. NDP BS734877.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN and PHU VINH, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP C(-) BS699806, 1/C BS683800.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations vic Twin Lakes, conducting extensive daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS677804.

Co E: Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations to vic BS695840. Will make use of night ambushes. NDP BS695840.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. One (1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B. Two (2) 4.2 inch mortars on LZ MM, 2 at VAN THIEN with C Co.

By NARA Date 1-19-07
GROUP
Downgrade

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #78-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 Mar 70

Radar detected movement at BS678820, BS684850, BS671828 and BS611865, fired arty on BS726889, BS714850 and BS717850. Detected 1 person at BS699895, BS719853 & BS715848.

Intel, C/3 rating, 16 Mar: There is a VC unit belonging to the 409 Bn loc BS509954 & BS512955, 130 men, black uniform, crew wpns & indiv wpns; also reported that VC guerilla guide for laborers of BINH TUY, BS545958, is transporting rice to warehouse in BINH SIN, BS533929.

Intel, C/2 rating, 182310: 3 guerillas are hiding in stone holes at BT674018 & BT673016, PHAM CHAY, NGUYEN BA, VO CHAY, wpns: 1 M16, 1 CKC, 1 AK47.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Mar 70

a. 180230 RF Co 933 at BS692776, attacked by 48th Bn, rec SAF & AWF & 40 81mm rds, followed by ground attack, ret SAF, called arty, res: 1 RF KIA, 10 RF WIA, 2 babies KIA, 6 VC KIA, 1 M16, 1 45 & 1 PRC25 LIC. Believed to be start of Spring offensive & still in SE portion of SON TINH(D), est 200 VC.

b. 180810 CAP 142 found & destroyed 700 lbs of unpolished rice at BS742857.

c. 181040 3/D spotted 3 VC w/wpns at BS730874, eng w/SAF, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M26 HG CIA.

d. 181115 ER spotted 2 VC evading SE at BS705855, range 1000 m, 1 had wpn, called arty, swept area, neg res.

e. 181215 3/B rec 15-18 rds SAF fr 1 VC at BS687807, range 600 m, ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 181215 ER spotted 3 VC evading NE, eng, 1 VC CIA at BS702858, found 5 gal can of rice in vic(destroyed), CIA evac to BAYONET.

g. 181955 ER had tripwire flare triggered and rec 2 60mm rds & 2 CCHG fr 4-8 VC, mortar loc BS695865 & CCHG loc BS707858, ret SAF and called mortars, unk res.

h. 182345 C Co rec 6-8 rds M79, 100-150 rds SAF & 10-12 rds RPG fr 10-15 VC at BS696809, ret SAF, called arty & gunships, res: 3 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

i. 181500 CAP 133 called D/O for 1 VN male, detonated HG boobytrap at BS660978, D/O to 91st Evac.

j. 190210 CAP 134 D/O Village Chief of TUYET DIEM(4), his wife & baby KIA and 1 bodyguard KIA by M26 HG thrown in Chief's hut. Believed that someone in ville did it. Villagers would not let baby get D/O. BT661014. D/O to 91st Evac.

k. 190635 1/3/D bush eng 1 VC at bush site at BS711903, res: 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 18 to 19 Mar 70: Negative

By NARA Date 10-61-1

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

[redacted]

_BCZ
BJECT: Plans and Summaries

March 1970

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 113 packs at LZ GATOR in northern portion of AO. Co D with 102 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 3 US WIA

Enemy - 2 VC KIA

ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-5

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN BS 558071	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			WO - 47 O - 43		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 826 EM - 783		
			TOT - 875 TOT - 828		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned on time.		
5.			(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONDIFENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 MAR 70	2400	20 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(U) JOURNEL OPENED BY LT. CONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN	M F R	RM
2		0005	(C) IR 1955-2210: 628853-7 EMISSIONS, 691855, 708845, 712863, 705897-2 EMISSIONS, 701901-2 EMISSIONS, 715853- WAS CLEARED FROM BDE. LT. HARRIS TO SP4 RANA	S 2/3 M ARTY	JS JV
3	0050	0100	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JS JV
4	0150	0200	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JS JV
5	0250	0300	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JS JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages 12

Organization or Installation: S 3/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIR | Location: BS 567962, FSB GATOR | Period covered: From 0001 20MAR70 To 2400 20MAR70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
6	0350	0400	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JS
			PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P. 4		
7	0450	0500	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JS
			PFC BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPLER	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P 5		
8		0505	(C) 4.2 MM REPORT	S 2/3	JS
			1) 2 5) 25		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 13 7) 0		
			4) 15 8) 25		
			TO SGT LARK BY SP4 RAWA		
9	0550	0600	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JS
			SP4 JELLEN BY SP4 SHEPLER	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P 6		
10		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN AND SGT MARTIN	MFR	RM
			OFF DUTY		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DATA SHEET [illegible] GUNNERY 3 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
5/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001 / 20 MAR 70	2400 / 20 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
11	0030		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEPOSE ON DUTY	MER	RD
12	0700	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX B P 7	M ARTY	BB JV
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB JV
14	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JM JV
15	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB JV
16	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	JM JV

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — PAGE 4 OF 12

Organization or Installation: S2/3 SON 46 INF 198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

BS 56 1962

FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 20 MAR 70; To Hour 2400 Date 20 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17	1155	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX B P 12	M ARTY	RD CIV
18	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX B P 13	M ARTY	JM RM
19	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 AURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX B P 14	M ARTY	JM RM
20	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX B P 16	M ARTY	JM RM
21	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 AURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX B P 16	M ARTY	AU RFI
22		1615	(C) FROM SON TINH TO 1200 TOR 1610 CAP 146, RF CO 107. PF PLT 71.	ROE S3 CO	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By JE NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 | CONFIDENTIAL BS567962 | Station or ship: FSB GATOR

From: Hour 0001, Date 20 MAR 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 20 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	CONT.		ERIENDLY GRID 238762 - EN GRID 238765. WHILE ON PATROL RE'S AND RF'S SPOTTED 1 MAN EVADING NORTH EAST FROM 350 METERS. TOLD HIM TO STOP BUT HE DID NOT. ENGAGED RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA NEG ID NEG BELONGINGS AGE 25 YRS. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA		
23	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	TM RM
24	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	TM RM
25		1810	(U) NDP'S FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	ADE	BD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

S2/3

5 AM 46 INF 196 MG

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
26		1830	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSO OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
27	1830		(U) LT Lonergan and SP4 Carver on duty	MFR	SC
28	1855	1915	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Bennett by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 20	M Arty	SC RM
29		1950	(C) From Binh Son C-3 rating PF's report on company of NVA at 551989. Fired arty on grid. To Sgt Chesty by SP4 Rawa	S2/3 Co	DR
30	1950	2000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 21	M Arty	DR RM
31		2010	(C) From Binh Son 1) TOT 192200 MARCH VC infil-	S2/3 Co	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: 5 2/3 SBN 4 CINF 198 IBC

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	cont		treated THUAN PHOC hamlet at BT 659008. They destroyed the hamlet chief's house with TNT. The hamlet chief and 2 villagers were WIA. Evacd to Quang Ngai hospital 2) TOT 190830 March. The 489th RF Co had one man step on 60 mm mine, pressure-release-type, at BS 602945. Evacd to Quang Ngai hospital 3) There is a VC unit at Binh Nghai village at 625984 & 633982. Leader Nguyen Dinh Chi. Strength: 12 men. Weapons: 2 AK47, 3 carbines, 1 pistol and several hand grenades. Names of some members as follows: Nga Phien, Tran		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

S2/3
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB CONFIDENTIAL S2 to ATTR

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
31	cont		Nghia, Nguyen Ngoc Son, Bui Anh, Nguyen Son Tran, & Thi Chien. They plan to coordinate with the VC units to attack My Tan hamlet. From Binh Son C-3 rating		
32		2025	(C) From Binh Son C-3 rating VC unit located at 526976 & 538973. Leader: Le Chi. Strength: 9 men. Names: Pham Toan, Pham Huyen, Nguyen Mien, Huynh Hoang, Nguyen Thi, Huynh Doan, Pham Dong, Pham Toan Pham. Weapons: 1 BAR, 1 M79. They move on Lujon road from Tri Binh hamlet to Dong Binh to Trung Anh hamlet to get information about ec-	S2/3 Co	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: S2/3 | Location: RS [illegible] | Date: 30 MAR 70

5BN46INF 198LIB CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	cont		enemy. They plan to ambush or attack PF plt 32 that works in the area. To Lyt Duty by SP4 Rasco		
33	2050	2100	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rasco Annex A P 22	M Arty	RD RM
34	2150	2200	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rasco Annex A P 23	M arty	RD RM
35		2230	(C) TOI 2130. PF plt 27 was ambushed by est 4 to 5 VC at FC 0.5 68973 & EN Grid 562973. They received approximately 100 rnds SAF. Returned SAF. Results: 1 PF KIA. To Bonsack by SP4 Rasco	S 2/3	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

S 2/3

5BN 46INF 198 LIB CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
36	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	S 2/3 M	RD
			PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa	Arty	RM
			Annex A P 24		
37		2315	(C) IR Grids. TOT 2200.	S 2/3	RM
			Fired arty on grids	Arty	RM
			685843, 669889, 709892.		
			Neg clearance on 634837,		
			622811, 625843, 619886,		
			712860, 622881 From		
			Bde Sgt Cheaty to SP4 Rawa		
38		2345	(C) Foxhole Report:	Bde S/3	SC

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	Tot
8/78	3/113	4/117	4/112	4/110	1/57	24/587
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	1/24	1/24
14/75	2/15	1/13	1/23	1/8	1/14	20/148
0/12	1/21	0/11	0/6	0/22	0/1	1/73
22/165	6/149	5/141	5/141	5/140	3/96	46/832

PFC Bonsack by SP4 Carver

39	2350	2400	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	RD
			PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa	Arty	RM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5213

5BN 46INF 198 LIB FSB LARK

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39	cont		Annex A P25		
40		2400	(4) Journal closed by 1LT Lonergan & SP4 Carver	MFR	SC

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] Date 25 Feb 67

Unit No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Co A: Continues search & clear operations vic BS770870 - Hill secure by 1st Lt C. Z. Dutton & NDP.		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Sutton & improve the perimeter. NDP LZ Sutton		
			Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in Van Thien & Phu Vinh, making extensive use of flight patrols & night ambushes. NDP (C) BS699806 & BS683800		
			Co D: Continues search & clear operations vic Artillery Hill. NDP BS641813		
			Co E: (Recon) Conducts recon operations & night ambushes VIC LZ South. NDP BS690817.		
			Mortars: 1 mod sqd Hill 270, 1 mod sqd Hill 76, 1 mod sqd & 1st Plt at LZ Mat. Sqd 1st Plt is assigned to such company.		

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

ELLISON, B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature

E. Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 3d Battalion, 21st Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 190950 3/D observed and engaged 1 NVA with pack and weapon evading at EG BS699899. Results 1 NVA KIA, 1 M-16 w/bandalier & 1 NVA pack and documents CIA.

At 191040 3/C found 1 bouncing betty mine at EG BS699797. Destroyed in place.

At 191200 D(-) rec 15 rds of SAF from EG BS689904. Swept area, neg results.

At 191200 A Co's Kit Carson Scout observed 1 MAM evading at EG BS715873. Engaged with SAF, swept area & found ruck sack.

At 191215 2/D observed and engaged 2 VC evading at EG BS684914. Swept area, found documents.

At 191345 1/A found 500 lbs of rice and potatoes at BS744855, while searching area found one 105 arty rd booby trap at BS744856. Destroyed all in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 - 211400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues search and clear operations vic BS730870. Will move by foot to LZ DOTTIE at 201500 March. NDP LZ DOTTIE.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN and PHU VINH, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP C(-) BS699806. 1/C BS683800.

Co D: Continues search and clear operations vic Athletic Field, conducting extensive daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS677888.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts recon operations and night ambushes vic LZ SOUTH. NDP BS690877.

Mortars: 1 med sqd moves to HILL 270, 1 med sqd moves to HILL 76, 1 med sqd and 1 lt sec on LZ MINUTEMAN. One lt sec assigned to each company.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] (C)

20 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 119 packs at LZ GATOR in northern portion of AO. Co D with 106 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 NVA KIA

for W. A. Damm Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ 20 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #79-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 Mar 70

a. 190710 ER found & destroyed 2 dud chicom HG, one inside perimeter & one outside, BS707857.

b. 190950 3/D eng 1 NVA evading SW at BS699899, range 150 m, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 M16 CIA, 1 bandalier M16 ammo, 1 pistol belt, poncho, 3 documents CIA, evac to LZ GATOR.

c. 191022 3/D rec 30-45 rds SAF fr 2 VC at BS695900, ret SAF, VC fled W, swept area, neg res.

d. 191040 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 bouncing betty mine at BS699797.

e. 191100 1/3/C found & destroyed 1 old bunker(3by3by2) at BS697792.

f. 191200 D(-) rec 15 rds sniper fire fr BS688904, range 100 m, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

g. 191200 3/A KCS spotted 1 MAM evading W, eng, swept area, BS715873, found rucksack w/clothes and rice and US milk, evac to GATOR.

h. 191215 2/D spotted 2 VC 200 m NNE of 2/D loc BS684914, eng and swept area, found documents, evac to GATOR.

i. 191345 1/A found & destroyed 400 lbs potatoes & 100 lbs rice at BS744855, also found & destroyed 1 105 rd pressure boobytrap at BS744856.

3. (C) RADAR: 19 to 20 Mar 70

192340 1-3 personnel, range 2240 m, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0604	0650	1856	1942	1635	0433	96	20 Mar 70
0603	0649	1856	1943	1722	0507	99	21 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

[illegible]
ASST ADJ

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP – 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	PERIOD COVERED	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Mar 70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	E
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	E
			ASG — PDY O - 47 — O - 46 WO - 2 — WO - 2 EM - 825 — EM - 783 TOT - 874 — TOT - 831		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	E
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		E
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	E

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation: S2/3 SBN46INF 198LTB | Location: FSB GATOR | Period covered From: Hour 0001 Date 21MAR70 To: Hour 2400 Date 21MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(4) Journal opened by 1LT Lonergan and SP4 Carver	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P1	M Arty	DR JV
3	0150	0200	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P2	M Arty	DR JV
4	0250	0300	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P3	M Arty	DR JV
5	0350	0400	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P4	M Arty	DR JV
6	0450	0500	(4) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa Annex A P5	M Arty	DR JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR STAFF OFFICER'S LOG | Page No. 2 | Of Pages 16

Organization or Installation: S2/3 | CONFIDENTIAL | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 21MAR70 To Hour 2400 Date 21MAR70

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GATOR

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7	0550	0600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf	M	RD
			to PFC Bonsack by SP4	Arty	JV
			Rawa Annex A P 6		
8		0610	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report.	S2/3	RD
			1) 1 5) 27	Arty	JV
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 13 7) 1		
			4) 14 8) 29		
			PFC Bonsack by SP4 Rawa		
9		0630	(U) 1LT Lonergan and SP4	MFR	SC
			Carver off duty		
10	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT	MFR	BB
			BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		
11	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DR
			PFC BONSACK BY PFC	ARTT	JV
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7		
12	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM
			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5	ARTT	JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 | CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07 LO-61-1

2/IV ZEINT ITALUS-1 FSB GATOR 1600 21MAR70 2400 21MAR70

Item No	Time	Date	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12	CONT		MOORE. ANNEX A P 8		
13	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK JV
14		0910	(C) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	BB
15	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	DK JV
16	1055	1100	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK JV
17	1155		(C) U.R.T. UNKNOWN SIZE BS 682890 WITHIN 750 METERS AS OF 1100/21 FROM LT. HORSCH TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 3/3 CO	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From: Hour	From: Date	To: Hour	To: Date
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21MAR70	2400	21MAR70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12.	M ARTY	DK JV
19	1225	1245	211225 (C) TOI SABRE 79 D-1-1 CAV SPOTTED ONE MILITARY AGE MALE THAT TRIED TO HIDE HIMSELF AND SOME TYPE OF PACKS IN THE WATER. HE CAME OUT OF WATER WITH HANDS IN THE AIR. SABRE 79'S LOH PICKED UP THE DETAINEE AND EVACT TO BAYONET. THEY ALSO PICKED UP A SQUAD OF DSB FROM LZ DOTTIE AND INSERTED THEM TO PICK UP THE PACKS. THE PACKS WERE EVACT TO BAYONET ALSO. GRID BS 705867 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198IR

Location: FSB GATOR

Date: DOC: 2 MAR 70

Time: 2400 2 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	1255	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13.	M ARTY	JM JV
21		1320	(C) 210900 AT FG 773858 FROM ENEMY GRID 730892. TEN CH TO VILAGE IN GAP 142 AO. THEY WERE LIVING WITH AND WORKING FOR VC. THE VC HAVE NO UNIT DESIGNATION THE CH SAID. THERE ARE 20 VC WHO WANT TO CHIEU HOI. THERE ARE SIX VC AT ABOVE E.C. WHO HAVE ONE M-16, TWO AK47, 3 SKS. THE CH AND VC LIVED AT A HAMLET NAMED AN THANHA. THE CH BECAUSE THEY HEARD A PSYOPS MISSION A COUPLE OF DAYS AGO. THEY TURNED THEMSELVES INTO PF'S AND WILL BE EVACT TO	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

		5 2/3	BS 567962				
5BN 46INF ASLT			ESB GATOR	0001	21MAR70	2400	21MAR70

Hr	Min	Det	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	CONT		SOW TINH. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
22		1330	(C) TOI 211200 CAP 176A SPOTTED 6 VC IN OPEN THROUGH FIELD GLASSES AT E.G. 716805 AND 718803 THEY CALLED FIRE MISSION ON ENEMY LOCATION. THEY SAW 3 VC KIA ON THE GROUND. REMAINING VC FLED NORTH. WILL SWEEP AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
23		1405	(C) TOI 211300 AT LZ MM, ONE RF ACCIDENTALLY SHOT A VN FEMALE WHILE FIRING HIS WEAPON. THE GRID WAS 780846. D/O COMPLETE AT 1420 AND WAS EVACT TO 91ST. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE 5 2/3 CO	JM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Date	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
24	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK KB
25	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK KB
26	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM KB
27		1620	(C) TOT 210700 SIX VN CH TO PF PLT 20 AND WERE TAKEN TO CAP 143 THEN TO CAP 142 AND EVACT TO BINH SON. DR. HUU THAN, 38 AGE, MALE, DOCTOR. DO LUU, 27 AGE, MALE, DRILLER. NGUYEN VAN THAN, 39 AGE, MALE, RESUPPLY. PHAM THI NUOI, 22 AGE, FEMALE, COOK.	BDE S-2/3 CO	BR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location		
S 2/3	BS 567962		
5BN 46 INF 198AB	FSB CATOR	20 Jan 70	21 Jan 70

Date/Hour	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27	CONT		LE DICH, 40 AGE, MALE, DRILLER NGUYEN THI LANG, FEMALE, RESUPPLY TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK		
28	~~28~~	1615	(C) 211655 4/2/A ENGAGED 4 NVA MALES AND ONE FEMALE AT EG 541910. THEY WERE 400 METERS AWAY AND FLEEING EAST. THEY HAD GREEN UNIFORMS, WEAPONS AND PACKS. THEY CAPTURED THE FEMALE. SHE WILL BE TAKEN TO BAYONET TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
29	1655	1700	(U) S/T REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU - ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	BB KB
30		1750	(U) SENT NOP'S TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	M ARTY	DK KR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By [redacted] NARA Date 1-19-07

S 4/3 BS 567912

5BN 46INF 198LIB FSB CATER DEC 21 1970 2400 22 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	CONT		ANNEX P. 18		
31	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTT	JM KB
32		1810	(C) REF MSG # 28 4/2/A FOUND ONE 81 MM MORTARS 3/3 CO RD AT 5446910 AND DESTROYED IT. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
33		1830	(C) REF MSG #19 D CO ALSO FOUND ONE PAIR HO CHI MINHS SANDALS, ONE C.S. GAS GRENADE WITH A TOTAL OF THREE PACKS (EQUIPMENT TYPE). TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 5 3/3 CO	JM
34		1830	(U) 1LT Parvin and Sgt	RTO	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

S-3

5-3 46 INF 198 C-3 FSB GATOR

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34	cont		Bousseau off duty		
35		1830	(4) LT Lonergan and Sgt Martin on Duty	MFR	RM
36	1855	1900	(4) Sit rep for 5-46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Rawn Annex A P 20	MFR Duty	DR KB
37		1905	(C) TOR 1845. Read-out by A Co's KCS of MAF detainee (Reference MSG #28). The woman, Name: Nguyen Thi Hoa, admits to being a member of the 48th Bn, but not being that of a guide. At time of contact she was leading 4 NVA back to the mountains. She maps the area where they live at BS 4790 & 4890. Area composed of a hill		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Operation or Exercise: 5/3 | Location: BS5791 2

SBN 46 INF MPLTR FSB GATOR

Time	In	Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Init
37	cont.		with 2 streams on either side. A weapons cache is also there. The VC operate out of a ville, Loc Tou 2, located at BS477896 and a secondary one which they evade at 473905 To Lt Hauch by Lt Denison		
38		1930	(C) SLAR reading TOT 1845 Grid: BS545890. Neg action taken due to proximity of friendly troops from Bde SP4 Jellen to SP4 Carson	S-2/3 Co	SC
39		1935	(C) From Binh Son RF Co 35 operated from 200400 to 201420 March at AO 720940-683940-720917-683917. They had negative results to Lt SP4 Jellen by SP4 Ramos	S-2/3	BR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3 DSS 7962

SBN 46 INF 198 LIB FSB GA FOX

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incident, Message Sent or Received, etc.	Action Taken	Init.
40	1955	2000	(4) Lit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jeffers by SP4 Rawa Annex A P 21	N/ Actn	DR KB
41		2010	(5) Ref MSG #27. Chieu Hois at CAP 142 were classified as refugees. Bde requested that the 5/46 provide their transportation to Binh Son To LT Lonergan from Bde LT Lewis	S2/3	SC
42		2020	(6) from Binh Son. TOT 191950. PF plt 7 was ambushed at 671992 by est 4 VC at 672992. PF's returned fire and the enemy fled. Est. Results: 1 AK47 & 2 magazines C.I.A. The PF's received approximately 10 rnds S.A.F. Weapon issued to Binh Son	S2/3 Co	DR

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DY FORT HOOD CONFIDENTIAL

5-3	855712	DTG: 0001	DTG: 2400 21 MAR 70
5BN 46INF 198 LIB	FSB GATOR	UNIT: 2 MAR 70	UNIT: 21 MAR 70

Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42	cont	To SP4 Jellen by SP4 Ramos		
43	2055	2100 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Ramos Annex A P22	M Acty	DR LTB
44	2155	2200 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Ramos Annex A P23	M Acty	DR LTB
45	2255	2300 (U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Jellen by SP4 Ramos Annex A P24	M Acty	DR LTB
46		2345 (U) Fox hole Report:	Bde	SC

	HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT
Field	8/17	3/116	3/115	4/109	4/113	2/78	25/608
Rear	14/74	1/17	1/14	1/27	1/8	1/14	19/154
Not Per	0/10	2/19	0/12	0/5	0/19	0/13	2/68
Tot	22/161	6/152	5/141	5/141	5/140	3/95	46/830

To SP4 Bunnett by SP4 Carver

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

5215 DSS

SBM AGENT MSLIR FSB GATOR [illegible]

Log No.	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
	To	Out			
47	2355	2400	(4) Lt up for 5/46 sight to SP4 Julien by SP4 Rawa Ammo A P.25	M Duty	DR JV
48		2400	(4) Journal closed by 1LT Lonergan and Sgt Martin	M FR	RM

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 5th S.F. Gp (A) 1st Bn 7th Inf

Date	Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.
			Co A: Conducts Search & Clear Operations VIC Cap 138. NDP RS 5482
			Co B: Continues to defend location & improve the border line. NDP 12 Hotel. W/B will move by vehicle to FAT City at 221100 Mar to provide security.
			Co C: Continues Reconnaissance Missions in Tan Rien & Plei Trap NDP 1 (-) BS 683800. CP (-) BS 679806. At 230800 Mar will move by vehicle to VC 1476 & conduct search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket.
			Co D: (Recon) Continue search & clear operations VIC 12 Battle. NDP 12 Hotel. Will move by vehicle at 230700 Mar to area North of FAT City to conduct search & clear operations in NRP.
			Co E: (Recon) Conduct reconnaissance operations VIC 12 South, NDP BS 695817. At 230930 Recon will move by Air to 12 Hotel to provide security.
			Weather: Forecast 1100 to 1400 Hrs 76 Visibility 10 miles RAIN. 0% Humidity to be completed.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

FSB GATOR

Time		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
		Mortars (cont-) I med sec and I lst tm moves to Hill 270 at 220800 MAR. I med sec and I lt tm to Hill 26 at 220900 MAR. I lt tm to Chu Lai		

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty
[illegible] B. WEBERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature
[signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 3rd Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 21 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 to 221400 Mar 70
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic CAP 138. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS554912.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR. 1/B will move by vehicle to LZ FAT CITY at 221100 Mar to provide security.

Co C: Continues Pacification Mission in VIN THIEN and PHU VINH, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP's 1/C BS633800, C(-) BS699806. Will move by air to vic HILL 76 at 220800 to begin search and clear operations vic NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations vic LZ DOTTIE. NDP LZ DOTTIE. Will move by vehicle at 221300 Mar to area north of LZ FAT CITY to begin search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance operations vic LZ SOUTH, making extensive use of night ambushes. NDP ER BS695817. Will move by air to LZ GATOR at 220930 to aid in security.

Mortars: 1 med sqd stays at HILL 270; 1 med sqd stays at HILL 76; 1 med sqd and 1 lt sec on LZ MINUTEMAN. One lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med sec and 1 lt tm moves to HILL 270 at 220800 Mar. 1 med sec and 1 lt tm to HILL 76 at 220900 Mar. 1 lt tm to CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 moves to HILL 76(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: B Co with 119 packs at LZ GATOR in northern portion of AO. Co D with 106 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: None

for W. A. Darcy Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
[illegible] Infantry

By NARA Date 1-19-07
GROUP — 4

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 21 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #80-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 Mar 70

Infrared readout, 191955-192210: BS628853, BS691855, BS708845, BS712863, BS705897, BS701901, all neg clearance; BS715853, clear.

Intel, 201950: 1 company of NVA at BS551989, eng w/arty, unk res.

Intel, 202010: VC unit at BINH NGHIA(V), BS625984 & BS633982, led by NGUYEN DINH CHI, 12 men. Names: NGO PHIEN; NGUYEN NGOC SON; TRAN NGHIA; BUI ANH; NGUYEN SON TRAN; THI CHIEN. Wpns: 2 AK47, 3 carbines, 1 pistol and several HG's. Plan to coordinate with other VC unit to attack MY TAN(H).

Intel, 202025: VC unit, 9 men, LE CHI(ldr), PHAM TOAN, PHAM HUYEN, NGUYEN THI, HUYNH DOAN, PHAM DONG, PHAM TOAN PHAM; wpns: 1 BAR, 1 M79; loc BS526976 & BS538973. They move on LAZON road from TRI BINH(H) to DONG BINH to TRUNG AN(H) to get information about economy - plan to ambush or attack PF 32.

Infrared readout, 202200: BS634837, BS622811, BS625843, BS619886, BS712860, BS622881, neg clearance; BS685843, BS669889, BS709892, clear.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 Mar 70

a. 201230 CAP 146, RF Co 107 & PF Plt 71; BS736762, while on patrol RF's & PF's spotted 1 MAM evading N, told him to come back, he did not, they eng, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, 25 yrs.

b. 192200 VC infiltrated THUAN PHOC(H), BT659008. They distroyed the Hamlet Chief's house w/TNT. Hamlet chief & 2 villagers WIA evac to QUANG NGAI.

c. 190830 RF 489 Co had one man step on 60mm mine at BS602945, evac to QUANG NGAI.

d. 202130 PF 27 at BS568973 was ambushed by 4-5 VC at BS562973, rec 100 rds SAF, ret SAF, res: 1 PF KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 20 to 21 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0603	0649	1856	1943	1722	0507	99	21 Mar 70
0602	0649	1856	1943	1810	0541	100	22 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL:

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 10-6-17

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
	1	1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	21 Mar 70	2400	21 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 823, TOT - 873		
			PDY: O - 46, WO - 2, EM -782, TOT -830		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
1	11

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5/3N46INF198ZIB	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	22MAR70	2400	22MAR70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	(U) Journal opened by 1LT Lonergan and Sgt Martin	MFR	RM
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawa Annex A P1	MFR Arty	DR JV
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawa Annex A P2	MFR Arty	DR JV
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawa Annex A P3	MFR Arty	DR JV
5	0350	0400	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawa Annex A P4	MFR Arty	DR JV
6	0450	0500	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to Sgt Lark by SP4 Rawa Annex A P5	MFR Arty	DR JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

2 | 11

Organization or Installation: S2/3 5BN 46 INF 198LIB

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 22MAR70 — To Hour 2400 Date 22MAR70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7	0555	0600	(U) Set up for 5/46 inf to SP4 Bennett by SP4 Cavins Annex A Pb	MM Caty	SC JV
8		0630	(U) 1LT Sonnyman and Lgt Martin off duty	MER	RM
9	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
10	0650	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY ~~XXX~~ KRONMEYHOFF ARTY Annex A P 7	M	DK JV
11		0705	(U) TOT 0755 A CO SENTRY AND ENGAGED 2 VC HIDING S/P 50 IN BUSHES, 1 VC HAD WEAPON PROX OF ENEMY 50 METERS VC EVADED WEST. SWEEPING AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — 3 | 11

Organization or Installation	Location	Period covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date
S-2/3 5TH BAT 46TH INF 198TH LIB	BS CONFID FSB LATAB	0001 / 22 MAR 70	2400 / 22 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SGT HILL BY REC KROMMENHOEK RANGER A P 9	I M ARTY	DK JV
13	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO REC MITCHAM BY REC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK JV
14		0935	(C) TOT 0800 1/A SPOTTED 4 NVA WITH A 30 CAL AND 3 AK-47 THEY REC 40-50 RDS OF ENEMY FIRE. 1 ENG RD HIT 1 M-26 WHICH WAS ON THE POINT MAN'S BELT BUT DID NOT DETONATE IT, 1/A RETURNED FIRE NVA FLED WEST 1/A SWEEPING TO REC MITCHAM BY REC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S2/3 CO	DK
15		0940	(C) TOT 0840 2/A SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS	BDE S2/3 CO	DK

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB | Location: FSB GRTOK | Period of Journal: From Hour 0001 Date 22 MAR 70 | To Hour 2400 Date 22 MAR 70 | 11

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15	CONT.		WITH 1 M-79 AND AK-47'S		
			2/A REC. APPROX 15 RDS		
			AK FIRE. 2/A RETURNED		
			FIRE NVA EVADED EAST		
			GRID 532894. SWEEPING		
			AREA TO REC MITCHAM		
			BY REC KROMMENHOEK		
16	1015		(C) FROM ARE CAP 133	S2/3 CO	RD
			TOT 08 RDS OBSERVED 3 VC		
			CALLED ARTY OBSERVED 3 VC		
			KBA. OBS ANOTHER 3 VC		
			ADJUSTED ARTY RESULTING		
			IN 1 VC KBA. FROM REC		
			MITCHAM TO SGT DEROSA		
17	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR S/UC INF TO	M	RD
			REC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	JV
			DEROSA. ANNEX A P 10		
18	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR S/UC INF TO	M	RD
			SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	ARTY	JV
			ANNEX A P 11		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: BS 886962 FSB GATOR

From: Hour 0001 Date 22 MAR 70

To: Hour 2400 Date 22 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
19	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	RD JV
20	1255	1300	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AY REC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	RK JV
21		1400	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX UPPER LEFT 4096, LOWER RIGHT 4470. TO SGT HILL AY LT DARRIN.	BDE S2/3 CO	WD
22	1355	1415	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	JM JV
23	1500	1520	(U) SIT REP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	DD JV
24	1520		(C) FROM BDE - MESSAGE FROM CO OF 198 BDE	S2/3 CO	DD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: S-2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198TH LIB

Location: 055677CZ, FSB GATOR

From: Hour 0001, Date 22 MAR 70

To: Hour 2400, Date 23 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	CONT.		SUBJECT: VISIT OF MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN ON 23 MARCH 1970. MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN DCG OF 24 CORPS WILL VISIT 198 INF BDE. MAJOR GENERAL BOWMAN WILL BE ESCORTED BY LT CANTER. THE FOLLOWING INTENERARY IS FOR BN'S INFORMATION AT 1330 HE ~~WILL~~ WILL ARRIVE AT LZ BAYONET, 1330 TO 1415 BRIEFING AT BDE S-2, S-3, S-5 IN BRIEFING ROOM, 1415 TO 1425 IN ROUTE TO BOTTLE, 1425 TO 1500 BRIEFING AND TOUR OF BOTTLE AT CO OF 46 INF, 1500 TO 1505 IN ROUTE TO VAN THIEN ESCORTED BY CO 46 INF 1505 TO 1530 BRIEFING AND TOUR OF VAN THIEN		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By JB NARA Date 1-19-07

Communication or Installation: S 2/3 SOG 40 FWE 188 G/A

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

From: Date: 22 MAR 70 Hour: 2400

To: Date: 22 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	CONT		BY CO OF 1/6 C.O. AT 1530 TO 1535 IN ROUTE TO CAM SON THEN 1535 TO 1600 BRIEFING AND TOUR OF CAM SON BY CO 1/52 INF. 1600 DEPART FOR CHU LAI. FROM SP/4 JELLEN TO SGT BOISSEAU.		
25	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/1/6 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY	BB KB
26	1640		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 326962 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 1400 22 MARCH '70 FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	S2/3 CO	JM
27	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR S/1/6 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	BB KB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 | Location: BS 567962 | From: Hour 0001, Date 22 MAR 70 | To: Hour 2400, Date 22 MAR 70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA | FSB GATOR

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	1800		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS/ 276977 WITHIN 1000 METERS. AS OF 1700 22 MARCH FROM LT. HORSCH TO SP/5 MOORE.	S2/3 CO	DM
29	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB KB
30	1815		(C) URI UNK SIZE AT 752061 WITHIN 1000 METER. AS OF 22 1700 MAR FROM LT. HORSCH TO SGT BOISSEAU	S2/3 CO	BB
31		1825	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONESACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	BDE	
32		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN AN DUTY.	MFR	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5/3 5TH 4/6 INF 199LIB	LZ BEACH	0001	22 MAR 71	2400	22 MARCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	RM
			P20 ANNEX A		
34	0	2000	(C) T.O.I. 1745 [redacted] SPOTTED	5/3	RM
			2 NVA IN UNIFORM W/WEAPONS		
			AT BS 511900. A- CALLED		
			ARTY & WILL SWEEP AREA.		
			BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
35	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			CARVER P21 ANNEX A		
36	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RM
			BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4	ARTY	RM
			CARVER P22 ANNEX A		
37		2050	(C) READOUT ACO DETAINEE: 1 PLT	5/3	RM
			4 FTH BN LOC. YOC THANH -4559		
			BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

By [redacted] NARA Date 1-19-07

	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
	10	11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5SB 5BN 46 INF 198 IB	BT 537073 CONT LZ BEACH	0001	22 MAR 70	2400	22 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	A	PC
			BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	Pm
			PJJ ANNEX A		
39	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	A	PC
			P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	Pm
			PJH ANNEX A		
40		2350	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT:		
			HHC A B C D E TOTALS	BDE	PC
			0/21 3/113 4/116 4/109 2/112 2/77 15/548		
			21/133 1/15 1/4 1/14 0/9 2/13 26/208		
			1/9 2/16 0/12 0/9 0/21 0/5 3/72		
			22/163 6/144 5/142 5/142 5/142 4/95 46/828		
			BDE SGT MARTIN FROM SP/4		
			CARVER		
41		2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	A	PC
			BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4	ARTY	Pm
			CARVER QSTA ANNEX A		
42		2400	(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT	MFR	Pm
			MARTIN CLOSED JOURNAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 17 11

UNIT OR SHIP OR STATION	DOCUMENT NO.	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 4th Inf, 196th.	B1537073 LZ BETH Chu Lai	0001	21 MAR 70	2400	22 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic Cap 138. NDP B5563891		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Baton + improves the perimeter line. NDP LZ Baton 1/B provides security for FAT City		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP B5435035.		
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic FAT City. NDP Hill 54 B5397146		
			Co E: (Recon) Supplements the defense of LZ Baton + aids in improvement of the perimeter line. NDP LZ Baton		
			Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 Lt tm at Hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 Lt tm at Hill 76; 1 Lt tm assigned to each line Company. 1 Lt tm with Bn Hqtrs. in Chu Lai		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: [redacted]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By [redacted] NARA Date 1-19-07

AVDF-[illegible]

22 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN-Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: 211400 to 221400 Mar 70

At 211015 C Co rec 10-15 rds SAF fr BS701798. Returned fire with organic weapons, swept area with neg results.

At 211225 D/1/1 Cav snatched 1 MAM fr BS705867. Also captured 3 packs, 1 CS grenade. Evac'd to BAYONET.

At 211700 A Co observed and engaged 4 NVA and 1 MAF travelling with them at BS542906. Swept area and captured the MAF. Will be evac'd to BAYONET.

At 220815 A Co observed 2 VC at BS532894. Engaged with organic weapons, swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 to 231400 Mar 70
GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic CAP 138. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS513897.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. NDP BS435035.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic LZ FAT CITY. NDP HILL 54, BS397146.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts defense of LZ GATOR and aids in improvement of bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Headquarters in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76(GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 106 packs in northern portion of AO.
Co A with 114 packs in southern portion of AO.

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-14-97

AVDT-[illegible] 22 March 70

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #81-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 Mar 70

Readout on CHIEU HOI's at CAP 142, 210900: 10 CHIEU HOI's classified refugees, said they were living with and working for VC(no unit designation). Said there are 20 VC who want to CHIEU HOI; 6 VC at BS730892, wpns: 1 M16, 2 AK47, 3 SKS. CHIEU HOI's and VC lived at AN THANHA(H). CHIEU HOI'd because they heard an Early Word we had a couple of days ago.

Readout by A Co's KCS of MAF detainee, 211846: NGUYEN THI HAU, admits being member of 48th Bn, guide, was leading 4 NVA back to mountains, they live at BS4790-BS4890, wpns cache also there. VC operate out of LAC TON(2) at BS477896 and secondary area where they evade at BS473905.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 Mar 70

a. 191950 PF 7 was ambushed at BS671992, ret SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK47 and 2 mags CIA.

b. 210700 6 CHIEU HOI's to PF Plt 20: DO HUU THAN, 30, doctor; DO LUU, 27, driller; NGUYEN VAN THAN, 39, resupply; PHAM THI NUOI, 22, cook; LE DICH, 40, driller; NGUYEN THI LANG, female, resupply.

c. 211200 CAP 146A, BS718779, spotted 6 VC in open at BS716805, BS718803, called fire mission, obs 3 VC KBA, 3 VC evaded N.

d. 211225 Sabre 79 spotted 1 MAM evading at BS705867; D Co sqd snatched MAM and found 1 CS HG w/3 packs, evac to BAYONET.

e. 211300 LZ MINUTEMAN, 1 RF accidentally shot VN female at BS780846, minor wound, D/O.

f. 211655 4/2/A eng 4 NVA w/wpns, packs & green uniforms, also 1 female evading, BS541910, res: 1 MAF CIA. Also found & destroyed 1 dud 81mm rd at BS541910.

3. (U) RADAR: 21 to 22 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0602	0649	1856	1943	1810	0541	100	22 Mar 70
0601	0648	1856	1943	1859	0616	99	23 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

W Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

By [redacted] NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	22 Mar 70	2400	22 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bd e	
			ASG 0 - 47 PDY 0 - 46		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 827 EM - 785		
			TOT - 876 TOT - 833		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 / 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ST 537073 / LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 MAR 76 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 MAR 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	[illegible]
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 198 LIB BONSACK FROM CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC [illegible]
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF 198 LIB BONSACK FROM CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC [illegible]
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC [illegible]
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE R.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible] JC
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE R.F.C. BONSACK FRM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
[illegible]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 95D

LOCATION: BT 537073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23 APR 10 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23 APR 10

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER PG ANNEX A	M. ARTY	JC PM
8	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSIA ON DUTY	MER	RD
9	0655	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRONMENHOEK ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	DK RM
10	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WEISTERMAN BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB RM
11	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRONMENHOEK ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DK JV
12	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC KRONMENHOEK TO PFC. MITCHAM ANNEX A P 10.	M ARTY	DK JV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 02 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1009 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages 10

Organization or Installation: S2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: BT 537073, LZ BEACH

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 23 MAR 24 — To Hour 2400 Date 23 MAR 24

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13	1035		(C) WRT UNK SIZE AS 25 PAX WITH IN 2000 METERS AS OF 23 0900 MARCH. FROM SGT CERNAS TO PFC KRAMMENACKER	S2/3 CO	DK
14	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KRAMMENACKER ANNEX A & H	M ARTY	DK JV
15	1150		(C) AT 1135 GEN POWELL VISITED LZ BEACH AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1150 BY SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
16	1155	1220	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SPC WESTERMAN BY PFC KRAMMENACKER, ANNEX A & H	M ARTY	DK JV

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 4 | Date 10

Organization or Installation: S 2/3, 1BN 46 INF 198 LIB

Location: OT 537073 LZ BEACH

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 23 MAR 70 — To Hour 2400 Date 23 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17	1300	1330	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB TV
18	1345		(C) VRI UNK SIZE BSI 279972 WITHIN 1500 METERS 23 1100 MARCH FROM SGT CEPHAS TO REC KROMMENHOEK	S2/3 CO	DK
19	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	BB TV
20	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	BB TV
21	1615		(C) INTEL RECEIVED FROM CIVIC AFFAIRS MAR 13 12 VC HAVE ESTABLISHED PATTERN OF MOVEMENT BETWEEN 1700-1900. APPEAR	S2/3 CO	BB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages 16

Organization or Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIG | Location: CONFIDENTIAL BT-537073 LZ BEACH | Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 23 MAR 70 To Hour 2400 Date 23 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	CONT.		TO BE A RECRUITING MISSION FROM 022982 ON RAFT TO 018993. FROM VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH SA VILLAGE. HAVE BEEN OBSERVED CARRYING SMALL ARMS AND UNI IDENTIFIED RPG LAUNCHER. FROM RDE LT HORSCH TO SGT ROUSSEAU.		
22	1600	1620	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOER. ANNEX A P.16	M ARTY	DK TV
23		1640	(C) UR BOX FOR 24 MARCH 4001, 4003, 4403, 4401. TO BE ANSWERED BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	RDE	BA
24		1650	(C) TOI 1230 3/A FOUND 3 GRAVES AT 483892 THEY WERE ESTIMATED TO		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: 52/3 EOD 46 TNE 12th MB

Location: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

Period covered: From Hour 0001 Date 25 MAR 70; To Hour 2400 Date 27 MAR 70

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	CONT.		BE 30 DAYS OLD BECAUSE BODIES WERE SO DECOMPOSED WERE NOT ABLE TO DISTINGUISH CAUSE OF DEATH. TO S/Y AUDIETT BY SGT DEROSA		
25	1655	1705	(U) SITREP FOR SIG TNE TO S/Y AUDIETT BY REC KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	DK KR
26	1705	1805	(U) SITREP FOR SIG TNE TO S/Y AUDIETT BY REC KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	DK KR
27		1825	(U) NDP'S FOR SIG TNE TO S/Y AUDIETT BY REC KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 19	EOD	DK
28		1830	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
29		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Organization or Installation: S3/3 5BN 46 INF MSUB | Station: DT 537973 LZ BEAR | From: Hour 0001, Date 23 MAR 71 | To: Hour 2400, Date 23 MAR 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	1855	1906	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	TW
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT MARTIN	ARTY	KB
			P20 ANNEX G		
31		1905	(U) ~~SITREP~~ (C) 23 MAR 71	BDE	DM
			MAJ GEN MILLOY CG OF	S 2/3	
			AMERICAL WILL VISIT 5/46		
			FOR BRIEFING & TOUR REQUEST		
			ALL BNS. SUBMIT ITINERARY		
			FOR CG NLT LATER THAN		
			232400 MAR 71.		
			1215S - 1600 BRIEFING &		
			TOUR		
			1600 DEPARTS FOR AMERICAL		
			VIC. BDE SGT. MARTIN		
			TO SGT. MARTIN		
32		1915	(C) T.O.I. 1900 SABERS FOUND 1 BUNKER	S 2/3	DM
			TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 466901		
			& 1 SMALL FOOT BRIDGE AT		
			466898 RECON BY FIRE		
			WITH NEG RESULTS. RECENT		
			ACTIVITY, BDE BURNETT FA/A RAWA		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594

By NARA Date 1-19-07

5/3	CT/537073	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23MAR70	TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23MAR70
5GN4L INF 198LIC	LZ BEACH		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
33		1930	(C) INTELL C-3 - NVA CO LINK UNIT - STRENGTH FOUR-FIVE CO PLATOON - 540975 - 548968 - WEAPONS 2 82MM MORTARS, 1-61 MM MORTAR, 130 CAL, 2 B-40, 2 B-41 - 2 CAL COM MACHINE GUNS, SEVERAL AK-47'S. MISSION ATTACK CAMP & NOW AMO 25-27 MARCH. BDE CT. MARCH FROM SP/21 PAWA	S2/3	OIC
34	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P21 ANNEX A	A ARTT	JM
35	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	A ARTT	JM
36	2153	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. NICE FROM SP/4 PAWA P23 ANNEX A	A ARTT	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

3/3 OCT 23 1973

5BN 46 INF MSLB CZ SEARCH

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	23 MAR	2400	23 MAR 73

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		2200	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT:	RDF (D)W	
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL		
			1/21 3/113 4/118 4/109 3/104 3/90 18/556		
			19/133 1/12 1/14 1/27 1/9 1/15 24/310		
			3/9 0/7 0/12 0/6 1/34 0/0 5/67		
			26/162 4/142 5/144 5/142 5/142 4/95 48/809		
38		2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DL
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/H	ARTI (D)W	
			SHEPLER P24 ANNEX A		
39		2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF		
			TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT.		
			HILL P25 ANNEX A		
40		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MEF (D)W	
			LT. LOVERGRN & SGT.		
			MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By LL NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic Cap 138. NOP 853503896.		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Gator + impose Number line. NOP (B-)LZ Gator, NOP 1/BLZ Fat City		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Packet vic LZ Fat City vic Hill 76. NOP: BT 440028.		
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Rocket Packet vic Hill 54. NOP 853497146		
			Co E: (Recon) Continues to supplement the defense of LZ Gator. Will CA at 241300 March to VICBT 415020 to conduct a reconnaissance mission:		
			Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt fm at hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt fm at hill 76; 1 lt fm assigned to each Company; 1 lt fm at Bn Hqs. in Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 23 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 220840 1/A rec 40-50 rds of SAF and .30 cal fire from 4 NVA at EG BS532894, at the same time, 2/A rec 15 rds of AK-47 fire from 2 NVA in a nearby area. A Co returned fire and swept area. Results, neg friendly casualties, enemy unknown.

At 221745 MM 21, 5/46 command control Helicopter at EG BS518909 spotted 2 NVA in uniform & with weapons. Called arty, swept area with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 - 241400 March 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic CAP 1-3-8. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS505896.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. NDP 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic LZ FAT CITY vic HILL 76. Checkpoints for 1/C BT443033, BT439029, BT432033, BT426039; 2/C BT458037, BT468032, BT468026, BT463025, BT460022, BT453026, BT445027; 3/C BT448036, BT446023, BT444014, BT439015, BT440024. NDP BT440028.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 54. NDP BS397146. Check ponts: 1/D BS392137, BS384130, BS373126, BS370136, 4/1/D BS388151, BS381157, BS376154, BS373149.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts defense of LZ GATOR and aids in improvement of bunker line. Will conduct CA at BS231300 March to vic BT415020 to begin reconnaissance operations. NDP BT407014.

Mortars: 2 mod sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2mod sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Headquarters in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of white phosphorus rounds fired 200 meters up to simulate impending fire missions continues.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 117 packs in northern portion of AO. Co A with 116 packs in southern portion of AO.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 3d Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-ECZ 23 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #82-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 221400, within 1000 meters of BS326962.

Unknown size force, 221700, within 1000 meters of BS276977.

Unknown size force, 221700, within 1000 meters of BT352061.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 Mar 70

a. 220755 A Co spotted & eng 2 VC w/wpns hiding in bushes at BS532894, range 30 m, swept area, neg res.

b. 220800 1/A spotted 4 NVA w/30cal MG & 3 AK47, rec 40-50 rds SAF, ret SAF, NVA fled W, neg res.

c. 220840 2/A spotted 2 NVA, blue uniforms, w/M79 & 2 AK47, BS532894, ret SAF, neg res.

d. 220845 CAP 133 obs 3 VC, called arty, res: 3 VC KBA; obs 2 other VC, adj arty, res: 1 VC KBA.

e. 221745 MM 21 spotted 2 NVA in uniform w/wpns at BS511909, called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 222050 Roadout on female detainee from A Co, member of 3rd Plt, 3rd Co, 48th Bn, loc LOC THANH, BS4889.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0601	0648	1856	1943	1859	0616	99	23 Mar 70
0601	0647	1857	1943	1951	0653	96	24 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

W. A. Dann Jr.
for WHITESIDE
S2

SNYDER
LTC

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Mar 70 TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Mar 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: 0 - 46; WO - 2; EM - 832; TOT - 880 PDY: 0 - 45; WO - 2; EM - 792; TOT - 839		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46INF 198IB

LOCATION: CONFIDENT CE BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAR

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN WFR & RTO & SGT. MARTIN		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 JELLEN P1 ANNEX A	W ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 JELLEN P2 ANNEX A	W ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 JELLEN P3 ANNEX A	W ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT SHEFFER P4 ANNEX A	W ARTY	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. SHEFFER P5 ANNEX A	W ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL CP BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24MAR70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0540	(C) FOX HOLE REPORT:	BDE	CTM
			1) 1 5) 29		
			2) 0 6) 3		
			3) 18 7) 0		
			4) 19 8) 32		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN		
8	0550	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM CTM
9		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	CTM
10	0630		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RR
11	0700	0715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	TM TM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 198 INF BDE

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0800	(C) E/RECON CA	BDE	JG
			PZ GATOR 0745		
			LZ 415021 0755		
			TO PFC RONSACK AT SGT		
			BUCKS.		
13	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	DK
			PFC RONSACK AT PFC	ARTY	TV
			KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 8		
14		0825	(C) TOI 0815 SABER 71	BDE	DK
			SPOTTED AND ENGAGED	S2/3 CO	
			1 CAMOFLAGED HOOTCH		
			WITH RECENT SIGNS OF		
			ACTIVITY AND 1 FOOT		
			BRIDGE AT 467902. SABER		
			71 ALSO CALLED ARTY		
			ON SAME GRID, TO SGT		
			LARK AT PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	BDE M	DK
			PFC RONSACK AT PFC	ARTY	JV
			KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 9		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 S BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PEC BOWSACK AT PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10.	M ARTY	DK JV
17	1100	1125	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PEC BOWSACK AT PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	
18	1130		(C) URT BN CP BS 272993 WITHIN 750 METERS. AS OF 240800, FROM SGT CERVAS TO PEC KROMMENHOEK.	S2/3 CO	
19	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO PEC MITCHAM AT PEC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12.	M ARTY	DK JV
20	1220		(C) URT BN CP BS 265972 WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 241100 MARCH FROM CPT. LANG TO SGT DEROSA.	S2/3 CO	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5 AV 46 INF 173 AIB

LOCATION: CONFIDEN TIAL LZ BERCH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1300	1310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DK KB
22		1350	(C) TOI 1055 1 US CUT HIMSELF WITH MACHETTI ON RIGHT KNEE. PRIORITY D/O CALLED AT 1100. WHILE D/O SI WAS LIFTING SOLDIER OUT HE FELL OUT OF SLING AND BROKE HIS ARM. D/O SI HAD TO RETURN TO BASE AND GET A NEW SLING TO COMPETE D/O AT 1330. NAME- ~~NFN~~ MUASER. TAKEN TO 91 ST. EVAC. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	ADE S1-2-3 CO	JM
23	1350	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 E BDE 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 532973 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1450	1505	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A R 15	M ARTY	JM KB
25	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A R 16	M ARTY	JM KB
26	1630		(C) URI BN CP BT 382069 WITHIN 900 METERS, AS OF 241500 MARCH. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO REC KROMMENHOEK.	S2/3 CO	DK
27	1650	1715	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM AT REC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A R 17	M ARTY	DK KB
28	1805		URI BN CP RS 275995 WITHIN 1000 METERS 241600. TO SGT SHEETZ AT REC KROMMENHOEK	S2/3 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 S ON 46 INF 198 LIA

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL in2 AFACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1815	(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P18	BDE ARTY	DR KB
30	1805	1820	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P18	M ARTY	DR KB
31		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY.	MFR	RD
32	1830		(U) Lt. Sonnigan & SP4 Conner on duty	MFR	SC
33	1850	1900	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Rawa Annex A P20	M Arty	DR KB
34	1950	2000	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by SP4 Rawa Annex A P21	M Arty	DR KB
35	2050	2100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to	M	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: LZ Beach
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL 537673

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	cont		SP4 Westerman by SP4 Carver Annex A P22	Arty	KB
36	2150	2200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Rawa Annex A P23	M Arty	DR KB
37	2250	2300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Westerman by SP4 Rawa Annex A P24	M Arty	DR KB
38		2315	(C) Foxhole Report:	Rle	SC

	HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT
Hill	1/21	3/105	4/74	4/102	3/102	1/30	16/434
Hill 69	-	-	1/38	-	-	-	1/38
Hill 270	-	-	0/5	-	1/22		1/27
Hill 76	-	-	-	0/5	1/24		1/29
Rvn	17/135	1/25	0/20	1/31	1/14	1/19	21/244
NP	4/7	0/18	0/12	0/6	1/30	0/1	5/64
Ft	22/163	4/148	5/144	5/144	5/141	4/96	45/836

To SP4 Bennett by SP4 Carver

39	2350	2400	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: LZ Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	24MAR70	2400	24MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	cont		Burnett by SP4 Rawa Armed A P25	Arty	RB
40		2400	(W) Journal closed by 1LT Sonsgan and SP4 Carver	MFR	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf. 198th Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL Chu Lai R.V.N.

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS 470920. NDP BS 482923		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator & improve the fighting line. 1/B provides security for Fat City & an ambush on the access road to Fat City. NDP (B-) LZ Hator, 1/B Fat City.		
			Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket VIC Hill 76. NDP BT 496036		
			Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 54. NDP (D-) BT 797146. NDP 1/D BT 797133.		
			Co E: (Recon) Conducts reconnaissance mission vic: BT 410010. ~~Hold~~ NDP BT 424069		
			Montana: 2 med sec's, 1 Lt Tm at Hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 Lt Tm at Hill 76; 1 Lt Tm assigned to each Company; 1 Lt Tm at Bn Hqs in Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: C Thomas B Pickens

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 240815 D 1/1 Cav observed a camouflaged hooch and footbridge indicating signs of recent activity at BS467902. Destroyed.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 - 251400 Mar 70.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS470920. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS482923.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR; 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Check points: BT471091, BT471020, BT474023, BT481024, BT489021, BT494025, BT496030. NDP BT496030.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 54. 1/D conducts recon and screening mission west of D(-). Check points for 1/D: BT364131, BT373121, BT372105, BT382119, BT391131. Check points for 4/3/D BT403152, BT394163, BT394172, BT382171. Check points for 2/3/D: BT399140, BT395119, BT409121. NDP D(-) BT797146. NDP 1/D BT377133.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission vic BT410010. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols in the area. NDP BT424008.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Headquarters in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ'S and simulated fire missions where applicable.

[redacted]

By NARA Date 1-19-07

23 Mar

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #83-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 Mar 70

Intel, 231615: 12 VC have established a pattern of movement between 1700-1900, appear to be on recruiting mission from BS622982 by raft to BS618993, wpns: small arms and RPG launchers.

Intel, C/3 rating, 231930: NVA Co(unk unit), 80 men, Comd PHAM DUC, loc BS540975, BS548968 since 21 Mar, uniforms: military & civilian, wpns: 2 82mm mortars, 1 60mm morter, 1 30 cal MG, 2 B40's, 2 B41's, 2 UNKOWN sub-MG's, several AK47's, have anti personnel mines around their locations, mission: attack NUOC MAN or TRI BINH(1) at unk time, attack LZ GATOR 25-27 Mar.

Unknown size force, 231100, within 1500 meters of BS279974.

Unknown size force, 230900, within 200 meters of BS257985.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 Mar 70

a. 231230 3/A found 3 graves at BS483892, searched w/neg res.

b. 231900 Sabre 25 found bunker complex at BS466901, fired, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 23 to 24 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0601	0647	1857	1943	1951	0653	9%	24 Mar 70
0600	0646	1857	1943	2046	0733	91	25 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN BS558071 3	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	24 Mar 70	2400	24 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG PDY		
			0 - 47 0 - 47		
			WO - 2 WO - 2		
			EM - 829 EM -787		
			TOT - 878 TOT -836		
3.	1100		(C) Casualty report	Called to Bde	
			MAUSER, MICHAEL J. Co E		
			SGT 91st Evac GOOD		
			Las to R Knee & L Elbow		
			Broken R Arm		
4.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel	MFR.	
			1 - 11E20 SP4 Co D		
			1 - 91A10 PFC HHC		
5.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
6.			(U) Summary: All office carried on as routine usual. All reports turned in on time.	MFR	
7.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	25MAR70	2400	25MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened by 1LT Sonsgan and SP4 Carver	MFR	SC
2	0050	0100	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler Annex A P1	M Arty	JS RM
3	0150	0200	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler Annex A P2	M Arty	JS RM
4	0250	0300	(U) Sit rep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler Annex A P3	M Arty	JS RM
5		0320	(C) IR's TOI 1900-1910 — one emission each: 379882, 382880, 391878, 364889, 488881, 490884, 554891, 555898, 564902, & 469889. None of the grids were fired because they didn't receive clearance. From SP4 Harris to SP4 Rawa	52/3 Co	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 1 NOV 62 1594 783/805

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

STATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	25MAR70	2400	25MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0350	0400	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler Annex A P4	M Arty	JS RM
7	0450	0500	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler Annex A P5	M Arty	JS RM
8		0520	(C) 4.2 Mortar Report 1) 1 2) 0 3) 16 4) 17 5) 25 6) 2 7) 0 8) 27 To SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler	S2/3	JS
9	0550	0600	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 inf to SP4 Burnett by Sgt Shepler Annex A P6	M Arty	JS RM
16	0650		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MAR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537251 CONFIDENTIAL 12 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0650	0700	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM RM
12	0750	0800	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BA RM
13		0900	(C) TOI 0830 SABER 79 RESULTS OF VR AT AT1 343081, AT1 342081 - TUNNELS, HOLES IN GROUND WITH WOOD COVERS, WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING POSITIONS. AT BT 348072 WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING POSITIONS. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/3 CO	JM
14	0900	0925	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BA BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—843-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5 BN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL L2 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB BD
16	1050	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	JM BD
17	1222		(C) URT - UNK SIZE AS 322979 WITHIN 1000 METERS, AS OF 25 1000 MAR. FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA	S2/3 CO	RD
18	1200	1225	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	BB BD
19	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—345-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1400	1450	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	DB BD
21	1500	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB BD
22		1520	(U) NOP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM BD
23	1545		(C) AT 1520 MAJ. GEN MALLOY VISITED LZ BEACH AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1545. SGT DEROSA	M FR	RD
24		1605	(C) SENT CLDC REACTION FORCE TO BDE: C CO., VICTOR 19, 63.40, PZ 480033, 106 MEN TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/3 SQN 4/6 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AT 372073 CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR — DATE: MAR 26 — TO: HOUR: 2400 — DATE: 26 MAR 26

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 TELLENI AT SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 17		
26	1140		(C) URT UNK SIZE AT 325036 WITHIN 950 METERS, AS OF 25 1100 MARCH, FROM SGT CEPHAS TO SGT ROUSSEAU		
27	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 TELLENI AT SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 18	M ARTY	JM KB
28	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SGT LARK AT SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	JM KB
29		1830	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
30		1830	(U) LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	CPM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46INF 198IB

LOCATION: RT CONFIDEN CEBEARN

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25MARCH — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25MARCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT MARTIN PJO ANNEX A	MFR	RM
32		1930	(C) T.O.I. 1930 JABER 76 FOUND CULTIVATED THATCH FIELD AT 370050 WITH TRIALS LEADING TO EAST & WEST (VERY RECENT ACTIVITY ALSO AT 330070 FOUND FOOT BRIDGE WITH 3 RECENT CAMP FIRE SITE NEG CLEARANCE TEENAGE. BDE JELLEN FROM RAWA	5/3	DM
33	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN PJO ANNEX A	M ARTY	CM KB
34	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT MARTIN PJO ANNEX A	M ARTY	CM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/3 5BN46 INF198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENT CEBEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	2150	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	H	PH
			SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT MARTIN	ARTY	JM
			P23 ANNEX A		
36	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	H	PH
			SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 RAWA	ARTY	JM
			P24 ANNEX A		
37		2345	(U) FOX HOLE:		
			1/20 4/106 5/115 1/113 5/110 1/38 8/492	EDC	JM
			17/138 2/28 0/20 1/25 1/20 1/30 1/24 1/35 1/29 1/118 22-244		
			4/6 0/20 0/11 0/6 0/16 0/0 4/66		
			22/114 6/149 5/146 5/144 4/146 4/141 45/550		
			BDE IARK FROM RAWA		
38	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	H	PH
			SGT IARK FROM SP4 RAWA	ARTY	JM
			P25 ANNEX A		
39		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ICT	H FR	PH
			IONERMAN & SGT MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: Chu Lai RVN

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS 470920. NDP BS 447921		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Baton. 1/B provides security for Fat City & has an ambush on the access road. NDP B(-) LZ Baton, 1/B LZ Fat City.		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Pocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP BT 496020		
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Pocket Pocket vic Hill 54. 1/D conducts recon + screening mission west of (-) NDP (-) BT 397146, NDP 1/D BT 372105.		
			Co E: (Recon) conducts recon mission vic BT 410010. NDP-BT 42994		
			Mortars: 2 med secs, 1 ltr at Hill 270; 2 med secs, 1 ltr at Hill 76; 1 ltr ass'gd to each Company, 1 ltr in Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE: E. Leon B Tucker

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 25 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251400 - 261400 March 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS470920. Will conduct day patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS497921.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Check points for 2/C BT467034, BT470023, BT469019, BT461019, BT458028, BT467034; 3/C BT483024, BT485024, BT489021, BT493026, BT486029. NDP BT496020.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 54. 1/D conducts recon and screening mission west of D(-); Check points for 2/D BT382151, BT386146, BT369155, BT375161; 1/2/D BT395119, BT409110, BT409121, BT401137; 1/D BT372105, BT382119. NDP D(-) BT397146, NDP 1/D BT372105.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission vic BT410010. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols in the area. Check points BS411994, BS417993, BS421994. NDP BS421994.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Battalion Hqs in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

By NARA Date 1-19-07
GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

[redacted]
DEPARTMENT OF THE AR
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
24 Mar

AVDE-ECZ 25 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #84-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 Mar 70

Battalion CP, 240900, within 750 meters of BS272993.

Battalion CP, 241100, within 500 meters of BS265972.

Battalion CP, 241500, within 900 meters of BT382069.

Battalion CP, 241600, within 1000 meters of BS275995.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 Mar 70

a. 240815 Sabre 71 spotted a camouflaged hootch and a footbridge showing recent signs of activity at BS467902, both destroyed.

b. 241055 ER, 1 US cut himself w/machete, and broke arm while being lifted out of D/O ship. Evac to 91st.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0600	0646	1857	1943	2046	0733	91	25 Mar 70
0559	0646	1857	1943	2145	0818	84	26 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.	PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	25 Mar 70	2400	25 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: 0 - 47; WO - 2; EM - 835; TOT - 884		
			PDY: 0 - 47; WO - 2; EM - 795; TOT - 844		
3.	1300		(C) Incoming personnel	MFR	
			3 - 11E20 Co E		
			1- 91B10 HHC		
			1 - 11C10 Co C		
			1 - 11E10 Co B		
			1 - 11C10 Co D		
			1 - 11B10 Co B		
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Breifing	MFR	
5.			(U) Summary: All office carried routinely as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
6.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 9TH INF DIV
LOCATION: BT 537073 CUE BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	NFR	RM
2	0005		(U) T.C.I. 002C ACO FOUND & WILL DESTROY I DUD 105 RD GRD 497921 BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA	NFR ARTY	DG RM
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA P1 ANNEX A	NFR ARTY	DG RM
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA P2 ANNEX A	NFR ARTY	DG RM
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA P3 ANNEX A	NFR ARTY	DG RM
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA P4 ANNEX A	NFR ARTY	DG RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

By DoD NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 CIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 — LONG BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	A	DR
			SP/4 BURNETT FRM SGT. MARTIN	ARTY	CW
			P5 ANNEX A		
8		0515	(U) 4-3 REPORT	BDE	CM
			1) 1 5) 15		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 15 7) 4		
			4) 16 8) 19		
			BDE BURNETT FRM MARTIN		
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	A	DR
			JELLEN FRM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY	DM
			P6 ANNEX A		
10		0630	(U) 1LT CONERCHAN & SGT MARTIN	MER	DW
			ON DUTY		
11	0630		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
			ON DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL ~~BJ 353075~~ LZ ARGH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 1/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK AT 501S MOORE. ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM BD
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 1/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK AT 561 BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	BB BD
14		0825	(C) VR ADX FOR 27 MARCH 3404 TO 3401 TO 3804 TO 3801 TO PFC BOWSACK AT 51/4 KROMMENHOEK.	RDF	DK
15		0825	(C) NIGHTHAWK ADX FOR 26 MARCH. 2697 TO 3797 TO 3300 TO 2600 AT PFC KROMMENHOEK TO PFC BOWSACK.	RDF	DK
16	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 1/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK AT SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 S Bn 46 Inf 198 Inf Bde

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL TIA

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1000	1005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	BB BD
18		1020	(C) AIR REQUEST MOVEMENT SENT TO BDE SFC WESTERMAN BY LT DARRIN.	BDE	WP
19	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SFC MOORE ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	TM BD
20	1150	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SFC MOORE ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	TM BD
21	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SFC MOORE ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	
22	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	BB BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 AN 46 ENF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~BT 537075~~ CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1405	(C) TOT 1345 J/A POINT MAN SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORM AND CARRYING 1 AK-47 AT 497948. PROX 30 METERS NVA FLED SOUTH WEST. J/A SWEPT AREA FINDING 100 LB. BAG OF TEA LEAVES AND DESTROYED IT. TO PFC MITCHAM AY SOT DEROSA.	BDE S3/7 CO	RD
24		1500	(C) REQUESTED SNIFFER MISSION UPPER LEFT 3608, LOWER RIGHT -3904, TO IT HORSCH AY CT WHITESIDE.	BDE	RW
25	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 ENF TO PFC MITCHAM AY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	TM RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 AN 46 INF 198 INF BDE

LOCATION: CONFIDEN LT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	BB
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	KB
			ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P 16		
27		1640	(U) NDP'S EXCEPT A CO.	RDE	TM
			BUSHES SENT TO PFC	M ARTY	KB
			MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE.		
			ANNEX A P 17		
28	1650	1655	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	TM
			PFC MITCHAM AT SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 18		
29	1755		(C) URI ON CP AT 351025	S2/7 CO	TM
			WITHIN 1000 METERS, AS		
			OF 26 1700 MARCH.		
			FROM LT HORSCH TO SP/5		
			MOORE.		
30	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	TM
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	ARTY	KB
			ANNEX A P 19		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 / 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 26 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1825		(C) FROM BDE AO REQUEST 3-3 / 5 CO III/19 FROM 198 LIB OS 2400 APRIL TO 25 2400 APRIL, COMBAT OPERATION FROM AT 780030 SOUTH TO OS 2898 WEST TO OS 777980. FROM CPT ACRETI TO SGT ROUSSEAU.		BB
32		1830	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RP
33		1830	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	RP
34	1550	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN	ARTY	RP
35		1910	(C) T.D.I. 1815 SABER 71 AT ENGRD 552924 SPOTTED 5 VC - 2 W/WEAPONS ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS & ARTY KILLING 3 VC.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF [illegible] OFFICER'S LOG — [illegible] — PAGE 7 OF 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR / DATE	PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR / DATE
3/5 SBN 46 INF ARVN	CONFIDEN LZ BEACH	0001 / 26 MAR 70	2400 / 26 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	CONT		(C) BDE BURNETT FRM SGT. SHERER.		
37	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FRM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	A ACTY	DK CM
38	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FRM SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	A ACTY	RM CM
39	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FRM SP/4 BURNETT P23 ANNEXA	A ACTY	CM KB
40	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FRM SP/4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A	A ACTY	CM KB
41			(C) FOXHOLE REPORT:		

HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL
1/20 ~~0/69~~	4/105	4/114	4/115	5/109	~~0/11~~ 2/80	25/164
17/138	2/58	1/21	1/24	1/19	~~0/30~~ 1/21	6/148

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 9 | 10

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	CLASSIFICATION	PERIOD COVERED	
33/3	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM: HOUR 0601, DATE 26MAR70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26MAR70
5BN 46 INF/196 LIB	CLEARED		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		2/6 0/15 0/11 0/6 0/18 0/0 0/0		
			25/164 6/148 5/146 5/145 6/146 3/71 1/30		
42	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE S/Y TELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN	M ARTY	RM RM
43		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY CPT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MER	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 46th Inf; TASK Chu Lai RVN 000 26 Nov TO 2400 27 Nov 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search & clear operations vic BS480930. NDP BS472952		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hatton w/B provides security for Fat City, & an ambush on the access road to Fat City. NDP (B-) LZ Hatton, w/B Fat City		
			Co C: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP BT418035		
			Co D: Conducts search & clear operations in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 54. w/D Conducts recon & screening mission west of D-. NDP (B-) BT387146. w/D NDP BT388090.		
			Co E (Recon) Conducts recon mission vic BT400010. NDP BT404014		
			Montau: 2 med sec's, 1 Lt tm at Hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 Lt tm at Hill 76; 1 Lt tm assigned to each company; 1 Lt tm at Bn. Hqs Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261400 - 271400 March 1970
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS480950. Will conduct search & clear mission 27 March 1970 vic BS4596, BS4896, BS4594, BS4894. Check points: BS508919, BS517928, BS523936, BS516930, BS507941, BS495948, BS480949. NDP BS472952.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Check points for C(-) BT437035, BT453034, BT445030, BT437030, BT 432033, BT422036; 1/C BT467035, BT453034, BT445030, BT439045, BT427039; 2/C BT467035, BT453034, BT446023, BT439024, BT426024, BT420023, BT415031. NDP BT418035. Will operate 27 March vic BT3904, BT4204, BT3906, BT4206.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 54. 1/D conducts recon and screening mission west of D(-), check points for 1/3/D BT406145, BT400153, BT411169, BT394163; 4/3/D BT383136, BT384125, BT373126, BT367137; 1/D BT372105, BT388090. NDP D(-) BT387146 will operate 27 March BT3815, BT3811, BT4115, BT4111. 1/D BT388090, BT3711, 3708, 4008.

Co E:
Recon: Conducts reconnaissance mission vic BT400010. Will conduct night ambushes and day patrols in the area. Check points BT402002, BT405006, BT407010, BT404014. NDP BT404014.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270; 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs in CHU LAI. Will conduct CA at 270730 to vic BT440850 to conduct screening mission west of A Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions where applicable.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

[redacted]

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal 25 Mar

AVDF-CZ 26 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #[illegible])

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 251000, within 1000 meters of BS322979.

Unknown size force, 251600, within 950 meters of BT325036.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 Mar 70

a. 250930 VR results: Tunnels and well-constructed fighting positions at BT343091 & BT342091; well-constructed fighting positions at BT343072.

b. 251920 Sabre 74 found recently cultivated thatch field at BT370050 w/trails leading E & W. Also at BT330070, found foot bridge w/3 recent campfires. (neg clearance to eng)

c. 260020 A Co found & destroyed 1 105 rd at BS497921.

3. (U) RADAR: 25 to 26 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0559	0646	1357	1943	2145	0818	84	26 Mar 70
0553	0645	1357	1943	2245	0909	76	27 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

[illegible]
WHITESIDE
S2

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	Chu Lai, RVN BS558071	0001	26 Mar 70	2400	26 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Status	Called to Bde	
			ASG / PDY		
			O - 48 / O - 48		
			WO - 2 / WO - 2		
			EM - 838 / EM - 797		
			TOT - 888 / TOT - 847		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

SIGNATURE
Raymond H. Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 10-61-1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

AL

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF MECH	BT 537073 LEBEACH	0001	27 MAR 70	2400	27 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL ~~SITREP~~ OPENED BY LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	[illegible]
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M	[illegible]
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/3 5BTN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: FT 557073 LE BEAU
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 MAR TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 MAR

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0510	(C) 42. REPORT:	BDE	RM
			1) 2 5) 19		
			2) 0 6) 9		
			3) 7 7) 0		
			4) 9 8) 28.		
			BDE SGT. HARUN FROM		
			SGT. MARTIN		
4		0515	(C) IR 46/016, CALLED	BDE	
			ARTY, LINK RESULTS.	S2	RM
			BDE SGT. HARUN FROM		
			SGT. MARTIN		
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 DUE TO BDE	S1	RM
			SP/T BURNETT FROM SGT	ARTY	RM
			MARTIN PT ANNEX A		
10		0630	(U) LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MER	RM
			OFF DUTY		
11	0630		(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT	MER	BCB
			BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 10

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073, LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0760	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. ROLSSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 7	M ARTY	BR RM
13	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DK BD
14		0815	(C) ER AIR MOVEMENT PZ 0750 LZ 0810 PZ 404013 LZ 441951 TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	JM BD
16	6845	0925	(C) THE RRIGADE COMMANDER, COLONEL CLEMONS, ARRIVED AT 5/46 AT 0845 AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION. HE DEPARTED AT	MER	BR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	CONT		0925. BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
17		0950	(C) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU	MFR	BB
18		1005	(C) TOI 0830 C^{co} FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE 81MM MORTAR RD. MINE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE AT BT 419035. THE CRATER WAS 2'X2'. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3	DK
19	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	JM BD
20	LATE ENTRY	1020	(C) TOI 1130 26MAR70 3/C FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE BOOBY TRAPPED M26 AT BT 427026. IT HAD BEEN SET A LONG TIME BEFORE	BDE S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — PAGE NO. 5 — OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ REACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27MAR70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		AND TRIP WIRE WAS CONE. CRATER SIZE WAS 1'X1'. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 ~~JELLEN~~ KROMMENHOEK.		
21		1025	(C) TOI 1150 26MAR70 3/C FOUND 2 U.S. BOOTS AND A CRATER FROM PREVIOUS MINE EXPLOSION AT BT 420023. TRAIL FROM BT 420023 TO 420027 BELIEVED TO BE MINED. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3	DK
22		1030	(C) TOI 261300 3/C FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE 155 RD. PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE MINE AT BT 417026. CRATER WAS 4'X3'. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 6 | 1C

ORGANIZATION OR STATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH	0600	27MAR70	2400	27 MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1055	1125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK BD
24		1150	(C) TOI 270920 A CO FOUND THREE 55 GAL. DRUMS OF CS GAS SET UP BY A TREE AND LEAKING AT BS #465971. TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3	DK
25	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DK KB
26	1255	1320	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY ~~SGT~~ SP/5 A MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM BD
27	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 7 10

S 2/3 CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: | TO:

5BN 46INF 198LIB; LZ BEACH | CDT 27MAR70 | 2400 27MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13		
28	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK BD
29	1555	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK KR
30		1605	(U) SENT NDP'S TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM KB
31	1705	1725	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK KB
32	1755	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 10

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: HOUR	FROM: DATE	TO: HOUR	TO: DATE
0001	27MAR76	2400	27MAR76

5BN 46INF 198LIR LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1830	(U) SGT 1LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	AFR	CM
34	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/5 AMOS P20 ANNEX A	A ARTY	CM CM
35		1930	(U) T.O.I. 1905 SABER 76 (CO) 4689 OBSERVED RECENT ACTIVITY & WELL USED TRAILS. BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 2/3	CM
36	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT SHEPLER P21 ANNEX A	A ARTY	CM CM
37	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PB CM
38	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL FROM SGT SHEPLER P23 ANNEX A	A ARTY	PB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

TEN M INF BDE

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, REMARKS, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	I	DJ
			BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT.	ACTY	HS
			SHERER PJ4 ANNEX A		
40		2315	(C) Foxhole Report:	BDE	RM
			HHC A 22/25 5/18 1/2 48/137 2/8 22/165		
			B 5/142 0/0 4/118 1/22 0/1 5/146		
			C 0/144 4/107 0/0 1/23 0/9 5/144		
			D 3/146 3/113 0/0 0/25 0/8 3/146		
			E/H 3/74 2/53 0/0 1/15 0/6 3/74		
			ER 1/30 1/29 0/0 0/1 0/0 2/2		
			TOTAL 48/338 14/408 5/120 24/346 2/57 45/851		
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT		
			SHERER		
41	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	I	RM
			BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT.	ACTY	KB
			SHERER PJ5 ANNEX A		
42		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY	MFR	RM
			ICT. LOVERGAN & SGT.		
			MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

				27 Nov 70	27 Nov 70

ENTRY NO.	TIME	DATE	REMARKS, REFERENCES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS 470930. NDP BS 446949.		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hatchet; 1/B provides security for LZ Fat City + an ambush on the access road to Fat City. NDP (B-) LZ Hatchet, 1/B LZ Fat City.		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Cocket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP BT 48035.		
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Cocket Pocket vic 76. NDP (D-) BT 397146, 1/D BT 409099.		
			Co E (Recon) Continues screening mission west of Co A. NDP BS 446949.		
			Mortars: 2 med sec's; 1 ltr at Hill 270; 2 med sec's, 1 ltr at Hill 76; 1 ltr assigned to park company; 1 ltr at Bridge in Cha Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf; S3

SIGNATURE: E Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—341-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07 LO-61-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS
At 261345 3/A observed and engaged 1 NVA with uniform and weapon at BS497948. Swept area, found 100bl bag of tea. Destroyed.

At 261815 D 1/1 Cav observed and engaged 5 enemy soldiers (3 NVA w/uniform, 2 VC) with weapons at EG BS552924. Req arty. Results 3 enemy KIA. Sweep at first light by Marines from CAP 1-3-8 resulted in some cooking utensil and clothing captured.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 - 281400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operation vic BS470950. Will conduct search and clear operation 28 March 1970 vic BS4297, BS4597, BS4295, BS4595. NDP BS446949.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 28 March 1970 vic BT4407, BT4707, BT4404, BT4704. NDP BT418035.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. D(-) will conduct recon patrols 28 March 1970 vic BT3717, BT4217, BT[illegible] BT4212. 1/D continues recon and screening mission, operating vic BT3712, BT4[illegible] BT3710, BT4010. NDP D(-) BT397146, 1/D BT409099.

Co E:
Recon: Continues screening mission to west of A Co. Will conduct recon operations 28 March 1970 vic BS4195, BS4395. BS4193, BS4393. NDP BS446949.

Mortars: 2 mod sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 27[illegible], 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76; 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70 (GS).

(C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire missions when applicable.

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4

[redacted] 27 March 1970

AOF_BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 106 packs in northern portion of AO, Co A with 108 packs in southern portion of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 3 KIA

for W. A. Dawn, Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S_3

[redacted]

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted]

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
26 Mar

AVDF-BCZ 27 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #86-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 Mar 70

Infrared Reading, 270510: BT461016, called arty, unk res.

In CF, 261700, within 1000 meters of BT351075.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 Mar 70

a. 261345 3/A point man spotted 1 NVA at BS497948, range 30m, eng and swept area, res: found & destroyed 100 lb bag tea leaves.

b. 261815 Sabre 71 spotted 3 NVA w/wpns & 2 VC at BS552924, eng w/rockets and called arty, res: 1 VC KIA by rockets & 2 NVA KIA by arty.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0558	0645	1857	1943	2245	0909	76	27 Mar 70
0558	0644	1857	1944	2346	1005	66	28 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

TAL

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5BN 46 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: BT537073 — CEBERAK

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28MAR70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	NFA	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHERER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT. SHERER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHERER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHERER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. SHERER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LT BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 MAR 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0505	(U) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	CM
			1) 1 5) 12		
			2) 0 6) 4		
			3) 6 7) 0		
			4) 7 5) 16		
			BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT.		
			SHEPLER		
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JS
			BDE MITCHUM FROM SP4	ARTY	CM
			SHEPLER PG ANNEX A		
9		0630	(U) LT CONERGAN & SGT.	MER	CM
			MARTIN OFF DUTY		
10	0630		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROIA	MER	RP
			ON DUTY		
11	0655	0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	DR
			TO BDE MONSACK BY SP4	ARTY	RM
			RAVA. ANNEX A PG 7		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 KCR 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 13 BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 MAR 20 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAR 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0700	(C) DUST OFF FOR C CO KCS WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE (POSSIBLE MALARIA) NAME: ANH. EVAC TO 91 ST. TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 RAVA.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR
13	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 RAVA ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	DR RM
14		0845	(C) TOT 0830 MUSKET 38 SPOTTED WELL USED PATH RUNNING EAST AND WEST WITH BLACK PJ'S ROLLED UP ALONG THE SIDE. GRID 467898. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3 CO	RD
15	0855	0915	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 RAVA ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	DR RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: AT 533073 LC BIDER

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0930	(C) TOT 0900 2/C HAD 1 SOLDIER (SP/4 WIGGS) STEP ON A PRESSURE DETONATED 105 RD MINE. EXTENT OF INJURIES, POSSIBLE TRAMATIC AMPUTATION OF LEG. GRID 422038. URGENT D/O CALLED AT 0900, COMPLETED AT 0920. EVAC TO 91 ST. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER.	BDE S 1/2/3 CO	SC
17	0945	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 RAVA ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	DR RM
18	1055	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 11	M ARTY	DR KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5AN 46 INF 198LIB

LOCATION: B-2 5570 73 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1155	1200	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 12	M ARTY	DK KB
20	1310	1320	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 13	M ARTY	DR KB
21	1355	1410	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	DR KB
22	1505		(C) URT UNK SIZE AT 360060 WITHIN 2000 METERS. AS OF 1400 28 MAR. FROM SGT LARK TO SP/4 CARVER.	S2/3 CO	SC
23	1455	1510	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC DONISACK BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	DR KB
24	1520		(C) URT UNK SIZE AT/ 364052 WITHIN 2000	S2/3 CO	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO:1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 6 | NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 28 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT.		METERS AND AN CP BT/ 418938 WITH IN 2000 METERS. BOTH AS OF 1400 HOURS FROM SGT LARK TO SP/4 CARVER.		
25		1525	(U) NDP'S FOR S/4 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P 16	M ARTY BDE	SC BD
26	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 RAVA. ANNEX A P 17	M ARTY	DR BD
27		1610	(C) SABER 24 AT 1550 FOUND 5 WATER BUFFALO WITH HARNESS AND NEW TRAILS IN AREA. GOOD AREA FOR PEOPLE TO LIVE. DESTROYED WATER BUFFALO TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 RAVA.	BDE S2/3 CO	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 537073 22 BEACH

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR — DATE: 0001A 28 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 28 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1700	1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT DEROSA. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RD KB
29	1630		(C) LATE ENTRY. SNIFFER MISSION 1500-1600. HAD ONE CONSTANT READING AT 276966 - 281969. FROM CT. HORSCH TO CP/4 RAVA	S3/3 CO	DR
30	1800	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	SC KB
31		1830	(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY.	MFR	BB
32	1830		(U) 1LT ~~DARRIN~~ LONERGAN AND SGT BOISSEAU. ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
33	1960	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4	BOE M	JM JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-35; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	BT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	28MAR70	2400	28MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	CONT		SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20.	ARTY	KR
34	1935		(C) CLDC WILL SWEEP OUTSIDE OF WIRE SECTOR THREE ON 31MARCH 1300. FROM SGT LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	MFR	RB
35	2000	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM KB ~~DR~~
36	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM KB
37	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM KB
38	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted]

PAGE NO. 9 OF PAGES 10

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46INF 198LIB LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	28MAR70	2400	28MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CONT		MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24		
39	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P. 25	M ARTY	DK RM
40		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. 1 LT. LONERGAN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	M FR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 10 1/C

[redacted]		PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde	Chu Lai RVN	0001	28 MAR 70	2400	28 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations vic BS480950. NDP BS505965.		
			Co B: Continues to defend LZ Hator + improve trace line. 1/B provides security for Fat City ambush on the access road. NDP (B) Hator NDP 1/B Fat City.		
			Co C: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Locket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP BT 457025.		
			Co D: Conducts search + clear operations in Northern Locket Pocket vic Hill 76. NDP (D-) BT 397146, 1/O BT 407095		
			Co E (Recon) Continues screening mission west of Co A. NDP BS473944.		
			Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 Lt Tm at Hill 270, 2 med sec's, 1 Lt Tm at Hill 76, 1 Lt Tm assigned to each Company; 1 Lt Tm at Bn Hq. in Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3	Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—[illegible]

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 28 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 - 291400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS480950. Will conduct search & clear operation 29 March 1970 vic BS4898, BS5198, BS4896, BS5196. NDP BS505965.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B LZ FAT CITY.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 29 March 1970 vic BT 4502, BT4602, BT4500, BT4800. NDP BT457025.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. D(-) will conduct recon patrols 28 March 1970 vic BT3717, BT4217, BT 3712, BT4212. 1/D continues recon and screening mission, operating vic BT3712, BT4012, BT3710, BT4010. NDP D(-) BT397146, 1/D BT407095.

Co E:
Recon: Continues screening mission to west of A Co. Will conduct recon operations 28 March 1970 vic BS4195, BS4395, BS4193, BS4393, Will conduct recon operations 29 Mar 70 vic BS4796, BS5096, BS4794, BS5094. NDP BS473944.

M Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270, 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76, 1 lt tm assigned to each company; 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs in CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GD).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 70(GS).

4. (C) Extensive use of natural available foliage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission where applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 106 packs in northern portion of AO, Co A with 108 packs in southern protion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

FOR THE COMMANDER:
W. O. Dawn Jr.
1Lt ELLISON B. VICKERY
Adjutant

By JB NARA Date 1-19-07
GROUP - 4

[redacted]
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
27 Mar

AVIF-ECZ 28 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #87-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: NONE

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 Mar 70

a. 270830 C Co found & destroyed 1 81mm mortar rd mine, pressure release, at BT419035.

b. 270920 A Co found 3 55gal drums of CS gas set up by a tree and leaking, at BS465971.

c. 271130 3/C found & destroyed a very old boobytrapped M26 HG at BT427026, tripwire was missing.

d. 271150 3/C found 2 GI boots near a crater from a previous mine explosion at BT420023, trail from BT420023 to BT420021 believed to be mined.

e. 271300 3/C found & destroyed 1 155mm rd mine, pressure release, at BT417026.

f. 271900 Sabre obs recent activity & well used trails at BS4689.

3. (U) RADAR: 27 to 28 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 Mar 70

BMT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0558	0644	1857	1944	2346	1005	66	28 Mar 70
0557	0643	1857	1944	---	1106	55	29 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONDIFENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde	LOCATION Chu Lai, RVN	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Mar 70 TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Mar 70	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened	MFR	
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily status	Called to Bde	
			ASG: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 833, TOT - 882		
			PDY: O - 47, WO - 2, EM - 796, TOT - 845		
3.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing	MFR	
4.			(U) Summary: All office routine carried on as usual. All reports turned in on time.		
5.	2400		(U) Journal closed	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant	Raymond H Elliott

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: ~~BT 937073~~ LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 29 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY	MFR	BB
			1 LT. LONERGAN AND SGT		
			BOISSEAU.		
2		0015	(C) FOX HOLE FOR 29 MAR 70		
			HHC 23/165 1/21 16/134	9/9 26/164	
			A 8/146 4/112 0/20	0/14 4/146	
			B 5/146 4/112 1/23	0/10 5/145	
			C 5/145 4/115 1/21	0/9 5/145	
			D 6/143 3/113 1/23	1/8 5/144	
			EM 3/71 ~~2/53~~ 2/53 1/16	0/4 3/73	
			ER 1/32 1/28 0/2	0/1 1/31	
			TOTAL 51/848 13/389 6/165 20/239	10/55 49/848	
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY		
			SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	OK
			SGT HILL BY SP/4	ARTY	RM
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 1		
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	OK
			TO SP/4 BURNETT BY	ARTY	RM
			PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 2		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — USAPPC V1.00 — ~~USCMH V1.00~~

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		0215	TOI 282100 (C) PF PLT 28 WHILE ON SETTING UP NIGHT AMBUSH ENGAGED APPROXIMATELY 10 VC. WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE, RESULTING IN ONE ~~NVA~~ VC KIA, ONE AK-47 CIA, CARTRIDGE BELT, ONE M-26 GRENADE CIA, AND ONE PF KIA. THEY RECEIVED 100 ROS SAF FROM ENEMY GRID 582922. THE PROXIMITY WAS 760 M SW, AND THE ENEMY EVADED WEST. THE FRIENDLY GRID WAS 583929. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE 5 2/3	JM
06	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A. P. 3	M ARTY	DK RM
07	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	DK RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

1 3 1 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH	0001	29MAR70	2400	29MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0410		(C) IR GRIDS FROM BDE	MFR	BB
			406873-6EM 428875-5EM		
			445870-1EM 459875-2EM		
			465872-1EM 485889-6EM		
			452882-1EM 545886-2EM		
			550850-4EM 553878-1EM		
			562900-1EM 571898-1EM		
			585905-1EM 595908-1EM		
			596920-2EM		
			FROM SP/4 PILAND TO		
			SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
9	~~0400~~	0455	(C) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	DK
			(1) 0, (2) 0, (3) 8, (4) 8, (5) 8, (6) 0,		
			(7) 0, (8) 8. TO SGT HARMON		
			BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
10	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46	M	DK
			INF TO SP/4 BURNETT	ARTY	RM
			BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
			ANNEX A P. 5		
11	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB	CONFIDENTIAL BT 537073 LZ BEACH	0001	29MAR70	2400	29MAR70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT		TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	ARTY	RM
12		0630	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BR
13		0630	(U) 1LT. WHITESIDE & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
14	0655	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR RM
15	0755	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR RM
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR RM
17		0945	(C) T.O.I. 0905 A CO FOUND & DESTROYED 105 RD AT 504977 - 3FT OFF TRAIL BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

15

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	CONFIDENTIAL CE BEACH	0001	JANNRM	2400	29 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT CARVER	ARTY	
			P10 ANNEX A		
19	1055	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			RAWA P11 ANNEX A		
20	1155	1230	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA	ARTY	
			P12 ANNEX A		
21	1245	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE JELLEN FROM SP/4 RAWA	ARTY	
			P13 ANNEX A		
22	1355	1425	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	
			BDE SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	
			RAWA P14 ANNEX A		
23	1455	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	
			SP/4 MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA	ARTY	
			P15 ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB	ATTACHED CONFIDENTIAL CEBERCH	2001	30 MARCH	2400	31 MARCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24		1500	(C) A CONVOY LEAVING FROM QUI NHON IN ROUTE TO CHU LAI WILL ARRIVE I CORP II CORP BOUNDRY ARRIVE 301000 - ARRIVE QN. AT 301300 WILL REST OVER NIGHT AT CHU LAI WILL RETURN QUI NHON AT IP - CHU LAI AT 311800 ARRIVING AT QN 311000 BE PREPARED TO REACT. BDE JELLEN FROM SGT. SHEXER	5/3	
25	1545	1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA P/T ANNEX A	4 ~~ARTY~~	CPM BD
26	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA P/8 ANNEX A.	4 ARTY	CPM BD
27	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP/4 RAWA PR ANNEX A	4 ~~ARTY~~	CPM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

S 3/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5 AU 46 INF 198 LIB | LZ REACH | DAY 29 MAR 70 | HOUR 2400 | DATE 29 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1725	1750	(U) DUSTOFF for ONE US from C Co - CUT HAND 3" LONG ON RIGHT HAND WHILE TRYING TO OPEN COCONUT. TAKEN TO 27th SURG. ROSTER No. 211 TO S-1 BY SGT SHEPLER	S-1 & S 3/3	JS
29		1830	(U) 1LT WHITESIDE & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
30	1830		(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY		
31	1855	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 ENE TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK, ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	DK KB
32	2000	2005	(U) SITREP FOR S/4 ENE TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	DK KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO: 1968 O—343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

S/L

SOM 4K ENE 1ST LIC | LZ BEAR N | 0001 29 MAR 70 | 2400 29 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G ENE TO	M	DK
			PFC MITCHAM AT SP/4	ARTY	KB
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 22		
34	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G ENE TO	M	DK
			PFC DONSACK AT SP/4	ARTY	KB
			KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 23		
35	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G ENE TO	M	DK
			PFC DONSACK. AT SP/4	ARTY	KB
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.24		
36	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G ENE TO	M	DK
			PFC DONSACK AT SP/4	ARTY	KB
			KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.25		
37		2400	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA	MER	RD
			ON DUTY CLOSED JOURNAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear opns. in Southern Rocket Pocket.		
			B Co: Continues security missions for LZ Sater and LZ Dot City.		
			C Co: Continues search and clear opns. in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 76.		
			D Co: Continues search and clear opns. in Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 54.		
			E Recon: Continues screening to south and west of A Co. in Northern Rocket Pocket.		
			E Mortars: 2 med secs, 1 lt. sec each @ Hills 270 and 76, 1 lt. sec. attached to each rifle company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1962 O—613-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

29 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
2/C detonated pressure release 105 rd mine on grid BT427038. Results 1 US WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291400 - 301400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS5097, BS4997, BS4998. Will conduct search and clear operation 30 March 1970 vic BS5098, BS5198, BS5197, BS5196. NDP BS493987.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR and improve bunker line. 1/B provides patrol for FAT CITY and ambush in the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. 1/B LZ FAT CITY. 2/1/B ambush BT435086.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 30 March 1970 vic BT4802, BT4801, BT4901, BT4902. NDP BT466032.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET, vic HILL 54. D(-) will conduct recon patrols 30 March vic BT3514, BT3714, BT3515, BT3615. 2/D continues recon and screening mission operating vic BT4009, BT3910, BT3909. NDP D(-) BT397146. 2/D NDP BT400100.

Co E:
Recon: Continues screening mission to west of Co A and conduct recon operations 29 March 1970 vic BS4794, BS4793, BS4792. Will conduct recon operations 30 March 1970 vic BS4892, BS4992, BS5093. NDP BS473924.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270. 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76, 1 lt tm assigned to each company, 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs at CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (3S).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:
Extensive use of natural available foilage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

[redacted]

Journal
28 Mar

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 29 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #38-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 281400, within 2000 meters of BT364052.

En CP, 281400, within 2000 meters of BS418938.

Unknown size force, 281400, within 2000 meters of BT360060.

281550 Sabre 74 found 5 water buffalo w/harness at BT281011. New trails in area, good area for people to live. Destroyed water buffalo.

Sniffer Mission: 1500-1600 28 Mar had one constant reading fr BS276966 to BS281969.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 Mar 70

a. 280700 C Co KCS D/O to 91st Evac, high temperature - possible malaria.

b. 280830 Musket spotted a well used path running E & W with black PJ's rolled up along side at BS467898.

c. 280900 1 US stepped on pressure detonated 105 rd mine at BT427038, res: 1 US WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

d. 282100 PF Plt 28, while setting up night ambush at BT583929, eng 10 VC w/SAF & called arty, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 AK47, cartridge belt, 1 M26 HG CIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 28 to 29 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 Mar 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0557	0643	1857	1944	----	1106	55	29 Mar 70
0556	0643	1857	1944	0045	1210	44	30 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CHU LAI 457073

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD
2		0055	(C) TOI 0035 E/ MORTARS AT HILL 76 RECEIVED 2-3 82 MM MORTAR RDS. FROM ENEMY GRID 457033. NEG. CASUALTIES. FIRING SELF SUPPORT 4.2 ON ENEMY LOC. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S2/3 CO	DK
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	DK RM
4		0120	(C) TOI 0110 SNOOPY GHOST AT HILL 76 PICKED UP 3-5 STATIONARY TARGETS AT 444031 AND FIRED 81 MM. UNK RESULTS. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE S2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years
DOD 5200.10

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BT 037731 LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAR 70

ENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5		0140	(c) TOI 0125 SNOOPY GHOST AT HILL 76 DETECTED 2-3 MOVING TARGETS AT 440022 AND MOVING WEST. FIRED 4.2 MORTARS UNK RESULTS. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU.	ADE 52/3 CO	BB
6	0155	0200	(u) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	DK RM
7	0255	0300	(u) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	DK RM
8	0355	0400	(u) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	DK RM
9		0415	(c) TOI 0220 HILL 76 SNOOPY GHOST RADAR DETECTED 3-5 TARGETS MOVING	ADE 52/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 SAN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL (per 31 Jan 73) TIA — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	COMIT.		NORTHEAST AT GRID 446025 NEG CLEARANCE BY LE TINH TOI 0237 HILL 76 SWOOPY GHOST RADAR DETECTED 7-8 TARGETS MOVING NORTH EAST AT GRID 450029. NEG CLEARANCE BY LE TINH. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
10	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	DK RM
11		0505	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-3, 2-0, 3-11, 4-14, 5-43, 6-6, 7-15, 8-64. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
12	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	BD RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 CAV 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 30 MAR 70 TO 2400 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0605		(U) TR GRIDS 0025 TO 0130 AS 324884 2 MOVING TARGETS. FIRING ARTY TO SGT HILL AT SGT BOISSEAU.	5 2/3 CO	BB
14		0630	(U) CT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
15	0630		(U) 1 Lt Lonergan & Sgt. Shyder On Duty	MFR	J.S.
16	0645	0705	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bennett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 7	M ARTY	JS RM
17	0755	0800	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Bennett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 8	M ARTY	J.S. BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 (PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.) CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 5 | NO OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5 2/3 — 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BONNYDENT — LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 MAR 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0830	(C) A/A Spotted 4 VC - 2 wearing Kahki uniforms & 2 Black PJ's - 2 had AK47 at grid 503977 Engaged with SAF - Evaded East - Sweeping area. To Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 RAWA	BDE 5 2/3 CO	J.S.
19		0900	(C) 3/C Found and destroyed a pressure release type mine located in middle of trail at grd. 455032. Left a crater 1½' dia. 2' ft deep. To Sgt. Lark by Sp/4 Carver	BDE 5 2/3 CO	J.S.
20	0855	0910	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 RAWA Annex A P. 9	M ARTY	J.S. BD
21		0915	(C) Slow Motion 9 - found 1 well used path at 485895 leading across blue line - Very recent activity To Sgt. Lark by Sp/4 Rawa	BDE 5 2/3 CO	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-10; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30MAR70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30MAR70

5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB — LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		0920	(C) Ref Msg #18 1/A made sweep with Neg results to Sp/4 Burnitt by Sp/4 Rawa	Bde S 2/3 CO	J.S.
23		0950	(U) Called Plans to Sgt. Task by Sgt. Shepler	S 2/3	J.S.
24		1000	(C) Intel from Birth Son C-3ration 30 NVA based at P. HUOC THUAN at BS 575915 to Lt Harris by Sp/4 Carver	BDE S-2 CO	J.S.
25	0945	1005	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Bernett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 10	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
26	1055	1100	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Bernett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 11	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
27		1155	(C) URI 0900 UNK 950 BT329060 1000 UNK 500 BT7302057 From LT. HORSCH To LT. LONERGAN	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY ROSTER — Page 7 — 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5RN 46INF 198LIB	LZ REACH	0001	30MAR70	2400	30MAR70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1150	1200	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 12	M ARTY	J.S. BD
29		1230	(C) AO Extension request UL-2705, UR 3305 To Sgt. Lark by 1Lt. Donegan	BDE S 2/3 CO	J.S.
30	1140	1230	(C) 2/D Dust off for on US with heat cramp Sp/4 JAMES W. CESTER taken to 27 Surg. 387108	S-1 & S 2/3	J.S.
31	1255	1310	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 13	M ARTY	J.S. BD
32	1355	1410	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Burnett by Sp/4 Rawa Annex A P. 14	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
33		1500	(C) REQUEST for AO EXTENSION #50 APPROVED By CPT SHERRARD & Maj BONNER From Sgt. Lark to Sp/4 Rawa	S-3 CO S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-753/305

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 — CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM — HOUR: 0001, DATE: 30 MAR 70 — TO — HOUR: 2400, DATE: 30 MAR 70

5BN 45INF 198LIB LZ BEACH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1500	1510	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Jillen by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 15	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
35		1520	(U) NDP's to Sp/4 Jillen by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 16	M ARTY	J.S. B.D.
36	1555	1600	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Jillen by Sp/4 Raiva Annex A P. 17	M ARTY	J.S. KB
37	1445	1600	(C) EREVON Dential off one VS pk. for Heat Cramps at gd. 474933. 91st evac. SMITH. By Sp/4 Raiva	S-1 + S 2/3	J.S.
38	1700	1710	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp/4 Jillen by Sp/4 Carver Annex A P. 18	M ARTY	J.S. KB
39		173	(U) Bayonet Sniper Range will fire from 0700-1800 31 MAR 70 from Capt Bethorn to Sp/4 Carver	S 2/3	J.S.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — CONFIDENTIAL — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 45INF 198 CIB | LZ BEACH | 0001 | 30 MAR 70 | 2400 | 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40		1735	(b) CLDC request permission to have Night Hawk Bop grids 5801, 5802, 5901, 5902 from Bde Sgt. Forks to Sgt. Shipley Cleared By Cpt. Purcell and BINH SON (HONB). by Sgt. Shipley	S 2/3	J.S.
41	1750	1800	Sit Rep for 5/46 Inf. to Sp/4 Jillson by Sp/4 Carver) Annex (A) A P. 19	M ARTY	J.S. KB
42		1830	Lt. Lonergan & Sgt. Shipley off duty.	MFR	J.S.
43	1830		LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
44		1850	(c) TOI 1845 MUSKET 31 OBSERVED AT 344076 A MARATUNIA FIELD WHICH HAS HAD FREQUENT USE. AQUIFER OF UNK SIZE, AND TRAILS LEADING TO MARATUNIA	BDE S-2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3/3

SAR 46 INF 1851/6 52 REACH 000130 MAR 70 2400 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	CONT.		FIELD WHICH ALSO HAD RECENT USE. AT AT 432050 OBSERVED TRAILS WITH RECENT USE TO SGT HARMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
45	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	JM KB
46	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/4 KRAMMENHOCK ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	DK KB
47	2100	2115	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM KB
48	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

11 12

5 2/3	CONFIDENTIAL	INITIAL	PERIOD COVERED
		FROM	TO
5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB	LZ BEACH	HOUR / DATE: 0001 / 30 MAR 70	HOUR / DATE: 2400 / 30 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN AT SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	TM KB
50	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC DONSACK AT SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	TM KB
51		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT PARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MER	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 46th Inf AR Bde

ST 533073

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
			Summary:	
			A Co: Continues search and clear opns vic Southern Rocket Pocket.	
			B Co: Continues security mission for LZ's Crater and Fat City.	
			C Co: Continues search and clear opns vic Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 70.	
			D Co: Continues search and clear opns vic Northern Rocket Pocket vic Hill 54.	
			E Recon: Conducts recon opns vic Southern Rocket Pocket.	
			E Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 Lt. team each at Hill's 370 and 76, 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3	Ellison B Vickery

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—353-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By JP NARA Date 1-19-07 LQ-61-1

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

30 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
At 300035 Hill 76 rec 2-3 82mm rds from en grid BT457033 returned organic 4.2mm fire. Results neg casualties or damage.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 301400 - 311400 March 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations vic BS5098, BS5198, BS5197, BS5196. Will conduct search and clear operations 31 March 70 vic BS5096, BS4996, BS4896. NDP BS537965.

Co B(-): Continues to defend LZ GATOR & improve bunker line, 1/B provides security for FAT CITY & an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR, 1/B FAT CITY. 2/1/B ambush at BS144983.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 76. Will conduct search and clear operations 31 March 70 vic BT5002, BT5001, BT5000, BT4900. NDP BT457027.

Co D: Conducts search and clear operations in NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET vic HILL 54. D(-) will conduct recon patrol 31 Mar 70 vic BT3714, BT3615. 2/D continues recon & screening mission vic BT4009, BT3910, BT3909. NDP D(-) BT397146, 2/D BT407102.

Co E:
Recon: Continues screening mission west of Co A, vic BS4892, BS4992, BS5093. Will conduct recon & screening mission on 31 Mar 70 vic BS5092, BS5891, BS4991, NDP BS476908.

Mortars: 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 270. 2 med sec's, 1 lt tm at HILL 76, 1 lt tm assigned to each company, 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs at CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:
Extensive use of natural available foilage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

Copy 2 of 24 Copies
Hqs, 5/46th Inf 198th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 301200 March 1970
Map Ref: 4CZ3

FRAG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENEVA PARK)

Reference: MAP, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6639I, 6640 II, 6739 I, 6739 IV, 6740 III.

Task Organization:

TF LIZARD (Maj Williams)(EFT: 010800 Apr 70)
B/5-46th Inf
/1-1 Cav
Med Mort Sec (GS)

A/5-46th Inf
/B/26th Engr (DS)
1 Sct Dog Team
1 Pathfinder Team

C/5-46th Inf
2 Sct Dog Teams

D/5-46th Inf
2 Sct Dog Teams

Bn Con
Recon Plat
Med Mort Sec (GS)

1. (C) SITUATION:
   a. Enemy Forces: Intell Annex

   b. Friendly Forces: No change

   c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization.

2. (C) MISSION: 5/46th Inf(+) conducts search and clear operations commencing 010700 April to destroy enemy forces and installations within area of operation, continues to secure LZ GATOR.

3. (C) EXECUTION:
   a. Concept of Operation: Annex A, (OPERATION OVERLAY). Bn conducts combat assault to destroy enemy in operation area with Co A combat assault into LZ HUSTLER; Co's C, D and Recon Plat combat assault into LZ CREEK and conduct search and clear in zone. Priority of fire to Co A initially then to Co C. Annex C, Fire Support.

   b. TF LIZARD:
      (1) Secure LZ GATOR.
      (2) Provide reaction force for FSB FAT CITY and ambush of access road.
      (3) Minimum of one platoon operating in the northern rocket pocket.
      (4) Provide reaction company to CLDC on order.

   c. Co A:
      (1) Secure and clear LZ HUSTLER.
      (2) Security of FSB HUSTLER.
      (3) Search and clear in AO CUSTER.
      (4) Be prepared to reinforce on order.

   d. Co C:
      (1) Seize and secure LZ CREEK.
      (2) Provide LZ control party.

   e. Co D:

   f. Recon Plat:
      (1) Conduct Recon along route RED.
      (2) On order conduct Recon along route BLUE.

   g. Heavy Mortar Platoon.
      (1) Mod Sec (GS), FSB HUSTLER.
      (2) Mod Sqd (GS), HILLS 270 and 76

LO-61-1 By NARA Date

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

h. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) Units will have on hand sufficient demolitions to clear LZ's for resupply.

(2) Units will carry halazone tablets, malaria pills, salt tablets, and insect repellent.

(3) All POW's must be correctly tagged.

(4) CHIEU HOI Leaflet drop will be conducted at 011400 April 1970.

(5) Sufficient smoke should be carried for extended operations.

(6) Sabre Team on station for CA.

(7) PZ Locations: Co A(-) BS520983
Co C(-) BT453043
Co D(-) BT397145
Recon Plat BS535934.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:

a. Basic Load of class V will be carried by all units.

b. Three days rations will be carried by all units initially. Co's C, D, and Recon Platoon will have 50% LRRP Rations and 50% C's. Co A will carry all C Rations.

c. Units should program resupply according to tactical scheme.

d. Signal:

(1) Current SOI in effect.

(2) CA will be conducted on AG net.

e. Command:

(1) TF LIZARD: Bn XO Commanding, CP CHU LAI.

(2) Forward TOC located at FSB HUSTLER.

(3) CO in C & C initially.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Annexes: A-Operation Overlay
B-Intelligence
C-Fire Support

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

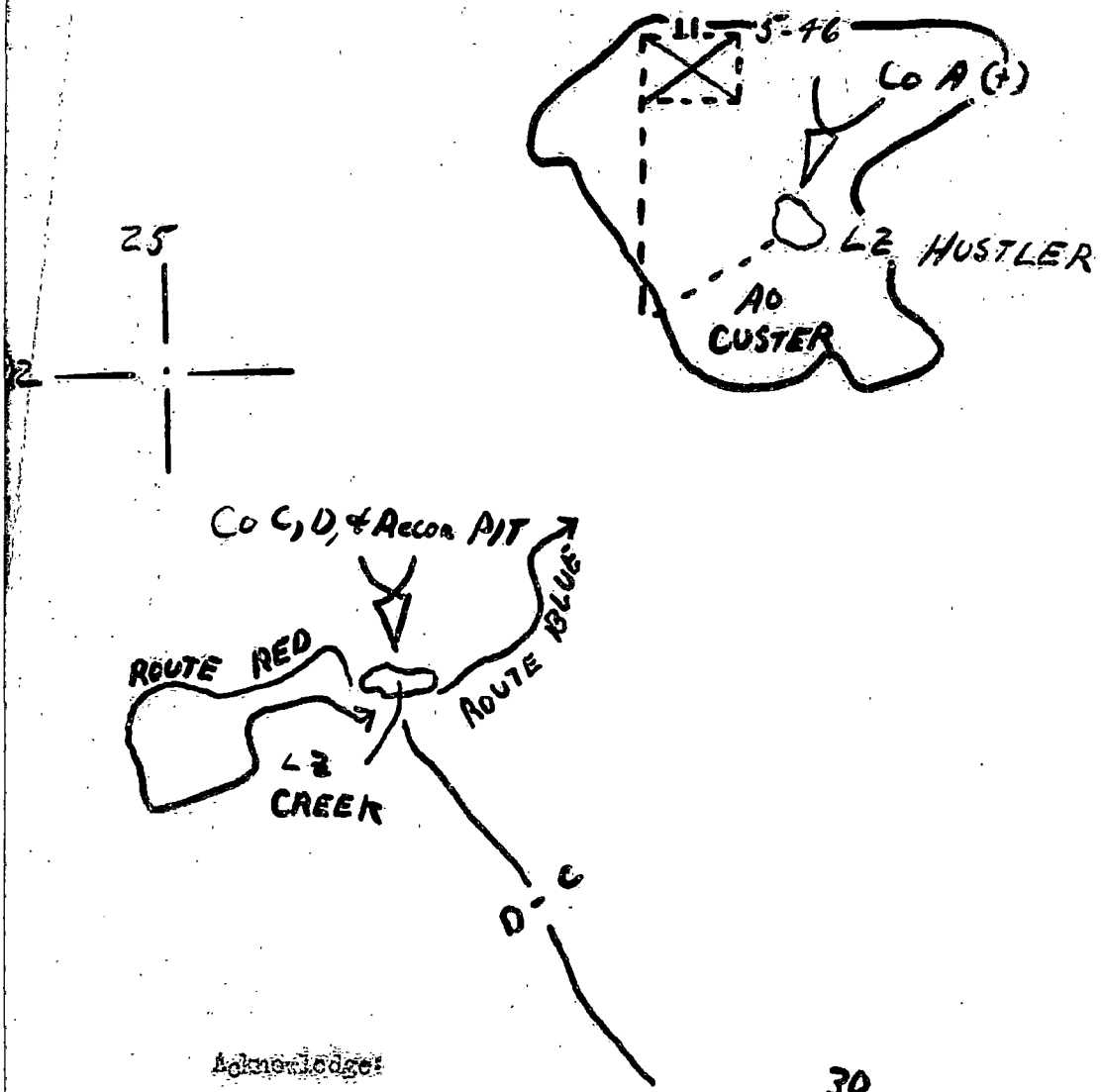
Vickery

VICKERY
S-3

By NARA Date 1-19-07

Annex A (Operation Overlay) to FRAG ORDER 6-70

Copy 2 of 24 Copies
Declassified per 1964 Executive Order
CSG IAS, MHC
DRB: AM 200 Mar 70
IAS Mem: 4025



Acknowledge:

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL

Vickery

VICKERY

GMYDIR
IAS

GROUP — 3
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years

By NARA Date 1-19-07

ANNEX 3 (INTELLIGENCE) to FRAG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENEVA PARK)

Reference: MAP SERIES L7014 (VIETNAM) SHEETS 6739 I &IV, SHEET 6639I, SHEET 6740 III & SHEET 6640 II.

1. SUMMARY OF ENEMY SITUATION

a. Enemy Capabilities

(1) To conduct countersweep and blocking operation to detour and prevent offensive operations directed toward base camp and caches.

(2) The enemy can defend from well-fortified positions to include bunkers, trenches and tunnels, otherwise he will avoid any major contact and withdraw in any direction.

(3) Enemy strength can include but is not limited to a battalion-sized VC Main Force or an NVA unit providing security for the general area and for rear echelon activities(See Appendix 1).

b. Current INTSUM's (Area Studies attached as Appendix 1).

c. Weather

(1) The outlook is still for a slow return to a more seasonable weather pattern. There are no major weather changes or frontal surges expected during the period. The low level flow should gradually become east or southeast and this should produce fair skies, warmer temperatures and gusty afternoon winds throughout most of the AO. There is still the hazard of nocturnal stratus and fog, but this will burn off by 1000 hours. There will be a chance of isolated rainshowers in the western regions.

(2) Illumination Data: See Appendix 2.

d. Terrain

(1) Topography: This area is characterized by steep slopes and is considered generally impassable to tracked vehicles.

(2) Vegetation: Consists of multi-canopy dense undergrowth forest in most areas. However, in the valley vicinity BS2796 vegitation is classed in the brushwood, coffee and tea plantation category.

(3) Drainage: There are streams in every valley of the area.

(4) Roads: See Appendix 3.

2. EEI and OIR

a. EEI

(1) What is the location, disposition, organization and strength of VC/NVA units in and around the area of operation?

(2) Will the enemy defend, attack or withdraw? If so, when, where and with what forces?

(3) What types of signal equipment is the enemy using? Are they capable of monitoring friendly units?

(4) Where are the enemy base camps, hospitals, caches, tunnels and bunkers?

(5) Where has the enemy implaced mine and boobytrapps? What type? When were they emplaced? Are there any warning signals indicating areas where mines or boobytraps are emplaced?

(6) What is the enemy unit designation, weaponry and mission?

b. OIR

(1) Infiltration Route:

(a) Is this area used as an infiltration route?

(b) How many people infiltrate through this area a month?

(c) Where do they go?

(2) What has been the enemy losses for the last month?

(3) How is enemy moral?

(4) What is the enemy combat efficiency?

(5) Current SICR's

3. REPORTING REQUIREMENT: Intelligence in support of EEI will be disseminated to participating units as soon as it becomes available.

4. MEASURES FOR HANDLING PERSONNEL, DOCUMENTS AND MATERIAL

a. Personnel

(1) Personnel will be tagged insuring that information such as when captured, where captured and circumstances of capture are included and will be extracted ASAP.

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Any documents or material that personnel have at the time of capture will be extracted with them to the rear area.

b. Material: Material found during operations will be tagged in the same manner as personnel and extracted to the rear area ASAP.

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

Appendices: 1 - Area Studies
2.- Illumination Data
3 - Avenues of Movement Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

Whiteside

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

JOURNAL

NFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 29 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198 Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 301200 Mar 70
Msg Ref: 4CZ3

APPENDIX 1 (AREA STUDIES) of ANNEX D to FRAG ORDER 6-70 (OPERATION GENEVA PARK)

Reports and Readouts from 18 Nov 69 to 21 Mar 70

No	DATE	LOCATION	REMARKS
1.	18 Nov 69	BS231974	Agent report of location of 2d NVA Div Hqs.
2.	28 Nov 69	BT222030	Agent report of a VC Transportation Station.
3.	28 Nov 69	BS220960	Agent report of VC POW camp.
4.	11 Dec 69	BT2[illegible]024	Visual Recon - well-used NE-SW trail.
5.	18 Dec 69	BS205938	Agent report of a VC food cache.
6.	20 Dec 69	BS295985-BS294988	Visual Recon observed heavy trail activity.
7.	21 Dec 69	BT219009	AH-1G rec moderate AW & 30 cal tracer fire, neg hits.
8.	24 Dec 69	BS261909	Visual Recon - 1 footbridge.
9.	24 Dec 69	BS263907	Visual Recon - 75m suspension bridge.
10.	24 Dec 69	BS267910	Visual Recon - large hut built off the ground.
11.	24 Dec 69	BS268912	Visual Recon - large hut built off the ground.
12.	27 Dec 69	BS193965	Visual Recon - 1 suspension bridge.
13.	05 Jan 70	BS200940	Agent report of a new NVA Bn designated "E". 400 men and 30 laborers, infiltrated from LAOS.
14.	20 Jan 70	BS208903	Agent report of an NVA Bn at this location.
15.	07 Mar 70	BS2194	Agent report of the movement of rockets from NORTH VIETNAM to a cache site at BS2194.
16.	21 Mar 70	BS195924	Agent report of U/I Regiment with mission to operate on the provincial border during the summer campaign.

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

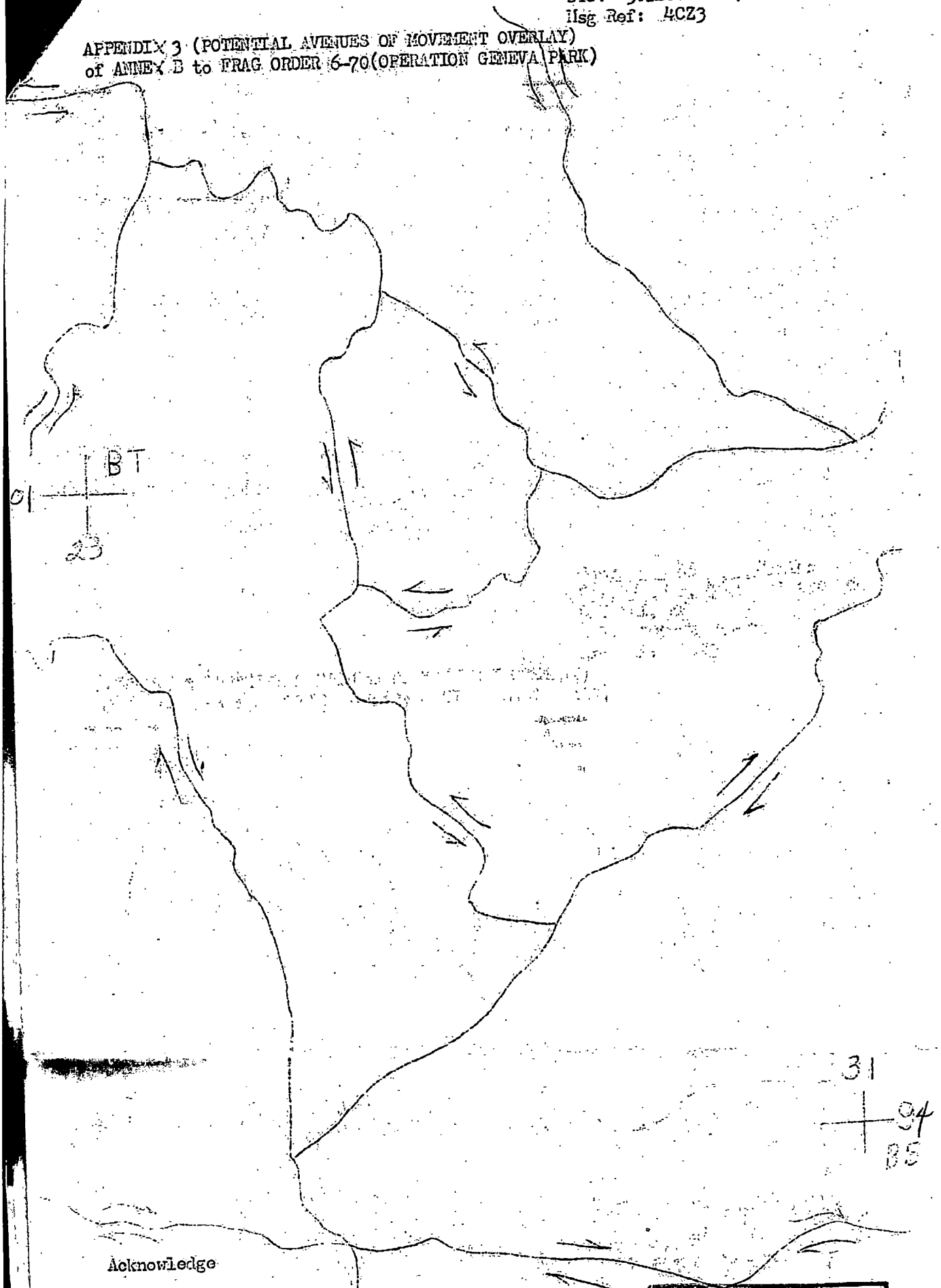
WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDE

CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 301200 Mar 70
Msg Ref: 4CZ3

APPENDIX 3 (POTENTIAL AVENUES OF MOVEMENT OVERLAY)
of ANNEX B to FRAG ORDER 6-70(OPERATION GENEVA PARK)



Acknowledge

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL
OFFICIAL

CON

SNYDER

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy 2 of 24 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 46th Inf 198th Bde
CHU LAI, RVN
DTG: 301200 March 1970
Msg Ref: 4CZ3

Annex C (Fire Support) to FRAG ORDER 6-70

1. (C) Fire support for the maneuver companies will initially be provided by Btry A (8"), 3rd Bn, 18th Arty, located at TRA BONG. Upon their occupation of LZ BUSTER, four (4) 105mm howitzers from Btry C, 1st Bn, 14th Arty will assume the direct support mission, while Btry A, 3/18th Arty will revert to its general support role.

2. (C) All forward observers will use Btry A, 3/18th Arty fire direction net until directed by the Artillery LNO to switch to the Btry C, 1/14th Artillery fire direction net. In the event of unsatisfactory communications between the forward observers and Btry A, 3/18th Arty, the Arty LNO will relay transmissions.

3. (C) There will be an artillery prep on the LZ located at grid BS267997, utilizing Btry A, 3/18th Artillery.

4. (C) Priority of fires will go to units in contact.

5. (C) Artillery fires will be employed against targets of opportunity and suspect locations whenever practicable.

6. (C) When firing in their defensive targets, the forward observers will plot the initial round at such a distance as to preclude any deviation from their location on the map as compared to their actual ground location due to poor visibility.

7. (C) The fire coordination line (FCL) is as depicted on the scheme of maneuver. The FCL will remain in effect for the duration of the operation unless otherwise notified.

Acknowledge:

SNYDER
LTC

Distribution: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY
S-3

By NARA Date 1-19-07

GROUP – 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal 29 Mar

AVDF-BCZ 30 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 089-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (U) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 Mar 70: None

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 Mar 70

a. 290905 D Co found dud 105 rd at BS504977, 3 ft off trail, destroyed.

b. 300035 HILL 76 rec 2-3 rds 82mm mortar rds fr BT457033, res: neg cas, fired 4.2 mortars.

3. (C) RADAR: 29 to 30 Mar 70

300025-300130 Infrared grid, BS324884, 2 moving targets, fired arty, unk res.

300110 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT444031, 3-5 stationary targets, fired 81mm mortars, unk res.

300125 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT440022, 2-3 moving targets fleeing W, fired 4.2 mortars, unk res.

300220 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT446025, 3-5 targets moving NE, neg clearance.

300237 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, BT450029, 7-8 targets moving NE, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 30 to 31 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0556	0643	1857	1944	0045	1210	44	30 Mar 70
0555	0642	1857	1944	0141	1314	33	31 Mar 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
409 Sapper Bn	150	BS4795	28 Mar 70	AR
78th Rkt Bn(-)	150	BS4398	25 Mar 70	AR
V14 LF Co	65	BT3811	15 Feb 70	AR
74th LF Co	60	BT4005	26 Mar 70	AR

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy initiated activity remained very light this past week with only mine and boobytrap incidents.

2. Movements

Based on increasing agent reports and not readings recorded by an APD station, the 409th Sapper Bn is again being carried in its normal AO in the [illegible], HUI DAU area. All other units remain in their normal AO's.

3. Probable Course of Enemy Action

The enemy will probably continue a protracted type warfare by laying more mines, attempting to assassinate GVN officials, and generally avoiding contact. However, intelligence indicates the possibility of sapper attacks on pacification areas and GVN and US forces operating in our AO after 30 March.

By [illegible] NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB	LOCATION BT 537073 LZ BEACH	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31 MAR 70 TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 MAR 70		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN - LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
2	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO REC BONSACK AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A P 1	M ARTY	JM RM
3	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SGT HARMON AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A P 2	M ARTY	JM RM
4	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SGT HARMON AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A P 3	M ARTY	JM RM
5	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO REC BONSACK AT SP/S MOORE ANNEX A P 4	M ARTY	JM RM
6	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO REC BONSACK AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A P 5	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1966 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SQN 4/6 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BT 537073 LZ BEACH
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAR 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0503	(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-1, 2-0, 3-11, 4-12, 5-18, 6-0, 7-0, 8-18. TO REC BONSACK AT SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	ADE	DK
8	0555	0610	(U) SITREP FOR S/4C INF TO SGT HARMON AT SP/S MOORE. ANNEX A R. C	M ARTY	JM RM
9		0625	(C) SNOOPY GHOST AT HILL 76 AT 0015 3 TO 5 TARGETS AT 450026 FIRED (7 HE) 4.2. AT 0030 3 TO 5 STATIONARY TARGETS AT 440043. NEG CLEARANCE AT LT TINH. TO SGT HARMON AT SGT DEROSA	ADE S2/3 CO	RD
10		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5 AN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 378073 LZ DEACH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAR 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAR 70

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11		0630	(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QM
12	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM CARVER P7 ANNEX A	H ARTY	AC QM
13	LATE ENTRY	301500	(U) REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION AO-50 APPROVED BY CAPT SHERRARD & MAJ BONTA TO MAJ VICKERY	MFR	QM
14	0750	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P8 ANNEX A	H ARTY	QM BD
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA P9 ANNEX A	H ARTY	QM BD
16	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 RAWA P10 ANNEX A	H ARTY	QM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 4 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 5BN 46 INF 198 IB

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ LEBEMAH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 MARCH 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 MARCH 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	~~0~~	1010	(C) LRRP BOX #1 LC 200030 BOX GOING ETO 5-46 & S TO 5-46 EFF 1 APRIL 70 #2 288964, 282975, 316003 & 326988 EFF 030600 BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT MARTIN	S2/3	RM
18	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER PH ANNEX A	H ARTY	RM BD
19	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT MARTIN PH ANNEX A	H ARTY	RM BD
20	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE JELLEN FROM SPN RAWA PH ANNEX A	H ARTY	OK BD
21		1315	(C) C/4 60VC 561975, 546976, LINK ELEMENT 36 MM, 1500 MRS CADRE WERE OBSERVED CHECKING	—	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 2 | NO OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3/3 5BN 4TH INF 199TH LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENT LZ BEACH

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MAR 70 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		(1) TUNNELS AT GRID 546976		
			BDE CENTUS FROM SGT MARTIN		
22	1100	1110	(2) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO	M	LC
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			CARVER PIR ANNEX A		
23	1450	1510	(3) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO	M	CPM
			BDE JELLEN FROM SGT MARTIN	ARTY	BD
			PIR ANNEX A		
24		1505	(1) REQUESTED 1TH 6TH ENG	S2/3	CPM
			ARCON TO C/1 CAV BE STRIKING		
			AT 010500 APR 70 TO ATTK		
			GATOR BDE SP/4 JELLEN		
			FROM SGT MARTIN		
25	1550	1600	(4) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO	M	CPM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT	ARTY	BD
			MARTIN PIR ANNEX A		
26	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 3/4 INF TO	M	CPM
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SGT	ARTY	BD
			MARTIN PIR ANNEX A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

By NARA Date 1-19-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 6 | DATE PREPARED 6 APR 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL LE BAKH

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 MARCH 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27		1735	(C) NIGHT HAWK	S/3	PM
			311915 TO 042015 5501		
			FRM BDE SGT. LARK FRM		
			MARVEL		
28	1756	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	S/3	RC
			SP/4 JELLEN FRM SP/4 CARVER	ACTY	RC
			P/9 ANNEX A		
29		2330	(U) INTELL FOR RUNG NGAI	S/3	PM
			31 MARCH TO 5 APR 70 - INCREASED		
			ENEMY ACTIVITY. HIGH PT. OCCURING		
			AT NIGHT 31 MARCH TO 1 APR.		
			1) TIEN DAO REFUGEE CAMP		
			575970		
			2) CHAU O BRIDGE 546927		
			3) AN CHAU HAMLET 660930		
			BDE SP/4 JELLEN FRM PAUL A		
30		1830	(U) 1LT CONNEGHAN & SGT MARTIN	MFR	PM
			OFF DUTY		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 7 [redacted] 9

3d/3 CONFIDENTIAL

5BN/46 INF 196th

PERIOD COVERED

FROM: FORM 0001 DATE 31 MARCH

TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 31 MARCH

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1935	(C) RCS REPORTS DUC OR AT 52/4960. OBTAINED INFO FROM VILLAGERS IN VIC MAU BDE SIT. SHEETS FROM SPK RAW A	52/3	RM
32	1830		(U) LT. PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
33	1900	1920	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
34	1950	2010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	JM RM
35	1955	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM RM
36	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5	M ARTY	JM RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

By [redacted] NARA Date 1-19-07

[redacted] 8 9

[redacted] | [redacted] | PERIOD COVERED: FROM [redacted] DATE 31MAR70 HOUR [redacted] DATE | TO HOUR [redacted] DATE

5BN 46INF 198616 | 2ND PLT

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CONFIDENTIAL		
36	CONT		MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23		
37	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 24	M ARTY	JM RM
38	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM RM
39		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT PATTINSON AND SGT BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn 46th Inf 198Bde | BT 537073 | Oct | 31 MAR 70 | 2400 3 APR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear opns in Southern Rocket Packet		
			B Co: Continues security mission for LZ Gator and Fat City		
			C Co: Continues search and clear opns in Northern Rocket Packet in vic Hill 76		
			D Co: Continues search and clear opns in Northern Rocket Packet vic Hill 54.		
			E Recon: Conducts Recon opns. vic. Southern Rocket Packet.		
			E Mortars: 2 mod sections; 1 Lt team each at Hill's 270 and 76. 1 Lt team attached to each Rifle Company.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Ellison B Vickery

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

By NARA Date 1-19-07 LO-61-1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDT-CO 31 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) SITUATION SUMMARY:
1/46(-) continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 311400 March 70 - 011400 April 1970.
GENERAL: Continues operation GENEVA PARK in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS520983.

Co B: Continues to defend LZ GATOR. 1/B provides security for LZ FAT CITY and an ambush on the access road to FAT CITY. Tomorrow 2 platoons of C 1/1 Cav will supplement the defense of LZ GATOR. 1 platoon of Cav will supplement the defense of LZ FAT CITY. 2/B will move to HILL 76 and conduct local patrolling & ambushes vic NORTHERN ROCKET POCKET. NDP B(-) LZ GATOR. NDP 1/B LZ FAT CITY. 2/1/B BT443086.

Co C: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BT450043.

Co D: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP D(-) BT397146, 2/D BT374128.

Co E:
Recon: Reference FRAG ORDER 6-70. NDP BS482909.

Mortars: 2 mod mortars, 1 lt tm at HILL 270. 2 mod mortars, 2 lt tm at HILL 76, 1 lt tm assigned to work convoy, 1 lt tm at Bn Hqs at CHU LAI.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 270 (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at HILL 76 (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION:
Extensive use of natural available foilage and terrain features made by ground units. Use of false LZ's and simulated fire mission were applicable.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co C with 119 packs in NORTHERN portion of AO. Co A with 116 packs in SOUTHERN portion of AO.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Daniel T. Martin 1LT
for ELLISON D. VICKERY
MAJ, Inf

By NARA Date LQ-61-1

GROUP 4

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

30 Mar

AVDF-BCZ

31 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #90-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 Mar 70

300855 Visual Recon, spotted 1 well-used path at BS484895 leading across blue line, very recent activity.

Unknown size force, 300900, within 950 meters of BT329060.

Unknown size force, 301000, within 500 meters of BT302057.

Intel, C/3 rating, 301000: 30 NVA based at PHUOC THUAN(1) at BS575915.

301845 Visual Recon, obs a marijuana field- frequent use, a bunker of unk size and trails leading to marijuana field-recent use, all at BT344076. Also observed trails-recent use, at BT439050.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 300700 to 310700 Mar 70

a. 300830 1/A, BS503977, spotted & eng 4 VC, 2 had khaki uniforms and 2 had black PJ's, 2 AK47's, swept area, neg res.

b. 300900 3/C, BT455032, found & destroyed a mine, pressure release, in middle of trail.

3. (C) RADAR: 30 to 31 Mar 70

310015 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, 3-5 stationary targets at BT450026, fired 4.2 mortars.

310030 SNOOPY GHOST, HILL 76, 3-5 stationary targets at BT440043, neg clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 Mar to 1 Apr 70

EENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	#ILLUM	DATE
0555	0642	1857	1944	0141	1314	33	31 Mar 70
0555	0641	1858	1944	0232	1416	22	01 Apr 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

OFFICIAL

WHITESIDE
S2

By NARA Date 1-19-07